DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/TT/mtw
5750
2 Feb 1970

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

022970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Jan to 312400H Jan 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology January 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

W. C. Drumwright

W. C. DRUMWRIGHT

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES
22970
COPY NO 1 OF 6

DivCOC
24-70

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5750
2 Feb 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H JANUARY 1970

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

 [redacted] Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5750
2 Feb 1970

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION	COMMAND
1st Reconnaissance Battalion	LtCol J.J. GRACE 1-20 Jan 1970 Maj T. TURNER 21-25 Jan 1970 LtCol W.C. DRUMWRIGHT 26-31 Jan 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY	Capt R.L. WILTROUT 1-31 Jan 1970
COMPANY A	Capt C.A. DELATEUR 1-17 Jan 1970 1stLt C.W. KERSHAW II 18-31 Jan 1970
COMPANY B	1stLt S.H. CRANE 1-31 Jan 1970
COMPANY C	Capt L.D. MCVEY 1-31 Jan 1970
COMPANY D	Capt B.W. BLUHM 1-31 Jan 1970
COMPANY E	1stLt J.L. SNOW 1-27 Jan 1970 1stLt G.D. BANKS 28-31 Jan 1970

ATTACHED UNITS

Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion (Co Hq, Detachment H&S Company 5th Reconnaissance Battalion zero strength) 1-31 Jan 1970.

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 Jan 1970	1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
1-31 Jan 1970	5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj P.L. CACACE 1-12 Jan 1970 Maj T. TURNER 13-31 Jan 1970
Adjutant/S-1	2ndLt J.W. GARDINER 1-5 Jan 1970 Capt E.W. STERLING 6-31 Jan 1970
S-2	1stLt J.C. HOWLAND 1-31 Jan 1970
S-3	Maj J.M. MATTIACE 1-31 Jan 1970
S-3A	Capt D.C. MACCASKILL 1-26 Jan 1970 1stLt W.C. GREGSON 27-31 Jan 1970
S-4	Capt J.A. STOCKMAN 1-21 Jan 1970 Capt C.J. FITZGERALD 22-31 Jan 1970
Supply Officer	1stLt W.P. JONES 1-31 Jan 1970
Communication Officer	1stLt M.J. DAVIE 1-31 Jan 1970
Motor Transportation Officer	2ndLt C.A. ANDERSON 1-31 Jan 1970
Battalion Surgeon	Lt L.J. McCARTHY 1-31 Jan 1970

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
46	652	1	49

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of January 1970. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
2 Feb 1970 UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

06 Jan 70	Capt E.W. STERLING assumed the duties as the Battalion Adjutant from 2ndLt J. W. GARDINER.
13 Jan 70	Maj T. TURNER assumed the duties as the Battalion Executive Officer from Maj P.L. CACACE.
13 Jan 70	MajGen. WHEELER, CG 1st Marine Division, along with Mr. Howard, Mr. Fitzhugh, and Mr. Powell, members of a Secretary of Defense Study Group, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and were introduced to the Battalion Company Commanders and Staff Officers. They were briefed on operations and witnessed a display of various Reconnaissance techniques.
18 Jan 70	1stLt C.W. KERSHAW II assumed the duties as the Commanding Officer of Company "A" from Capt C.A. DELATEUR.
21 Jan 70	Capt C.J. FITZGERALD assumed the duties as the S-4 Officer from Capt J.A. STOCKMAN.
21 Jan 70	Maj T. TURNER assumed the duties as acting Battalion Commander from LtCol. J.J. GRACE.
26 Jan 70	Reconnaissance Introctrination Program 01-70 commenced.
27 Jan 70	LtCol. W.C. DRUMWRIGHT assumed the duties as the Battalion Commander from Maj T. TURNER.
27 Jan 70	1stLt W.C. GREGSON assumed the duties as the S-3A from Capt D.C. MACCASKILL.
28 Jan 70	1stLt G.D. BANKS assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of Company "E" from 1stLt J.A. SNOW.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Feb 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 Jan to 31 Jan 1970.

B. Sit Rpts: 01 Jan to 31 Jan 1970.

C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 01-70.

D. Statistical Data Chart.

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 Feb 1970

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	TOTAL
PATROLS	87
SIGHTINGS	294
VC/NVA SIGHTED	2459
FIRE MISSIONS	194
AIR STRIKES	5
VC/NVA KIA	214
DETAINEES	11
IWC	16
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	0
WIA (EVAC)	7
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	0
KNBC	0

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#1: Battalion Operation Order #1076-69 20 Dec 69
#2: Patrol Report Spoon Bill Co "D" dtd 03 Jan 70
#3: Battalion Operation Order #1077-69 dtd 22 Dec 69
#4: Patrol Report Impressive Co "B" dtd 09 Jan 70
#5: Battalion Operation Order #1078-69 dtd 22 Dec 69
#6: Patrol Report Auditor Co "A" dtd 09 Jan 70
#7: Battalion Operation Order #1079-69 dtd 23 Dec 69
#8: Patrol Report Report Card Co "C" dtd 08 Jan 70
#9: Battalion Operation Order #1081-69 dtd 23 Dec 69
#10: Patrol Report Puppet Show Co "C" dtd 08 Jan 70
#11: Battalion Operation Order #1082-69 dtd 23 Dec 69
#12: Patrol Report Recline Co "C" dtd 07 Jan 70
#13: Battalion Operation Order #1085-69 dtd 25 Dec 69
#14: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "A" dtd 02 Jan 70
#15: Battalion Operation Order #1086-69 dtd 25 Dec 69
#16: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "E" dtd 07 Jan 70
#17: Battalion Operation Order #1087-69 dtd 25 Dec 69
#18: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "E" dtd 02 Jan 70
#19: Battalion Operation Order #1088-69 dtd 25 Dec 69
#20: Patrol Report Swampland Co "D" dtd 03 Jan 70
#21: Battalion Operation Order #1090-69 dtd 27 Dec 69
#22: Patrol Report Asparagus Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 02 Jan 70
#23: Battalion Operation Order #1091-69 dtd 26 Dec 69
#24: Patrol Report Yearbook Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 03 Jan 70
#25: Battalion Operation Order #1093-69 dtd 27 Dec 69
#26. Patrol Report West Orange Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 02 Jan 70
#27: Battalion Operation Order #1094-69 dtd 27 Dec 69
#28: Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "E" dtd 03 Jan 70
#29: Battalion Operation Order #1095-69 dtd 27 Dec 69
#30: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "E" dtd 03 Jan 70
#31: Battalion Operation Order #1096-69 dtd 27 Dec 69
#32: Patrol Report Durham Co "D" dtd 11 Jan 70
#33: Battalion Operation Order #1097-69 dtd 27 Dec 69
#34: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "C" dtd 12 Jan 70
#35: Battalion Operation Order #0002-70 dtd 27 Dec 69
#36: Patrol Report Vesper Bells Co "E" dtd 06 Jan 70
#37: Battalion Operation Order #0006-70 dtd 30 Dec 69
#38: Patrol Report Ringbroom Co "A" dtd 06 Jan 70
#39: Battalion Operation Order #0007-70 dtd 30 Dec 69
#40: Patrol Report Defend Co "B" dtd 09 Jan 70
#41: Battalion Operation Order #0008-70 dtd 30 Dec 69
#42: Patrol Report Good Luck Co "B" dtd 07 Jan 70
#43: Battalion Operation Order #0009-69 dtd 30 Dec 69
#44: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co "A" dtd 07 Jan 70
#45: Battalion Operation Order #0010-70 dtd 02 Jan 70
#46: Patrol Report Reward Money Co "D" dtd 06 Jan 70
#47: Battalion Operation Order #0011-7- dtd 02 Jan 70
#48: Patrol Report Icebound Co "B" dtd 10 Jan 70
#49: Battalion Operation Order #0012-70 dtd 02 Jan Cancelled
#50: Battalion Operation Order #0013-70 dtd 02 Jan 70 Cancelled

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#51: Bn Operation Order #0014-70 dtd 02 Jan 70 Cancelled
#52: Bn Operation Order #0015-70 dtd 02 Jan 70
#53: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 10 Jan 70
#54: Bn Operation Order #0016-70 dtd 02 Jan 70 Cancelled
#55: Bn Operation Order #0017-70 dtd 03 Jan 70
#56: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "D" dtd 09 Jan 70
#57: Bn Operation Order #0018-70 dtd 03 Jan 70
#58: Patrol Report Air Hose Co "A" dtd 10 Jan 70
#59: Bn Operation Order #0019-70 dtd 03 Jan 70
#60: Patrol Report Rabbit Hutch Co "C" dtd 11 Jan 70
#61: Bn Operation Order #0020-70 dtd 03 Jan 70
#62: Patrol Report Youth Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 12 Jan 70
#63: Bn Operation Order #0021-70 dtd 03 Jan 70
#64: Patrol Report West Orange Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 11 Jan 70
#65: Bn Operation Order #0022-70 dtd 04 Jan 70
#66: Patrol Report Station Break Co "D dtd 12 Jan 70
#67: Bn Operation Order #0023-70 dtd 04 Jan 70 Cancelled
#68: Bn Operation Order #0024-70 dtd 04 Jan 70
#69: Patrol Report Spillway Co "D" dtd 13 Jan 70
#70: Bn Operation Order #0025-70 dtd 04 Jan 70
#71: Patrol Report Fudge Cake Co "B" dtd 14 Jan 70
#72: Bn Operation Order #0026-70 dtd 04 Jan 70 Cancelled
#73: Bn Operation Order #0027-70 dtd 04 Jan 70 Cancelled
#74: Bn Operation Order #0028-70 dtd 05 Jan 70
#75: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 10 Jan 70
#76: Bn Operation Order #0029-70 dtd 05 Jan 70
#77: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "E" dtd 10 Jan 70
#78: Bn Operation Order #0030-70 dtd 05 Jan 70
#79: Patrol Report Record Co "C" dtd 12 Jan 70
#80: Bn Operation Order #0031-70 dtd 05 Jan 70
#81: Patrol Report Auditor Co "A" dtd 26 Jan 70
#82: Bn Operation Order #0032-70 dtd 05 Jan 70
#83: Patrol Report Impressive Co "B" dtd 26 Jan 70
#84: Bn Operation Order #0033-70 dtd 05 Jan 70 Cancelled
#85: Bn Operation Order #0034-70 dtd 05 Jan 70 Cancelled
#86: Bn Operation Order #0035-70 dtd 05 Jan 70 Cancelled
#87: Bn Operation Order #0036-70 dtd 07 Jan 70
#88: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "C" dtd 11 Jan 70
#89: Bn Operation Order #0037-70 dtd 07 Jan 70
#90: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "C" dtd 14 Jan 70
#91: Bn Operation Order #0038-70 dtd 07 Jan 70
#92: Patrol Report Road Test Co "D" dtd 13 Jan 70
#93: Bn Operation Order #39-70 dtd 07 Jan 70
#94: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "E" dtd 13 Jan 70
#95: Bn Operation Order #0040-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#96: Patrol Report Durham Co "D" dtd 25 Jan 70
#97: Bn Operation Order #0041-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#98: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "C" dtd 26 Jan 70
#99: Bn Operation Order #0042-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#100: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "E" dtd 12 Jan 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#101: Bn Operation Order #0043-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#102: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "A" dtd 16 Jan 70
#103: Bn Operation Order #0044-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#104: Patrol Report Aunt Mabel Co "A" dtd 13 Jan 70
#105: Bn Operation Order #0045-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#106: Patrol Report Hireling Co "B" dtd 18 Jan 70
#107: Bn Operation Order #0046-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#108: Patrol Report Grade Level Co "B" dtd 16 Jan 70
#109: Bn Operation Order #0047-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#110: Patrol Report Hanover Sue Co "B" dtd 16 Jan 70
#111: Bn Operation Order #0048-70 dtd 08 Jan 70
#112: Patrol Report Spoon Bill Co "D" dtd 14 Jan 70
#113: Bn Operation Order #0049-70 dtd 10 Jan 70
#114: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "E" dtd 17 Jan 70
#115: Bn Operation Order #0050-70 dtd 10 Jan 70
#116: Patrol Report Vesper Bells Co "E" dtd 17 Jan 70
#117: Bn Operation Order #0051-70 dtd 10 Jan 70
#118: Patrol Report Barkeep Co "A" dtd 17 Jan 70
#119: Bn Operation Order #0052-70 dtd 10 Jan 70
#120: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "E" dtd 12 Jan 70
#121: Bn Operation Order #0053-70 dtd 10 Jan 70 Cancelled
#122: Bn Operation Order #0054-70 dtd 11 Jan 70
#123: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 18 Jan 70
#124: Bn Operation Order #0055-70 dtd 11 Jan 70
#125: Patrol Report Ringbroom Co "A" dtd 18 Jan 70
#126: Bn Operation Order #0056-70 dtd 12 Jan 70 Cancelled
#127: Bn Operation Order #0057-70 dtd 12 Jan 70 Cancelled
#128: Bn Operation Order #0058-70 dtd 13 Jan 70
#129: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "E" dtd 20 Jan 70
#130: Bn Operation Order #0059-70 dtd 13 Jan 70
#131: Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "A" dtd 17 Jan 70
#132: Bn Operation Order #0060-70 dtd 14 Jan 70 Cancelled
#133: Bn Operation Order #0061-7- dtd 15 Jan 70 Cancelled
#134: Bn Operation Order #0062-70 dtd 15 Jan 70
#135: Patrol Report Report Card Co "C" dtd 20 Jan 70
#136: Bn Operation Order #0063-70 dtd 15 Jan 70
#137: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 21 Jan 70
#138: Bn Operation Order #0064-70 dtd 15 Jan 70 Cancelled
#139: Patrol Report Youth Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 21 Jan 70
#140: Bn Operation Orde #0065-70 dtd 16 Jan 70
#141: Patrol Report Take Out Co "E" dtd 22 Jan 70
#142: Bn Operation Order #0066-70 dtd 16 Jan 70
#143: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "E" dtd 22 Jan 70
#144: Bn Operation Order #0067-70 dtd 16 Jan 70
#145: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "E" dtd 21 Jan 70
#146: Bn Operation Order #0068-70 dtd 16 Jan 70
#147: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "E" dtd 22 Jan 70
#148: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "E" Change #1 dtd 23 Jan 70
#149: Bn Operation Order #0069-70 dtd 17 Jan 70
#150: Patrol Report Swampland Co "D" dtd 23 Jan 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#151: Bn Operation Order #0070-70 dtd 17 Jan 70
#152: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "E" dtd 22 Jan 70
#153: Bn Operation Order #0071-70 dtd 17 Jan 70
#154: Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "E" dtd 22 Jan 70
#155: Bn Operation Order #0072-70 dtd 17 Jan 70
#156: Patrol Report Aroma Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 24 Jan 70
#157: Bn Operation Order #0073-70 dtd 17 Jan 70
#158: Patrol Report West Orange Co "A" dtd 23 Jan 70
#159: Bn Operation Order #0074-70 dtd 17 Jan 70
#160: Patrol Report Razorbill Co "D" dtd 24 Jan 70
#161: Bn Operation Order #0075-70 dtd 17 Jan 70
#162: Patrol Report Vesper Bells Co "E" dtd 22 Jan 70
#163: Bn Operation Order #0076-70 dtd 17 Jan 70
#164: Patrol Report Asparagus Co "A" (5th Recon) dtd 24 Jan 70
#165: Bn Operation Order #0077-70 dtd 18 Jan 70 Cancelled
#166: Bn Operation Order #0078-70 dtd 18 Jan 70
#167: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "E" dtd 23 Jan 70
#168: Bn Operation Order #0079-70 dtd 18 Jan 70 Cancelled
#169: Bn Operation Order #0080-70 dtd 18 Jan 70
#170: Patrol Report Reward Money Co "D" dtd 26 Jan 70
#171: Bn Operation Order #0081-70 dtd 18 Jan 70
#172: Patrol Report Air Hose Co "A" dtd 23 Jan 70
#173: Bn Operation Order #0082-70 dtd 18 Jan 70
#174: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "D" dtd 23 Jan 70
#175: Bn Operation Report #0084-70 dtd 19 Jan 70 Cancelled
#176: Bn Operation Order #0085-70 dtd 19 Jan 70 Cancelled
#177: Bn Operation Order #0086-70 dtd 19 Jan 70
#178: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "E" dtd 27 Jan 70
#179: Bn Operation Order #0087-70 dtd 20 Jan 70
#180: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "E" dtd 28 Jan 70
#181: Bn Operation Order #0088-70 dtd 20 Jan 70
#182: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "E" dtd 25 Jan 70
#183: Bn Operation Order #0089-70 dtd 20 Jan 70
#184: Patrol Report Texas Pete Co "E" dtd 28 Jan 70
#185: Bn Operation Order #0090-70 dtd 20 Jan 70
#186: Patrol Report Ringbroom Co "A" dtd 27 Jan 70
#187: Bn Operation Order #0091-70 dtd 20 Jan 70
#188: Patrol Report Rabbit Hutch Co "C" dtd 28 Jan 70
#189: Bn Operation Order #0092-70 dtd 20 Jan 70
#190: Patrol Report Swampland Co "D" dtd 27 Jan 70
#191: Bn Operation Order #0096-70 dtd 21 Jan 70
#192: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "A" dtd 28 Jan 70
#193: Bn Operation Order #0097-70 dtd 21 Jan 70 Cancelled
#194: Bn Operation Order #0100-70 dtd 23 Jan 70
#195: Patrol Report Quizmaster Co "C" dtd 25 Jan 70
#196: Bn Operation Order # 0101-70 dtd 23 Jan 70 Cancelled
#197: Bn Operation Order#0102-70 dtd 23 Jan 70 Cancelled
#198: Bn Operation Order #0105-70 dtd 26 Jan 70
#199: Patrol Report Spoonbill Co "D" dtd 31 Jan 70
#200: Bn Operation Order #0108-70 Dtd 26 Jan 70 Cancelled

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #1076-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211100H Dec 1969

140169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1076-69

Call sign: SPOON BILL D-3PLT-(R)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven with special emphasis on locating caves, caches and rest areas on the north shore of the HAI VAN PENINSULA in conjunction with the swift boat patrol and utilizing IBS capability. Utilize demolitions to destroy any caches or caves that are located.

3. Execution: Depart Recon Bn area on 26 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT9595) UR(BT005590) LL(AT9792) LR(BT005920) Extract within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are obtained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SADDLE BAG 65.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME TANGO

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
148169
COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
CO, Coastal Div 12 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

App-A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN
OPERATION ORD[redacted]: 1076-69
PATROL: SPOON BILL, CO. "L"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031400H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL, 3 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 PBR TEAMS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-79'S, 1 CASE OF C-4 (2 LBS BLOCKS)

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING CAVES, CACHES, AND REST AREA ON THE NORTH SHORE OF THE HAI VAN PENINSULA IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SWIFT BOAT PATROL AND UTILIZING IBS CAPABILITY. UTILIZE DEMOLITIONS TO DESTROY ANY CACHES, OR CAVES THAT ARE LOCATED.

3. DATE/TIME OF EVENTS:

261000H VIC. BT005940 TO AT955953 TEAM UTILIZED A PRB TO RECON THE SHORELINE FOR POSSIBLE LANDING POINTS, THE PRB COULD NOT GET CLOSE ENOUGH FOR A THOROUGH RECONNAISSANCE OF THE AREA. THE TEAM SECURED AT 1230H.

271000H TEAM TOOK TWO (2) IBS'S ALONG THE COASTLINE AND LOCATED THREE (3) LANDING POINTS IN VIC. AT992942, AT980938, AND AT980948. THE TEAM SECURED AT 1100H DUE TO PRB TEAMS NOT SHOWING UP.

280800H VIC. AT980948 TEAM TRIED TO MOVE ASHORE BUT WAS UNABLE TO DO SO DUE TO HIGH SURF. TEAM AGAIN TRIED AT 1000H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND AT 1030 HOUR TEAM SECURED.

291000H VIC. AT980948 TEAM TRIED TO MOVE INTO SHORE AND WAS UNABLE TO DUE TO HIGH SURF. TEAM SECURED AT 1100H.

301000H VIC. AT948 940 TEAM MOVED ASHORE AND CHECKED THE AREA OUT TO VIC. AT957952 WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF CAVES OR CACHES. TEAM MOVED APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS INLAND WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM SIGHTED 1 DOWNED CH-46. WRECKAGE WAS SCATTERED ALL ALONG THE SHORE LINE. THE TEAM RETURNED TO THE PBR AND SECURED AT 1445H.

311000H VIC. AT992942 TEAMS WENT ASHORE. TEAM ALPHA MOVED TO THE WEST AND IN VIC. AT996945 SIGHTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS SQUARE AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6-8 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE NOT USED IN LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

LT MCALAMS
SPOON BILL, CO "D"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

EVENT-DATE 311000H (CON'T) TEAM SIGHTED 1 TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL LED TO ANOTHER PROBABLE HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 15 METER SQUARE. HARBOR SITE HAD SMALL HOLES WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE FOR FIRES. HARBOR SITE WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6-8 PEOPLE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 2 MONTHS.

311000H TEAM WAITED FOR PRB'S, BUT PRB'S WERE NOT WORKING DUE TO HOLIDAY. TEAM SECURED AT 1030H.

020900H VIC. AT980948 TEAM WENT ASHORE AND CHECKED THE AREA OUT IN VIC. AT972942 AND SIGHTED SEVERAL SMALL CAVES EVEN WITH THE WATER LINE. TEAM CHECKED OUT THE CAVES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, CAVES HAD NOT BEEN USED.

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. TERRAIN: AREA ALONG THE NORTH SHORE OF THE HAI VAN PENINSULA IS VERY ROCKY EXCEPT IN VIC. AT980938 WHICH IS A SANDY BEACH FOR APPROXIMATELY 15-20M METERS. AREA CONSISTS OF STEEP CLIFFS AND ARE UNPASSABLE. THE WATERLINE IS EXTREMELY ROCKY AND THE ROCKS ARE VERY SLIPPERY AND THE SHORELINE IS COVERED WITH LEECHES.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: COMM COMM WAS GOOD WITH MELOY TIME TANGO

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

9. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

10. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

11. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MCALAMS	0111652	LCPL	GROSSMAN	2514938
SGT	DIAZ	2079419	PVT	FARMER	2518527
LCPL	HAYNER	2492223	CPL	SWICK	2521254
LCPL	TALARO	2483235	LCPL	CALVERT	2503667
LCPL	MCAFEE	2450289	LCPL	LOWERY	2511230
LCPL	BERG	2362055	PFC	WEBB	2556349
LCPL	MOREY	2514259	PFC	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	PATRICK	2508011	PFC	GARZA	2536328
LCPL	FLEMING	2472926	CPL	HOLMES	2448955

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN

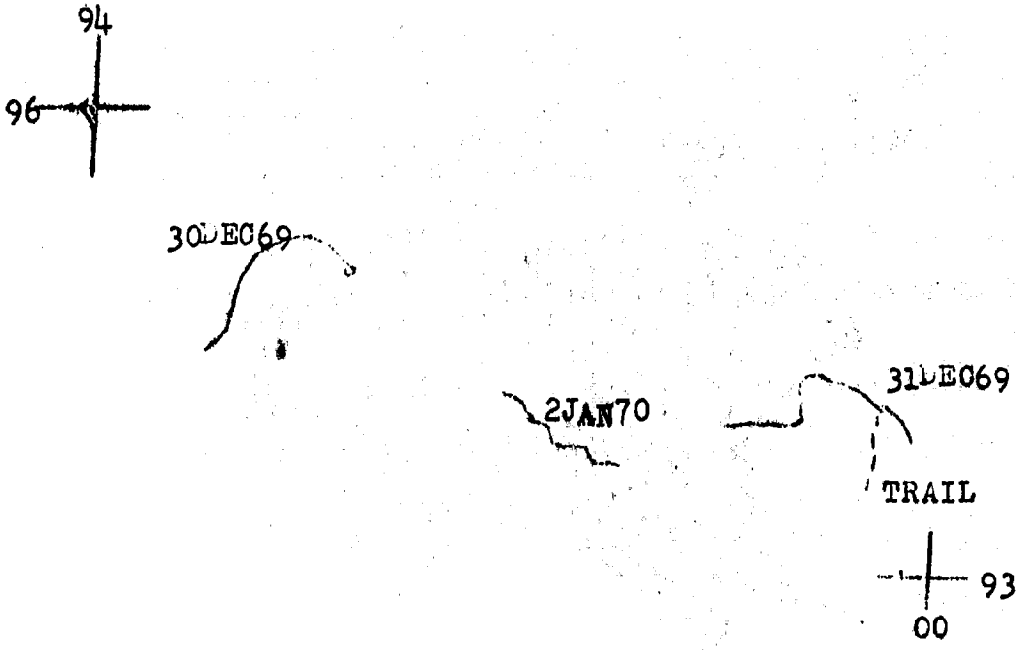
UNCLASSIFIED

LT MCADAMS
SPOON BILL, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL MEMBERS (CON'T):

LCPL	HUBER	2502684
PFC	WILEY	2523334
PFC	PACKARD	2569127
PFC	KEMPE	2562796
HM2	LASKI	B209053
HM3	SANDERS	B582069
HM3	BENNETT	B836544

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H Dec 1969

140369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1077-69

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B-1 Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to,call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 26 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT7405345) LR(AT803522) Extract on 09 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES MIKE 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
148369
COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASS[redacted]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 107-68
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

[redacted]
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091500H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 26 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 4 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S, 1 60MM MORTAR, 2 M60 M. G., 1 50 CALIBER M. G., 1 XM174

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260930H DEC 69/091400H JAN70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 340.5 HOURS WITH 26 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 161 VC/NVA AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY STAGING AREA. THE TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED 18 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 8 CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

261800H VIC. AT845509 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

270725H VIC. AT823511 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO FOG SETTING IN.

270920H VIC. AT814497 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MVG W-E ALONG THE BUSHES. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

271605H VIC. AT816500 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG SOUTH INTO TREELINE. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT JENKINS
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

271628H VIC. AT821508 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO THE WEATHER.

271755H VIC. AT812503 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS. 2 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

271835H VIC. AT821508 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

281740H VIC. AT812503 13 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A CAMOUFLAGED RIFLE. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

291350H VIC. AT812504 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

291625H VIC. AT829543 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO UNDERGROWTH.

291755H VIC. AT807501 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

301640H VIC. AT862501 4 VC/NVA OBSERVED DIGGING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A HOLE. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

020835H VIC. AT810511 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES EATING IN AN OPEN AREA. . TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

021150H VIC. AT810511 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

021530H VIC. AT849509 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG INTO A BUNKER. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED, AND 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT JENKINS
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

021800H VIC. AT823507 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (3 WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS) CARRYING RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO UNDERGROWTH.

030712H VIC. AT820530 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA PRIOR TO F/M BEING CLEARED.

030800H VIC. AT817501 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

030810H VIC. AT824506 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED ENEMY IN OPEN AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED.

030827H VIC. AT821509 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, PITH HELMETS AND HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED LOOKING AT PAPERS AND CHECKING BUSHES. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

030920H VIC. AT821501 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED ENEMY STAGING AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO BATTERY HAVING A HIGHER PRIORITY MISSION.

031335H VIC. AT811503 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND HEAVY GEAR AND MVG AROUND IN TREELINE. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREE-LINE.

031740H VIC. AT820506 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND 1 TUBE MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO UNDERGROWTH.

071615H VIC. AT827527 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG AROUND AN OLD INFANTRY POSITION. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO UNDER-GROWTH.

081453H VIC. AT834544 15 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING BACKS, RIFLES, AND WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG W-E IN TREE-LINE. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREELINE.

081715H VIC. AT834544 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT JENKINS
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

081800H VIC. AT811503 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES SITTING IN TREELINE. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREELINE.

090800H VIC. AT821517 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG IN 2 GROUPS, 1 GROUP OF THREE MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND SECOND GROUP MVG N-S TO BUNKER COMPLEX. TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528 (HILL 250). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 ENEMY KILLED BY ARTILLERY

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD (1 NBC MED-EVAC WITH HIGH FEVER)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIE MIKE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	JENKINS	0108919	CPL	CASTANEDA	2435039
LCPL	SIASON	2483279	LCPL	BELL	2491539
LCPL	PETERSON	2483603	LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515239
LCPL	DEKORTE	2484366	LCPL	MAIDEN	2470670
LCPL	BRIDGES	2481552	LCPL	TURNER	2523523
LCPL	HOJNOWSKI	2519519	LCPL	MCGUIRE	2483813
LCPL	ROUSH	2522108	LCPL	CORZINE	2592676
LCPL	WRIGHT	2496859	LCPL	ELLER	2531835
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926	LCPL	BALTHAZAR	2539954
LCPL	FARQUHAR	2535918	LCPL	JACQUET	2479268
LCPL	HILBERT	2444220	PFC	WALDIZ	2501162
PFC	MCCARTHY	2574034	PFC	BALL	2515401
HM3	MOWRY	B545066	CPL	MORRIS	2487704
CPL	ELLS	2971947	PFC	KIRBY	2500868
*CPL	KOZOWSKI	2414787	K9	REBEL	0B45

* INDICATES MED-EVAC

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #1078-69

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H Dec 1969

140469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P0033302A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1078-69

Call Sign: AUDITOR A-1-3 Sqd - 2 Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide security for Radio Relay X-RAY and on order be prepared to call air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ [redacted] on 26 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT831833) LR(AT843824) Extract on 09 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9. Alt: 36.55
ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
148469
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSSC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN
OPERATION ORDER: [redacted]-69
PATROL: AUDITOR, [redacted] "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ~~AMS L7014~~
SHEET 6641 III

[redacted]1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA [redacted]NG, RVN
091630H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 2 M60 MACHINE GUNS

2, MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260830H DEC69/091600H JAN70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SSYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 367.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 (HILL DONG DEN) COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (HIT IN THE EYE WITH A HAND FLARE).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] FARRIS
[redacted] TOR, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	SSGT	FARRIS	2235582
	CPL	SALAZAR	2453068
	CPL	RYAN	2420344
	LCPL	MARTINEZ	2498653
	PFC	DOBBINS	2531792
*	PFC	HERRERA	2496227
	PFC	JOHNSON	2545862
	PFC	JUSTESSEN	2475175
	PFC	SUBOTNIK	2573996
	PFC	TRUJILLO	2499975
	LCPL	PHILPOT	2470390
	PFC	CARTER	2580417
	CPL	RICCIUTIR	2518532

* INDICATES NBC

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1079-69

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900H Dec 1969

140969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1079-69

Call Sign: REPORT CARD C-1P-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call, and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on ~~27 Dec~~ 30/31 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1369)LR(ZC1567) Extract on ~~30 Dec~~ 31 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: PUPPET SHOW/ MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
148969
COPY NO 2 OF 15

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A1-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N
OPERATION ORDER: 10[redacted]
PATROL: REPORT CARD
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. [redacted] WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081530H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041430H/081500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS I[redacted]SERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 12-36' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC136683 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC143671 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. APPROACH INTO ZONE IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC137684 FRESHLY BROKEN RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY MADE WITHIN THE LAST 7 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR TO NONE IN THE LOW GROUD WITH PUPPET SHOW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT CURRY
REPORT CARD, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR (TEAM MBRS HAD EMERSION FEET)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

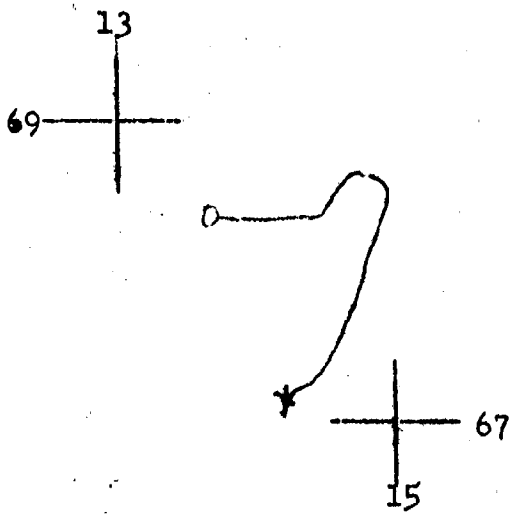
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	CURRY	0109738	PFC	SURLOCK	2592546
SGT	CROWLEY	2085238	HM3	PRINCE	B548252
PFC	BOICE	2464493	PFC	CORTEZ	2506633
PFC	TYNES	2527704			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #1081-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231000H Dec 1969

141169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c), 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1081-69

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW C-1P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on ~~27 Dec~~ 04 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT8066)LR(AT8265) Extract on ~~30 Dec~~ 06 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY DELTA 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY
(DIRECT TO MELODY TIME)

O.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
149169
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N [redacted]ORN
OPERATION ORDER: 1081-69
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
1600H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M60 M. G.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBEL VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041345H/081515H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHEDOVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 NVA AND 4 BUNKERS. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM ACTED AS RADIO RELAY FOR PATROL REPORT CARD. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   0415 40H VIC. AT803673 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES STANDING IN FRONT OF CAVES. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 CAVES BEING DESTROYED.

7 B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25' CANOPY AND NO SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT N/A. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT808651, GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. OP'S: OP VIC. AT808651 GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY IN A 360 DEGREES. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 11 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (2)

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT HOLLOWAY
PUPPET SHOW, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

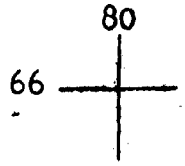
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH PAL JOEY DELTA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

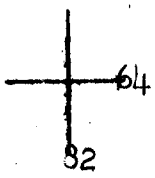
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HOLLOWAY	2410199	LCPL	WILCUTT	2519040
LCPL	GRANT	2514093	LCPL	REDIX	2543086
PFC	KENYON	2563415	PFC	FUNKE	2575934
PFC	CIBOROWSKI	2575949	HM3	JOHNSON	B723805
PFC	JAQUA	2515852	CPL	LEBUS	2409653
LCPL	CORTEZ	2506633			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ ON OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. (TEAM ACTED AS RADIO RELAY FOR REPORT CARD)



[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #1082-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231600H Dec 1969

141269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1082-69

Call Sign: RECLINE C-1P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~27 Dec~~ 04 JAN; insert Haven UL(ZC1667)LR(ZC1865) Extract on ~~30 Dec~~ 07 JAN within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws of carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: PUPPET SHOW/MELODY TIME X-RAY

DC MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
149269
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
DIV G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER [redacted]
PATROL: RECLINE
DERRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
071230H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071230H/071100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO ½-1" IN DIAMETER AND 10-12' HIGH, ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC165667 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC172654 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2 LARGE BOMB CRATERS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AND PUPPET SHOW, THIS WAS DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GARZA
RECLINE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

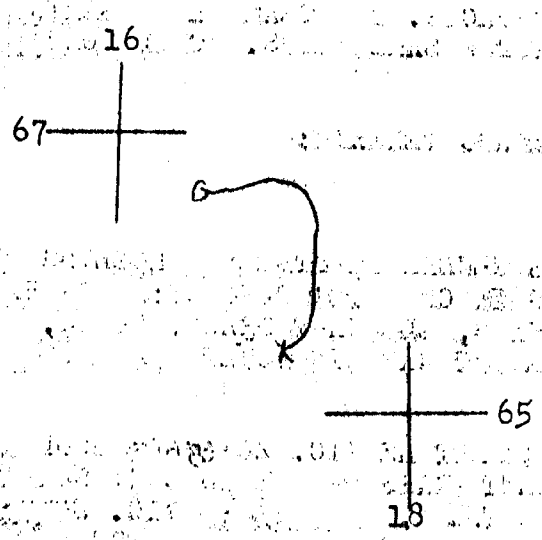
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GARZA	2210910
LCPL	QUATD	2499743
LCPL	NELSON	2521750
PFC	VAUGHN	2533217
PFC	HAYNES	2528523
PFC	SCHNELL	2490426
LCPL	SWAN	2446306

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #1085-69

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251000H Dec 1969

142069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1085-69

Call Sign: FAST DAY A-3PLT-35

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and also to reseed sensor string #5 and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~29~~ 30 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC2129)UR(AT804290) LR(AT815260)LL(ZC2126). Extract on ~~30~~ 31 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALPHA

D.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
150069
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
DIV G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 10[redacted]69
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS [redacted]
SHEET 6640 III

1ST [redacted]ECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021230H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 SIDS, 1 MAGID
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND ALSO TO RESEED SENSOR STRING #5 AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311230H DEC69/021130H JAN70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM AND HELICOPTER RECEIVING MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY RESULTING IN THE TEAM BEING EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED ON 311[redacted]069. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM RESEEDED SENSOR STRING NUMBER 5. 1 SID AND MAGID IMPLANTED IN VIC. AT79102750, 1 SID IMPLANTED VIC. AT79052750. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

301252H VIC. AT813264 THE TEAM HAD BEEN INSERTED AND WAS M/G OFF OF LZ WHEN TEAM AND HELICOPTER CAME UNDER MODERATE TO HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE VIC. AT817266, AT815263 AND EAST ACROSS THE RIVER. THE HELICOPTER MOVED BACK TOWARDS LZ TO EXTRACT THE TEAM AND HELICOPTER RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA AND 301325H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT797277 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREE STUMPS 2-3' HIGH WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL MACDONALD
FAST DAY, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN VIC. AT7927.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

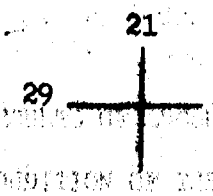
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

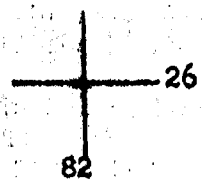
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MACDONALD	2357499
CPL	WENTWORTH	2504863
CPL	LOPEZ	2284785
CPL	JACOBY	2335922
LCPL	RHEINLAENDER	2469155
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
LCPL	SWITZER	2519030
PFC	LOCKWOOD	2594668

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

(2) - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ





[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1086-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251030H Dec 1969

142169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), # 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 1086-69

Call Sign: THIN MAN E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within AO assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, lines of communication and also monitor trail running SW to NE in vicinity of Grid ZC0948 and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~28 Dec~~ 02 JAN - 05 JAN; insert Haven (UL(ZC0750)LR(ZC1148) Extract on ~~31 Dec~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-breif.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
150169
COPY NO 2 OF 16

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
DIV G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1036-69
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
071500H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ALSO MONITOR TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE IN VICINITY OF GRID ZC0948 AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021030H/071430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS. TEAM WALKED OUT OF THEIR HAVEN TO 5TH SFGA CAMP IN THUONG DUC AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12', CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, VINES, BAMBOO ½ INCH IN DIAMETER AND 10-12' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC075497 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC145535. TEAM WALKED OUT OF HAVEN TO 5TH SFGA CAMP AT THUONG DUC. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC075497 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREES, TEAM COULD OBSERVE VALLEY FLOOR AND RIVER. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH SIERRA. MISC: LZ VIC. ZC098491 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDIES. LZ VIC. ZC096489 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT SURFACE AND 12' TREELINE TO WEST. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT FITZSIMMONS
THIN MAN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HIS ASSIGNED HAVEN.

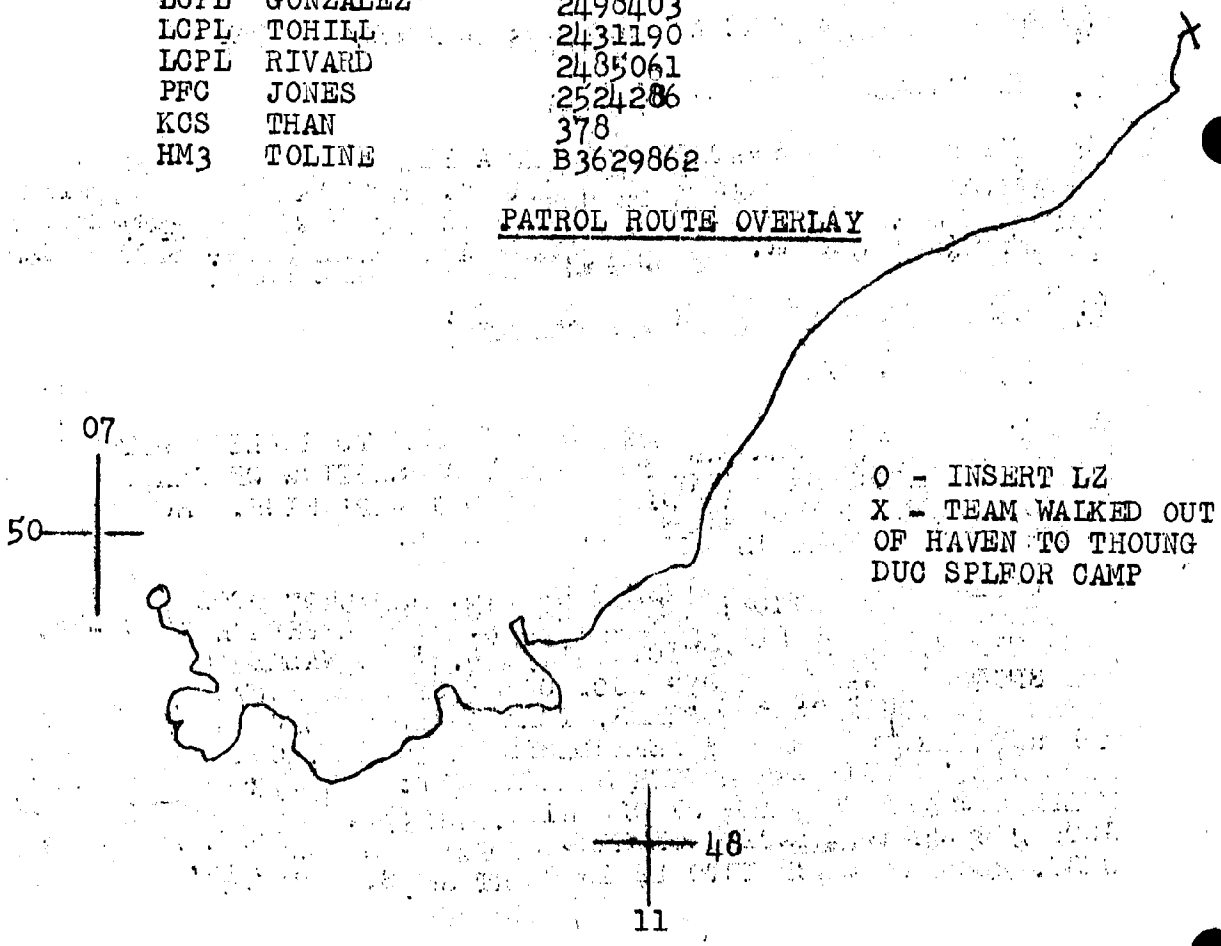
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FITZSIMMONS	0109842
LCPL	TACKETT	2524067
LCPL	GONZALEZ	2498403
LCPL	TOHILL	2431190
LCPL	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	JONES	2524286
KCS	THAN	378
HM3	TOLINE	B3629862

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1087-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), #6541, II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement) 042207
(e) BnWarning Order #1087-69

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-4PLT-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 30 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC2088) LR(AT8286) Extract on 02 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55.
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 36.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
150269
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, CO, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
M ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO [redacted] UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]R

OPERATION ORDER: 10[illegible]-69
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
DA NANG, RVN
021030H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H DEC69/021030H JAN70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC202878 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF FLAT SANDY SURFACE WITH NO VEGETATION WITH 40' TREELINE TO THE N. AND S. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT815870 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HARD SURFACE DIRT CLEARED OF VEGETATION. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. OR W. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC206871-ZC205870 RUNNING NW-SE, 3-4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC203868 - AT 790873 RUNNING NE-SW, 4-5' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT816867 RUNNING NW-SE, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT816867 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NE, AND SE., CAN OBSERVE THE VALLEY, RIVER, AND HIGHWAY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: WAS NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT HO[redacted]
TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

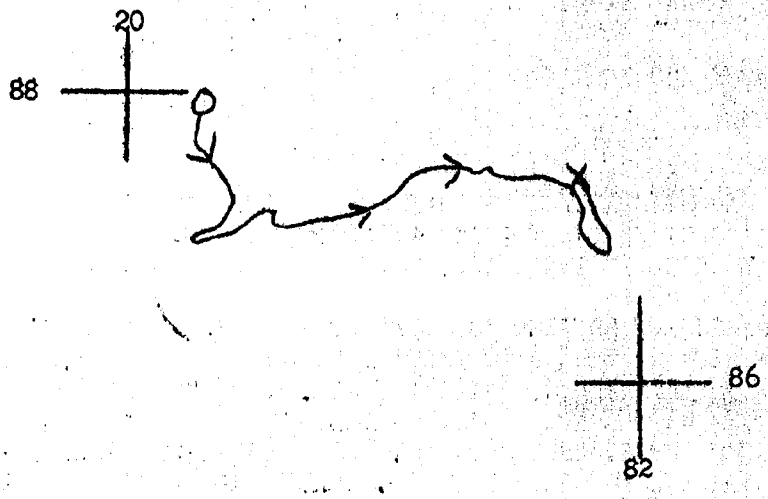
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HOFF	0111172
CPL	WISENBURG	2269417
LCPL	WALDRON	2475226
LCPL	GRUBER	2470240
PFC	PLANTENGA	2419869
PFC	VOGLEWEED	2530988
PFC	ELLIOT	2594165
HM3	ROBERTS	B639120

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

S-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #1088-69 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
25 Dec 1969

141969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1088-69

Call Sign: SWAMP LAND D-4PLT-RS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas of infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 29 Dec; Insert Haven UL(ZC0986) LR(ZC1284) Extract on 01 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle Sheet(s). Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
149969
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE [redacted].
OPERATION ORDER: [redacted]388-69
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "D" [redacted] NANG, RVN
DERRITER: SSGT O. L. WILSON 020945H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301030H DEC69/030900H JAN70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, THORN BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823891 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE IN 7-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND ROCKS. TEAM HAD TO JUMP APPROXIMATELY 7' TO THE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT822871 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS ON HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH 8' TREES TO THE S. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. MISC: LZ IN VIC. AT823871 GOOD MULTI- CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS IN FLAT AREA. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT823875 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT 828886 RUNNING E-W, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] FC

2NDLT OVERTON
SWAMPLAND, CO, "D"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

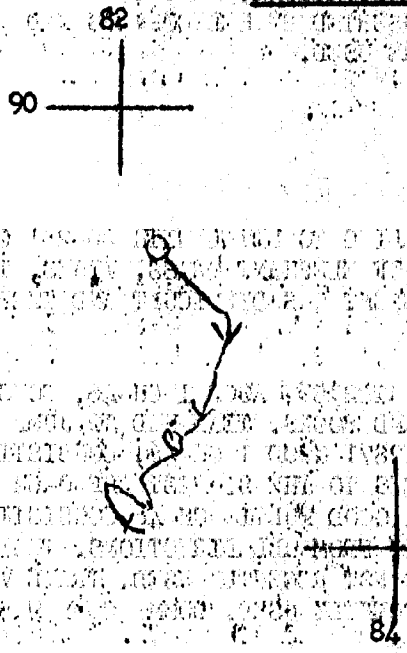
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	OVERTON	0110810
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2481626
PFC	VEAL	2532443
PFC	SCHAFFER	2517578
LCPL	DIAZ	2509569
PFC	BRILES	2462670
PFC	BALDWIN	2516481

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TION

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1091-69 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No, 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270930H Dec 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6542 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarD vO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarning Order #1091-69

142869

Call Sign: ASPARAGUS Alpha 5th

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Confront point reconnaissence in Vic of ZC177781 to locate possible enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and ... on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1378)UR(ZC1879) LL(ZC1376)UR(ZC1877). Extract on 02 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D C MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
150809
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Dav FSC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "A" 5th Recon (2)
1st [illegible] SIX S-2 (2)
1st [illegible] ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER [illegible] MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
A-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER: 1[redacted]69
PATROL: ASPARAGUS. CO. "A" (5TH RECON)
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6542 II

1ST [redacted]ONNAISSANCE BN.
DA [redacted]ANG, RVN
021230H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONFRONT POINT RECONNAISSANCE IN VIC. OF ZC177781 TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301700H DEC69/021200H JAN70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO VINES, BRIAR BUSHES AND LARGE ROCK FORMATION ALONG RIDGELINE. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC137765 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 4-5' TO GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC174780 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BLOWN AWAY AREA ON FLAT SURFACE OF A KNOLL. LZ CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SURFACE AND BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC174780 RUNNING N-S, 3-4' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. TRAIL APPEARS TO BE A HIGH SPEED TRAIL AND COVERED WITH THICK CANOPY. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT IN VIC. ZC174780 IS A VERY GOOD SPOT FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LT JOHNSON
ASPARAGUS, CO. "A"(5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

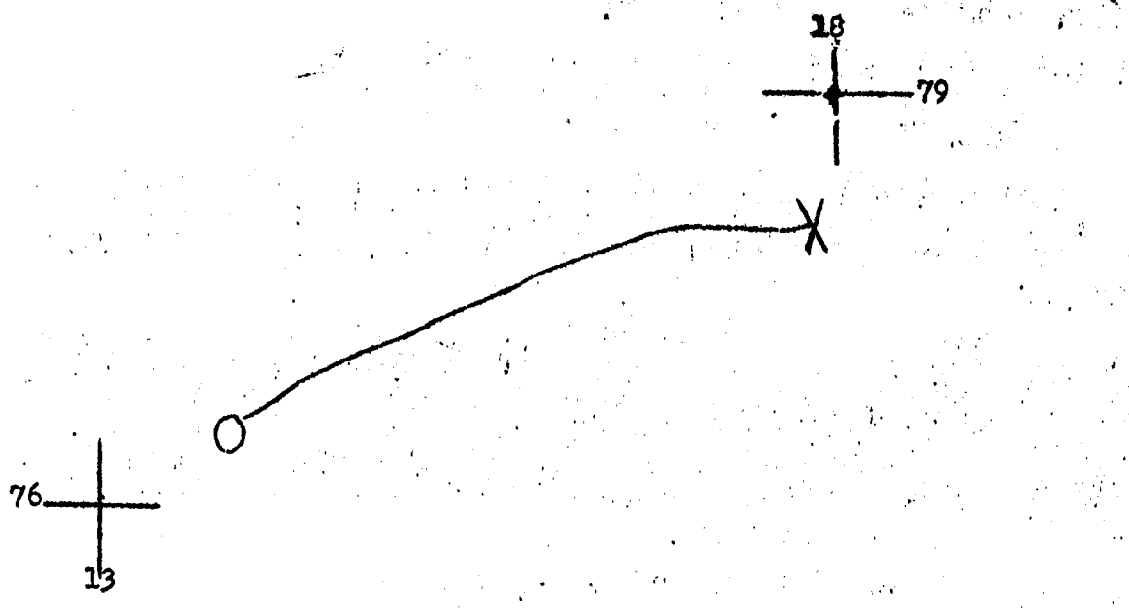
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JOHNSON	0109947
LCPL	SCHULTHESS	2514877
LCPL	PSARAS	2477316
LCPL	SHAWVER	2479260
LCPL	JONES	2509404
LCPL	PIERE	2503787
LCPL	SMITH	2445073
HM3	MCLYNN	B312213

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #1091-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260830H Dec 1969

142469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1091-69

Call Sign: YEARBOOK 2P-6S-5th Recon

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 29 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8030)UR(AT8330) LL(AT813280)LR(8328). Extract on 01 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALFA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
150469
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO,11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" 5th Recon (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] FOR:
OPERATION ORDER: 1091-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: YEARBOOK, CO. "A" (5TH RECON) DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 031730H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7X50, 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311030H DEC69/ 031600H JAN70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 132 VC/NVA, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BOATS. THE TEAM CALLED 4 FIRE MISSIONS, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 2 BOATS DESTROYED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

311510H VIC. AT816262 5-8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES STANDING IN A RICE PADDY. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISIONS AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

011120H-011145H VIC. AT7929-AT8029 40-60 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK, GREY UNIFORMS AND WHITE COOLIE HATS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

011800H-011900H VIC. AT803291 64 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING E-W ACROSS RIVER IN GROUPS OF 8-9 IN BOATS. 10 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN

SGT ERNEST
YEARBOOK, CO, "A" (5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

020930H VIC. AT307293 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BOAT LAYING ON BANK OF RIVER. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE DIRECT HITS TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

021700H VIC. AT304294 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BOAT APPROXIMATELY 15' LONG. TEAM CALLED AO, HOSTAGE UNIFORM CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BOAT BEING DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, SHRUBS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT317285 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF TAILGATE ZONE ON RIDGELINE. LZ CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SURFACE AND BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT317285 RUNNING W-NW 3-4' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT315286 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES. TEAM COULD OBSERVED THE RIVER AND TWO VALLEYS. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC. AT313287 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES. TEAM COULD OBSERVED THE RIVER AND TWO VALLEYS. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8MEN. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA RELAY. MISC: HLZ: MULTI-CH-46 IN VIC. AT317234 . LZ CONSISTED OF RIDGELINE 13-20 METERS WIDE AND HARD SURFACE DIRT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER PATROL BE SENT INTO THE AREA TO MONITOR TRAFFIC ON RIVER AND CALL ARTILLERY IN ON SAME.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SAWFORD AND AO'S HOSTAGE ECHO AND UNIFORM.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ERNEST	2411661	LCPL BUSKIRK	2490505
LCPL LORDELL	2436967	PFC WILSON	2461908
LCPL YULE	2467357	LCPL LIPRIE	2536038

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

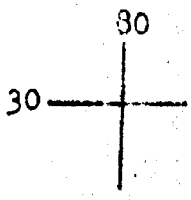
[redacted] O.RN

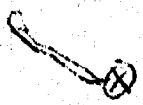
SGT ERNEST
YEARBOOK, CO. "A"
(5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

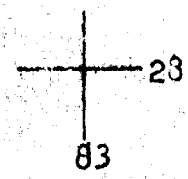
UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

⊗ - INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT
- LZ







[redacted] NOEORN
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TOP

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1093-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271000H Dec 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intlligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1093-69

142969

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE Alpha 5th Recon

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ on 30 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC1361)LR(ZC1558) Extract on 02 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FMIS WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

D.C. McCaskill

D. C. MCCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
150969
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" 5th Recon (2)
MAG OM: SIX S-2 (2)
MAG OM: ON: S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN
OPERATION ORDER: 109-69
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "A" (5TH RECON)
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021530H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300830H DEC69/021100H JAN70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.5 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 36 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP, 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

301155H VIC. ZC133596 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND MIXED KHAKI UNIFORMS, STRAW HATS CARRYING PACKS MVG VERY RAPIDLY W-E IN STREAMBED. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA AND POOR COMM IN THE LOW GROUND.

301405H VIC. ZC134596 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS, ORANGE SCARFS, AND SANDALS. THE ENEMY'S UNIFORMS APPEARED TO BE NEW AND SQUARED AWAY WITH CLOSE HAIRCUTS. ENEMY MVG W-E ON TRAIL IN STREAMBED. THE TEAM OBSERVED 7 AK-47'S RIFLES AND PACKS. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING WITHIN 30 METERS OF THE ENEMY.

301535H VIC. ZC133594 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND SOUNDED LIKE THE TEAM WAS BEING FOLLOWED. TEAM MVD OUT OF THE AREA AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT BARROWS
WEST ORANGE, CO. "A" (5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

311515H VIC. ZC136595 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING LIGHT PACKS. TEAM OBSERVED 3 ENEMY CARRYING AK-47'S AND MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 PROBABLE KIA'S.

311730H VIC. ZC135594 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

011000H VIC. ZC13465950 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS IN LENGTH AND 100 METERS IN WIDTH. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 19 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X4', AND APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD, 14 HOOTCHES 6X6X2' WITH TEMPORARY CAMOUFLAGED ROOFS. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4 DAYS.

011040H VIC. ZC134595 7VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, STRAW HATS, BUSH HATS AND 2 BLACK BERETS. THE TEAM OBSERVED 6 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH MAGAZINES POUCHES AND CHI-COM GRENADES AND 1 RADIO. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG E-W ON TRAIL. THE FIRST 2 ENEMY SIGHTED HAD CLOSE HAIRCUTS WEARING BLACK UTILITIES WITH UNIT BREAST PATCH ON CHEST. THE THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

011055H VIC. ZC134595 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, BUSH HATS, AND SANDALS CARRYING LARGE PACKS MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING DANGER CLOSE.

011130H VIC. ZC134595 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, BUSH HATS AND SANDALS CARRYING LARGE PACKS MVG E-W ON TRAIL (1 WAS A FEMALE). THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO BEING DANGER CLOSE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC129590 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS ON FLAT HARD SURFACE OF A HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC134591 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS ON FLAT HARD DIRT SURFACT OF HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC134595 RUNNING SE-NW, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED WITHIN THE PAST 12 HOURS. THIS TRAIL IS BEING USED AS A HIGH SPEED TRAIL. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 VC PROBABLE KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT BARROWS
WEST ORANGE, CO. "A" (5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

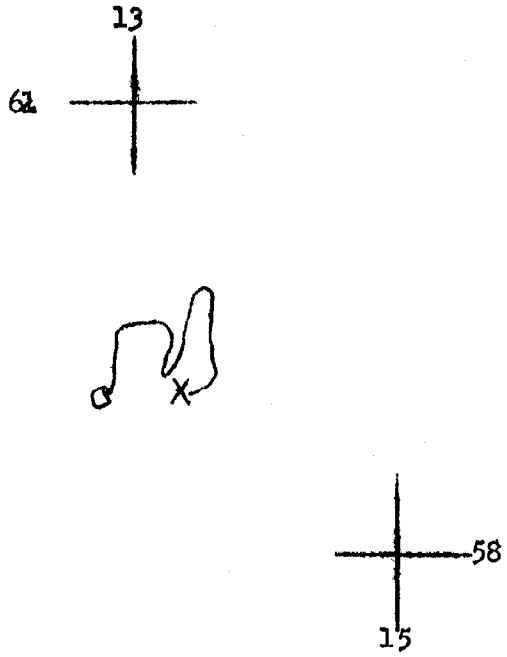
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THE TRAIL IN VIC. ZC134595 BE USED TO IMPLANT SIDS, PRISONER SNATCH OR A POSSIBLE SITE FOR AN AMBUSH.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	BARROWS	0111537
CPL	HERRON	2463778
CPL	MEADOWS	2456964
CPL	SCHUPP	2474211
LCPL	LEBOW	2487483
LCPL	SAULMAN	2471295
LCPL	NETKO	2474537

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1094-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271145H Dec 1969

143069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1094-69

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE E-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIT'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with specific emphasis on locating an arms cache in the vicinity of ZC0458. Be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Dec; insert Haven WL(ZC0461) LP(ZC0657). Extract on 01 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay MELODY TIME SIERRA

D.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
151069
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OF [redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 1094-69
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031215H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE; COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH SPECIFIC EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AN ARMS CACHE IN THE VICINITY OF ZC0458. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311100H DEC69/ 031200H JAN70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM SEARCHED THROUGHOUT VICINITY ZC0458 FOR AN ARMS CACHE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC065602 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE WITH 6-7' GRASS ON SIDE OF A PEAK. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 3-4' TO THE GROUND. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC043582 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO ½" IN DIAMERTER. ZONE WAS CLEARED BY THE TEAM. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

UNCLASSIFIED

LSTLT HAILSTON
TEXAS PETE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

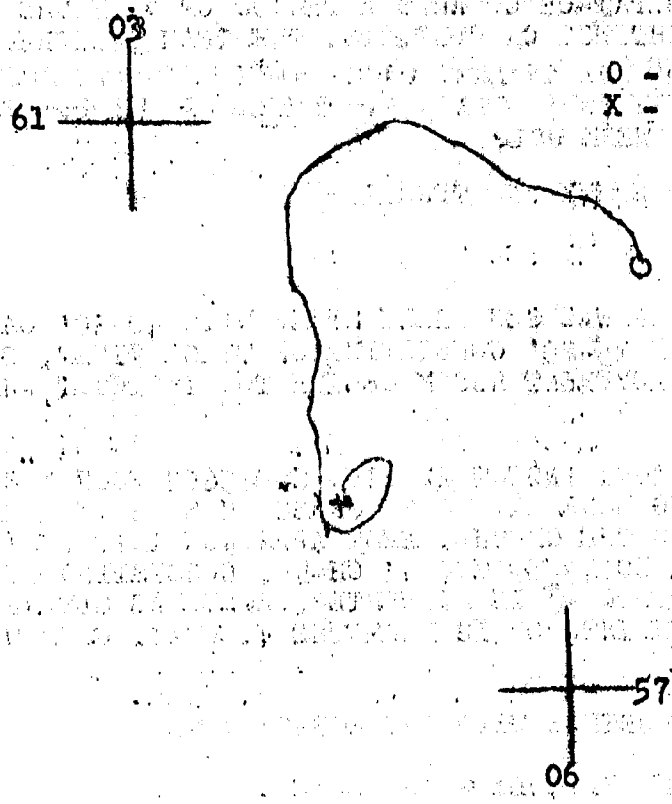
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	HAILSTON	0108635
LCPL	SMITH	2513196
LCPL	FORD	2473787
LCPL	KILKO	2432172
PFC	HELTON	2537686
PFC	RENS	2522048
HM3	CONNOLLY	B1391407

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

S-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #1095-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271230H Dec 1969

143169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1095-69

Call Sign: TEA TIME E-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to observe portion of the Song Yang River which flows through your haven and on order be prepared to call and adjudt air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Dec; insert Haven UL(ZC0761) LR(ZC0958). Extract on 03 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
151169
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOR[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 1095-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 031230H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO OBSERVE PORTION OF THE SONG YANG RIVER WHICH FLOWS THROUGH YOUR HAVEN AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311100H DEC69/031200H JAN70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO ½" IN DIAMETER AND 8-10' HIGH, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC065602 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE WITH 6-7' GRASS ON SIDE OF A PEAK. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 3-4' TO THE GROUND. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC083581 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC083587 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SE. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE RIVER. OP IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH SIERRA, DUE TO THE TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]OR

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HULSON
TEA TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

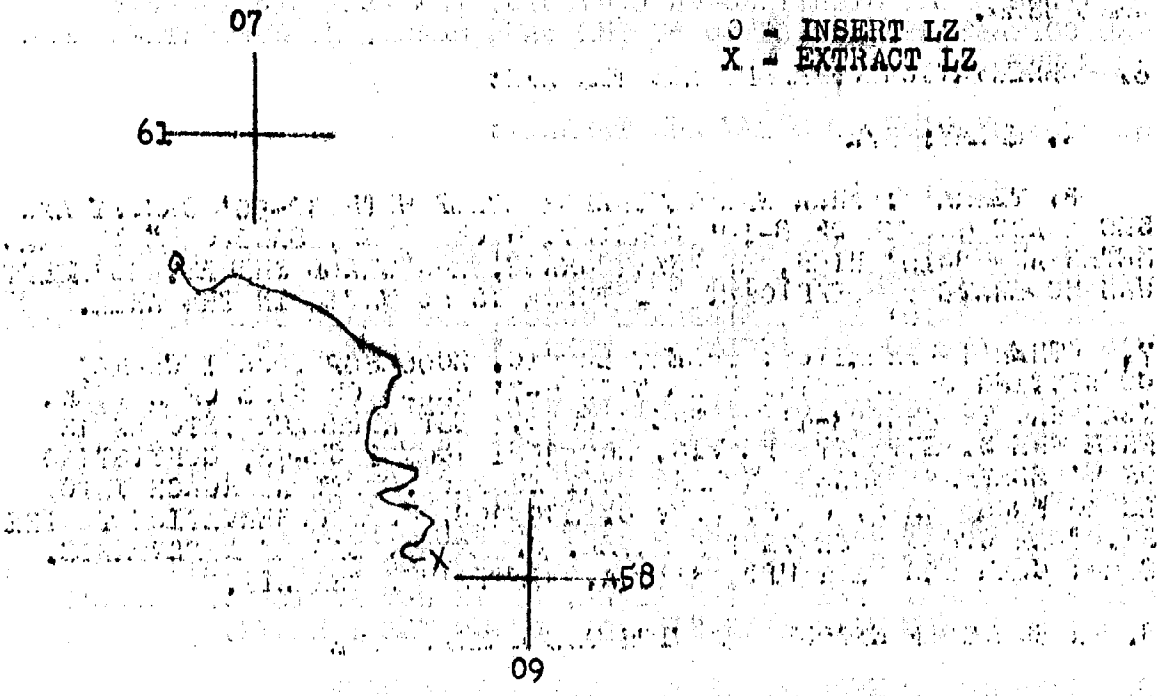
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HULSON	2494485
LCPL	MATA	2531439
PVT	HAINES	2488443
PFC	TWOHORSES	2530960
LCPL	FERREL	2472342
PFC	AMADOR	2569117
LCPL	CONNOLLY	2521596

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1096-69

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271445H Dec 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) SnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) OpWarning Order #1096-69

143269

Call Sign: DUNHAM D-1 Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT9825514O)LR(AT9945501S). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES MIKE 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.
Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D.C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
151269
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ON[redacted] ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN
OPERATION ORDER: 1096-69
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111130H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50, 6 ANP/RT 88'S, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 P SID, 1 BC SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-79'S, 3 M60'S, 1 XM 174, 2 60MM MORTARS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:291130H DEC69/111030H JAN70

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 311 HOURS WITH 33 VISUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 307 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF A BUNKER, 2 SIGHTINGS OF CAMPFIRES, 1 SIGHTING OF A RAFT, AND 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES FRESHLY DUG. THE TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED 31 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 31 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

291440H VIC. BT011517 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES STANDING AROUND IN A FIELD. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

291610H VIC. BT016514 6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S IN TREELINE. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

291610H VIC. BT022517 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WADDELL
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

291830H VIC. AT962525 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES BUILDING BUNKERS. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

291855H VIC. AT966530 5 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES CROSSING RIVER ON SANDBAR. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

291940 VIC. AT982525 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

301625H VIC. BT012509 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SE THEN SITTING DOWN ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

301730H VIC. BT010516 3 VC/NVA WEARING GRAY SHIRTS WITH BLACK SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N TOWARD A BUNKER. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

301810H VIC. BT009522 50 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, GRAY UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ACROSS RIVER. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 22 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

301840H VIC. AT962524 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES CROSSING N-S ON RIVER. TEAM WAR CLOUD TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS AND VEGETATION.

311402H VIC. BT021540H 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND WHITE PJ SHIRT STANDING IN OPEN AREA. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

311440H VIC. AT993525 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 1 BUNKER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO HIGHER PRIORITY.

311558H VIC. BT016514 5 NVA WEARING GRAY UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SE ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

311715H VIC. AT956558 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO HIGH VEGETATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WADDILL
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

011255H VIC. BT006518 9 NVA WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES IN A POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE AND STORAGE AREA. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO VEGETATION.

011620H VIC. BT013505 17 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NE ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED THE ENEMY MVG INTO A DRAW AND PASSED WORD TO PRIME CUT SO THEY COULD CALL FIRE MISSION.

011630H VIC. BT019521 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED ENEMY MVG INTO A DRAW AND CALLED PRIME CUT TO CALL FM ON THE ENEMY.

011640H VIC. BT008519 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO MUCH SMOKE IN THE AREA.

013023H VIC. AT997508 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE AND CALL FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

020900H VIC. AT955535 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WORKING ON A BUNKER. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

020950H VIC. AT992521 HOSTAGE KING OBSERVED 1 RAFT AND TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

021400H VIC. BT012524 14 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG AROUND IN HARBOR SITE. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

021524H VIC. BT014515 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N IN TREELINE. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

021710H VIC. BT009516 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA.

021836H VIC. AT959541 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WADDILL
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

081200H VIC. AT9350 100 CIVILIANS MILLING AROUND TEAMS POSITION. PEOPLE WERE PICKING UP GRASS, PUTTING IT IN A BASKET THEN DUMPING IT OUT. THE PEOPLE ALSO HAD WHAT APPEARED TO LOOK LIKE GREEN UTILITIES UNDERNEATH THEIR WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S. TEAM WAR CLOUD TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PRESENCE OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

031425H VIC. BT024543 10-15 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES BUILDING A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

031835H VIC. AT957542 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES RUNNING ACROSS SANDBAR. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

041115H VIC. AT977533 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 1 TRAIL WITH ANIMAL TRACKS AND FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES, AND CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

041650H VIC. AT935527 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES OBSERVING FRIENDLY TROOP MOVEMENT. TEAM CALLED FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

061315H VIC. AT948500 4 NVA (1 WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM AND 3 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES) CARRYING PACKS MVG S INTO TREELINE. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO ENEMY MVG INTO A RAVINE.

061830H VIC. BT007496 1 VC/NVA MVG W-E ON RIDGELINE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

080125H VIC. AT989501 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 5 MUZZLE FLASHES GOING FROM W-E. TEAM CALLED FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

081140H VIC. AT982525 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES STANDING IN A SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

091510H VIC. AT979518 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACK MVG LOW IN THE GRASS. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO FOG AND TREELINE.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WADDILL
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

100720 VIC. BT001527 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SE INTO TREELINE. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREELINE.

101800H VIC. AT991526 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E IN BRUSH. TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO HIGH BRUSH.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT937508 (HILL 119). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIE MIKE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	WADDILL	0109203	SSGT	MUSHETT	1897027
SGT	FRANKLIN	2385789	LCPL	RAVELO	2467079
LCPL	STEWART	2464007	HN	SCHNEIDER	B543395
LCPL	GROSSUTTI	2518114	LCPL	COX	2512398
PFC	BEACH	2500230	HM3	AVENEL	B335059
LCPL	ELLEFSON	2492657	LCPL	FOLSE	2492382
PFC	BONINI	2491357	CPL	MILLER	2398727
LCPL	EAGLE	2431367	LCPL	MOORE	2446636
LCPL	SEGURA	2475630	PFC	COLLINS	2500233
CPL	REINECKS	2385204	DOG	AGO	0H37

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #1097-69

Copy No. 3 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
27 1515H Dec 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

143369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640IV
(b) BnO P03000,4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) InWarning Order #1097-69

Call Sign: PRIME CUT C-3 Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT993047l3)LR(BT005545l0). Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FB'S WILL GO THROUTH
RICE KRISPIES MIKE 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.
Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
151369
COPY NO 3 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

OPERATION ORDER: 1097-69
PATROL: PRIME CUT, "C" CO.
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J.C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121700H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/121700H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL LASTED A PERIOD OF 320 HOURS WITH 32 SIGHTINGS OF 449 ENEMY. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED 32 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 30 KIA'S, 1 WIA, AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   301845H VIC. AT982472 TEAM SIGHTED 7 NVA MVG E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT, RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

   310945H VIC. BT004488 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES IN A BUNKER. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBS DUE TO FOG.

   311910H VIC. AT984474 TEAM SIGHTED 100 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS MVG E FROM VIC. AT984474 TO AT992479. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HODGE
PRIME CUT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

311850H VIC. AT983464 TEAM SIGHTED 97 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED CLOTHING MVG W CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

311910H TEAM SIGHTED 100 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E FROM VIC. AT984474 TO AT992479. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

011824H VIC. AT987489 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES STANDING BESIDE BUNKER. TEAM C/FM WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM CALLED BOM DUE TO LARGER TARGET.

011830H VIC. AT983464 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GRAY KHAKIS, MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

020515H VIC. AT983472 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MVG W ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT, RESULTING IN 4 KIA'S. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE CLOTHING DUE TO FOG.

020735H VIC. AT988478 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WORKING ON A BUNKER. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES OBSERVED.

021205H VIC. AT988477 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S SITTING IN A BUNKER. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S AND 1 WIA.

021700H VIC. BT023490 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, STANDING IN AN OPEN AREA. TEAM C /FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT. POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOG.

021740H VIC. AT979461 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM BUT NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FOG SETTING IN.

031855H VIC. AT982472 TEAM SIGHTED 20 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT, RESULTING IN 6 CONFIRMED KIA'S.

031910H VIC. AT994482 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HODGE
TEAM CUT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

041718H VIC. BT019469 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES ENTERING A HOOTCH. TEAM C/FM WITH POOR CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. TEAM CALLED BOM DUE TO FOG.

041835H VIC. AT981469 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

071730H VIC. AT981469 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING RAIN GEAR AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES STANDING BY BUSHES. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOG.

081643H VIC. AT993488 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND MVG INTO TREE LINE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA.

081840H VIC. AT985475 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING RAIN GEAR CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOG.

091625H VIC. AT995480 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING RAIN GEAR AND CARRYING A HEAVY PACK AND RIFLE MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

091910H VIC. AT995480 TEAM SIGHTED 30 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM C/FM BUT BATTERY WAS IN CHECK FIRE.

100730H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING A GREEN FIELD JACKET AND BLACK SHORTS CARRYING A HEAVY PACK. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

101500H VIC. BT005484 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK ENTERING A BUNKER. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

101703H VIC. BT 005487 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES MVG INTO TREE LINE. TEAM C/FM BUT GAVE BOM DUE TO A BETTER TGT.

101800H VIC. BT 022490 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES OBSERVED.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] LT. HODGE
[redacted] "C" CO.
[redacted] IDER

UNCLASSIFIED

101900H VIC. AT982472 TEAM SIGHTED 60 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 11 KIA.

110710 VIC. AT987467 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOG.

111254H VIC. BT015484 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES ENTERING A BUNKER. TEAM C/FM WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

111400H VIC. AT978477 TEAM SIGHTED 3VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NATURAN CAMOUFLAGE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

111610H VIC. AT978477 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA.

111750H VIC. BT016464 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS MVG AROUND HILLTOP. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION, AO EXTENDED ORDNANCE VC/NVA REMAINED IN AREA. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

112108H STRING #18/AT983472; 6 SEISMIC;MVG W.E.; C/FM; 6 RDS HE, 8"; MUNT CEASED.

120125H STRING #18/AT983472; 4 SEISMIC; DIR UNK; C/FM; 2 RDS HE, 8"; MUNT CEASED.

120725H VIC. BT028487 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, ENTERING TREELINE. ENEMY WAS SEEN WITH ONE 82MM MORTAR TUBE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT AND 2 CONFIRMED KIA.

121115H VIC. BT011487 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS ENTERING TREELINE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT BUT ENEMY REMAINED IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425 (AT998464)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD (3 NBC, 2 ROUTINE, 1 PRIORITY)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HODGE
PRIME CUT CO "C"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH NICE KRISTIES MIKE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: ALL FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED BY SAND HURST.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	2NDLT.	HODGE	0109318
	CPL.	DOMNOSKI	2494365
	CPL.	LAPPIN	2479389
	CPL.	JOLLEY	2478055
	LCPL	MARTIN	2440459
	LCPL	KIEL	2545633
	LCPL	SMITH	2455995
	PFC	NIBBITT	2565266
*	PFC	STEMPER	2504570
	PFC	WENDLINGAST	2512693
	PFC	NEWBY	2572120
	PFC	WAGNER	2519957
	PFC	WALLS	2508646
	PFC	GRANT	2588927
	PFC	STILLS	2588944
*	HM3	RENWICK	B720513
	CPL	GALLIGAN	2486020
*	CPL	TARAVELLA	2407083

*--- DENOTES NBC

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]IAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0002-70 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271400H Dec 1969

143469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0002-70

Call Sign: VESPERBELLS E-2P-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct a Route reconnaissance of the portion of Route 545 that falls within your Haven and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 02 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1286)LR(ZC1684) Extract on 05 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE: 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
151469
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
DIV G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
OPERATION ORDER [redacted]002-70 DA NANG, RVN
PATROL: VESPER [redacted]LLS, CO. "[redacted]" 061000H JANUARY 1970
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT A ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE OF THE PORTION OF ROUTE 545 THAT FALLS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021000H/060930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 3 BRIDGES. THE TEAM HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

021530H VIC. ZC139845 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BRIDGE 8-9' WIDE AND 10-11' LONG, BRIDGE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE PILING WITH 8 STEEL RAILS APPROXIMATELY 1' APART AND COVERED WITH LUMBER. BRIDGE HAS A TRAIL RUNNING E-W, 1' WIDE AND WELL-USED. ROAD TO BRIDGE WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION.

030915H VIC. ZC143848 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BRIDGE 8' WIDE AND 10-11' IN LENGTH. BRIDGE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE, STEEL RAILS AND LUMBER. THE BRIDGE HAD 2 CONCRETE PILINGS AND STEEL RAILS LAYING LENGTH WAYS AND SPACED 1' APART AND COVERED WITH 4X8 INCH LUMBER. TEAM OBSERVED 1 SET OF BOOTPRINTS AT EAST END OF BRIDGE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY MADE. BRIDGE WAS IN E-W DIRECTION. ROAD TO BRIDGE WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION.

031115H VIC. ZC147851 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BRIDGE IN A E-W DIRECTION. BRIDGE WAS 8' WIDE, 10-11' IN LENGTH AND CONSISTED OF 12 PIECES OF LUMBER 4X12" AND STEEL RAILS WITH 2 CONCRETE PILINGS. ROAD TO BRIDGE WAS OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BUDAY
VESPER BELLS, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL TO STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND VERY SPARSE WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10', CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC132846 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC157844 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND TREES 5-6' WITH A SOFT DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC139845 RUNNING E-W, 1' WIDE AND WELL-USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

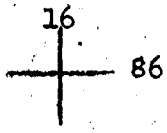
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

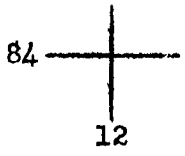
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BUDAY	2072834	PFC	VOUNOV	2500007
LCPL	DEAL	2503762	HM3	GARRISON	B205790
PFC	COLE	2478258	PFC	HUSKA	2569476
LCPL	GRAY	2507976			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ





UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0007-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H Dec 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

143969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0007-70

Call Sign; RINGBROOM A-1Flt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1687) LR(ZC1985). Extract on 06 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
151969
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co,"A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0006-70
PATROL: RINGEROOM, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
061100H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY OT ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/061030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051100H VIC. ZC185864 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HARBOR SITE, 10 METERS X 20 METERS. CAPABLE OF BILLETING 15 TO 20 VC/NVA. TEAM FOUND NUMEROUS ARTICLES IN THE AREA CONSISTING OF; 3 SMALL CAMP FIRES, 1 EMPTY BOTTLE OF MINT, 1 BANDAGE WITHOUT BLOOD, AND 1 PEPPER CARRYING POUCH. HARBOR SITE IS LOCATED BESIDE RIVER, APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3 WEEKS. MAY BE USED AS STOPPING OFF OR CROSSING POINT.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO VINES;, SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT, AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT. GRAY
RING BROOM, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC171858 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6' GRASS AND SHRUBS, WITH DEAD TREES 18' HIGH IN LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC189863 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF ROCKY STREAM BED. TRAIL'S: TRAIL VIC. ZC166863 RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE, RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC ZC-179869 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND WEST, COULD OBSERVE RIVER. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY DUE TO THE TERRAIN AND WEATHER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

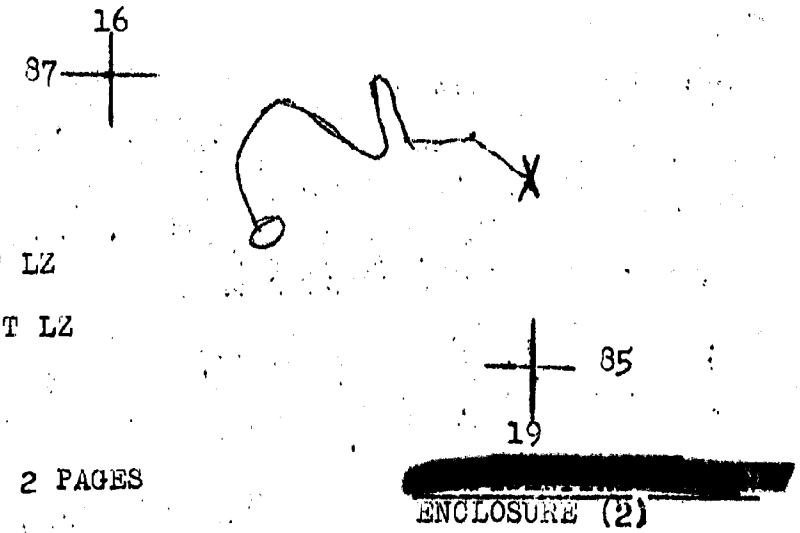
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	GRAY	0109376	PFC	WEEKLEY	2552729
CPL.	POTTS	2395710	PFC	ABEL	2590165
LCPL	SANDOVAL	2475758	LCPL	HUFFMAN	2493826
LCPL	HEUMAN	2564885	HM3	DAWLEY	5197809

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0007-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300930H Dec 1969

144069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0008-70

Call Sign: DEFEND B-3Plt-28

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1938) LR(AT7935). Extract on 08 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALPHA

D.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
152069
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0007-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DEFEND, CO. "B" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. ~~WILSON~~ [redacted] 091000H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021500H/090930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 162.5 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM APPREHENDING 4 VC SUSPECTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS . NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   041600H VIC. ZC218382 THE TEAM APPREHENDED 4 VC SUSPECTS WALKING E-W ON TRAIL. SUSPECTS WERE WEARING MIXED COLOR PJ'S AND CARRYING WOOD CUTTING TOOLS. TEAM RELEASED SUSPECTS TO SFG 105 AT NONG SON FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO AN HOA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS AND EXTREMELY STEEP CLIFFS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT814384 (ALPHA RELAY). TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC219384 RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. WITH ANOTHER TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 30-40 METERS WEST AND RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL-USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC212379 GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE RIVER TO THE S. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY. HLZS: LZ VIC. ZC198377 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' SHRUBS AND CLEARED AREA WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. LZ VIC. ZC208367 GOOD MULTI CH-46. CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDIES WITH 1-2 INCHES OF WATER. SOFT DIRT SURFACE, . APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT WAGNER
DEFEND, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC SUSPECTS CAPTURED AND RELEASED TO SFG 105 (NONG SON). SUSPECTS WERE CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS AND RELEASED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR (ALL TEAM MBRS HAD CASE OF EMERSION FEET)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

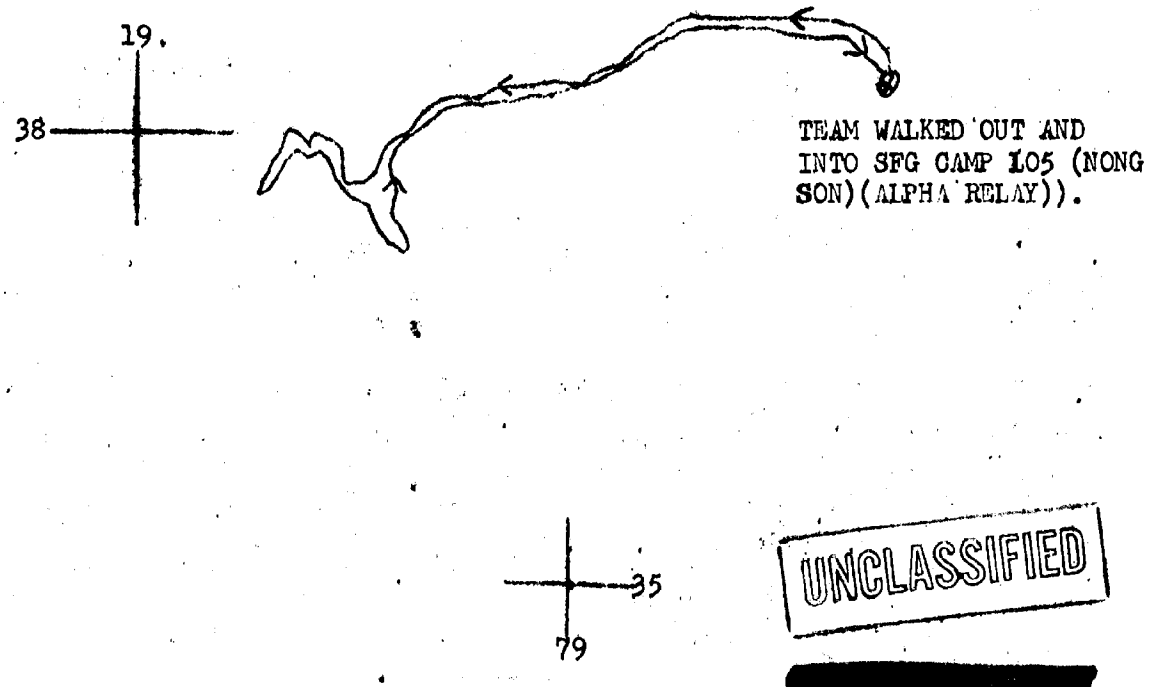
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	WAGNER	1463792	CPL	HOPSON	2374398
HM3	RINGER	B420269	LCPL	ATCHISON	2426282
LCPL	ZUBER	2458440	PFC	SEYMEN	2540308
PFC	WILLSEY	2592545	LCPL	WELLS	2499852

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0008-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300930H Dec 1969

144169

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1C (Intellegence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0009-70

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK B-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1753) UR(ZC2153)LR(ZC213520)LL(ZC1752). Extract on 07 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS (2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME (1)
SIERRA, & MELODY TIME (2) ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
152169
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

OPERATION ORDER: 0008-70
PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
071500H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040930H/071500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM SIGHTED 2 HARBOR SITES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   051300H VIC. ZC213530 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE CONSISTING OF 1 CAVE AND TUNNEL. ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL WAS 2X2', TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE INSIDE OF THE CAVE. HARBOR SITE WAS CAPABLE OF BILLETING 3-4 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

   061400H VIC. ZC199525 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE CAPABLE OF BILLETING 3-4 MEN. HARBOR SITE CONTAINED A CAVE UNDER A LARGE ROCK 4X4X4'. HARBOR SITE HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT797528 (HILL 250). EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC199529 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF AREA CLEARED BY THE TEAM WITH 2-3' SMALL SHRUBS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NW.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT. NICKELS
GOOD LUCK, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S (1 WITH POSSIBLE TOE BROKEN AND 1 WITH EMULSION FOOT AND POSSIBLE TORN LIGAMENTS IN HAND).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

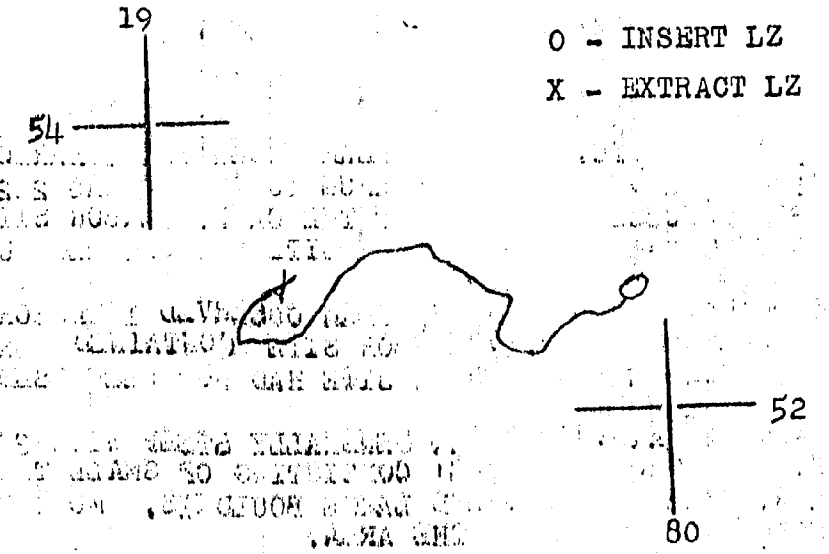
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	NICKEL	0109724	LCPL	MULLER	2527804
LCPL	FORGARTY	2523680	LCPL	SIMPSON	2512306
LCPL	STADLER	2498240	HN	TURNER	B854372
LCPL	HARREL	2540157	PFC	HOUSTON	2568906

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0009-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
2100H Dec 1969

144269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0009-70

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW A-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor East to West enemy movement and locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1630) LR(ZC1928). Extract on 06 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALPHA

D.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
152269
COPY NO 2 OF 6

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0009-7[redacted] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO. A [redacted] NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 071700H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031630H/071700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 22 VC/NVA. THE TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS AND GAVE END OF MISSION BEFORE BATTERY FIRED, DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTRS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

050925H VIC. ZC181296 12 NVA WEARING BROWN KHAKI TROUSERS (THREE WERE OBSERVED WEARING RAINCOATS) CARRYING RIFLES. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A 82 MM MORTAR. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED EXPLODING MORTAR ROUNDS IN THE STREAM TO KILL FISH. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION BEFORE THE FIRST ROUND WAS FIRED DUE TO THE ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

051515H VIC. ZC185301 5 VC/NVA WEARING RAIN GEAR. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY WEAPONS. ENEMY WERE MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA TOO FAST TO ADJUST AND FOG SETTING IN.

060910H VIC. ZC192306 5 NVA WEARING KHAKI TROUSERS AND RAIN GEAR AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED STANDING ON SANDBAR IN MIDDLE OF STREAM. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT MILLER
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179296 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SW-NE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA RELAY. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC180300 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, SE, E, AND NE. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE STREAM, WELL USED TRAIL AND VALLEY FLOOR. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. MISC: HLZ's: LZ VIC. ZC192304 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: THE TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS AND GAVE END OF MISSION BEFORE BATTERY COULD FIRE DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	MILLER	0111659
CPL	EVANS	2481660
LCPL	LAUDERBACK	2499779
LCPL	FRANCIS	2538620
LCPL	WORREL	2528075
PFC	CHAMBLISS	2532187
PFC	BROWNING	2555521
HM3	HYPES	8201358

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

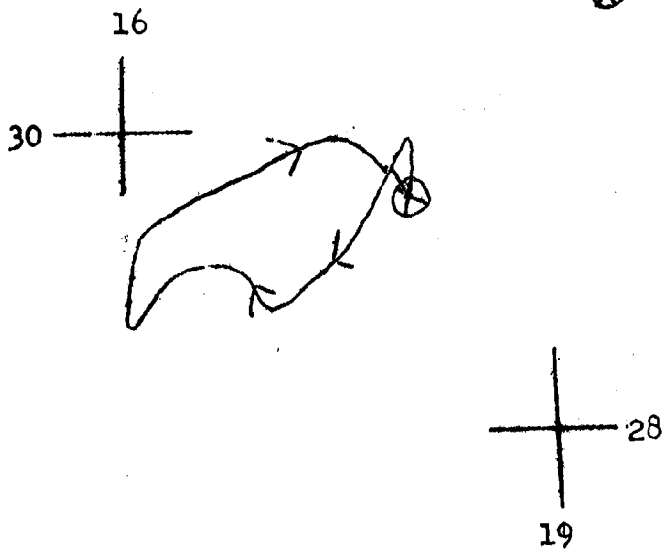
[redacted]RN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT MILLER
FLAKEY SNOW, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0010-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
020935H Jan 1970

0170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0010-70

Call Sign: REWARD NONEY D-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC0687) LR(ZC0985). Extract on 06 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

D. C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER [redacted]010-70
PATROL: REWARD [redacted]NEY, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST [redacted]ECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA[redacted]NG, RVN
061100H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030900H/060900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 6 VC AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

041430H VIC. ZC086863 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S (ONE WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A ROPE). THE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED STANDING NEAR A TREE AND 1 VC WAS CLIMBING THE TREE. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO UNDERGROWTH.

041507H VIC. ZC086861 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG NW-SE TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NW AND SE AROUND TEAM POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL TO STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY TO MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC063863 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF LOW BRUSH AND HARD ASPHALT SURFACE ON ROAD. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W.

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT HARVEY
REWARD MONEY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION (CON'T): EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC086852 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES 5-6' HIGH ON STEEP SLOPE. HELICOPTER COULD ON SET LEFT REAR WHEEL DOWN. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC084857 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NW AND S. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE ROAD. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY, DUE TO THE TERRAIN AND DISTANCE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (TORN LIGAMENTS)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT LZ IN VIC. ZC086852 BE DELETED AS AN LZ DUE TO BEING A BAD LOCATION AND THE RIDGE LINE TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH OVERLOOKS THE LZ AND THE TEAM RECEIVED MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THOSE AREAS. .. PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A CH-46 WRECKAGE IN THE ZONE AT THE PRESENT TIME.

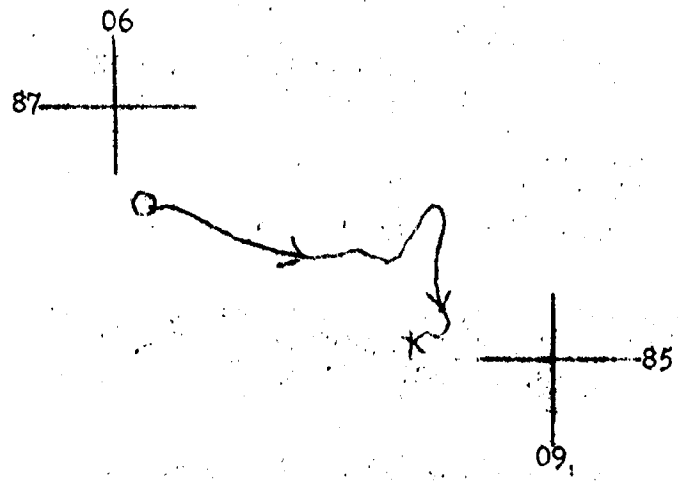
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RIO GRANDE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HARVEY	2315639	HM3	RICHARDSON	B545720
LCPL	BERG	2362055	PFC	DIAZ	2574765
LCPL	LINDLEY	2449980	LCPL	CABREAS	2402140

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0011-70 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
021330H Jan 1970

0370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0011-70

Call Sign: ICEBOUND B-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZO0557) LR(ZO0955). Extract on 08 Jan within same Haven. Coordinationg instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS 32.5
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: SIERRA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 0011-70
PATROL: ICEBOUND, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST R[redacted]ONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101130H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071530H/101100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BRUSH, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO 1-1½" IN DIAMETER AND 10-15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC058567 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE 3-4' OFF OF GROUND. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC093566 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC087567 TO ZC091561 RUNNING N-SE, 3' WIDE RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT MELNICK
ICEBOUND, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

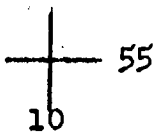
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	MELNICK	0108391
LCPL	CARRABIS	2483057
LCPL	BAIN	2498993
LCPL	HARRINGTON	2516067
PFC	JONES	2510022
HM3	KENNEDY	B551281
CPL	MCCLAIN	2402966
PFC	MITCHELL	2565303

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0012-70 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
021300H Jan 1970

0470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0012-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME C-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance a nd surveillance operations within your a ssigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, a nd lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1741) LR(ZC2039). Extract on 08 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: (1) PENNYWISE
(2) ALPHA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
470
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "O" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0013-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
021350H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

0570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0013-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE C-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Radio Relay for POLICY GAME.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT7941) LR(AT8040). Extract on 08 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) ALPHA'S GUNS 32.5
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: (1) ALPHA
(2) ZULU

D. C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
570
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0014-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021230H Jan 1970

0670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0014-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE A-3PLT-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor trail in Vic of AT998438 and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 05 Jan, insert Haven UL(AT9946)LR(BT0143) Extract on 09 within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RUSH HOT 57.25
Radio Relay: ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
670
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0015-70 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021130H Jan 1970

0770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0015-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-1PLT-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaossance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct Day Light OP's and night ambushes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/Arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ401 on 05 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT9247)LR(AT9345) UR(AT945470)LL(AT9245). Extract on 09 within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ZULU

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
770
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0015-70 UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101400H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT DAY LIGHT OP'S AND NIGHT AMBUSHES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061430H/101330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 1-6' CONSISTING OF SCATTERED LOW VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT928455 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF CLEAR SANDY AREA ON RIDGELINE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT925466 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 1-2' SHRUBS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. OP'S: OP VIC. AT932455 GOOD OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TEAM COULD OBSERVE VALLEY AND RIVER. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

A-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

SGT HEAD
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

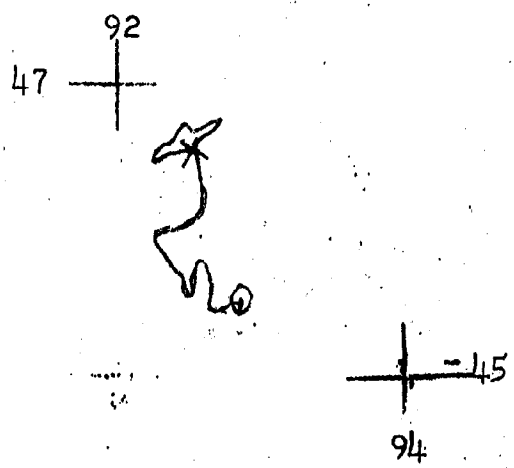
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HEAD	2428580
LCPL HALBISON	2495867
LCPL THOMAS	2443438
LCPL EGGER	2518438
PFC CARIS	2578352
LCPL BARGER	2492929
PFC WEINHOLD	2533232
HM3 BEELGE	B408879

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ.



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0016-70

Copy No.216 of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021400H Jan 70

UNCLASSIFIED

0870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0016-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT E-4Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to map all trails and all LZ's that are not already mapped, also to locate enemy base camps , supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC0347) LR(ZC0745). Extract on 10 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets, Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
870
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0[redacted]-70

Copy No. 2 of [redacted] Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
031510H Jan 1970

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

01070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0017-70

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See currentOPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT8269) LR(AT8567). Extract on 10 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SADDLE BAG 65.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0017-70
PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091700H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/091400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 19 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

061320H VIC. AT846679 10 VC/NVA (TOO FAR AWAY TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT) MILLING AROUND ON TOP OF HILL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

071530H VIC. AT828688 TEAM SMELLED SMOKE AND WENT IN THE DIRECTION OF THE SMOKE. TEAM CAME UPON A SMALL BASE CAMP. COMPOSED OF 2 NATURAL CAVES AND 3 OPEN BUNKERS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING BUILT. CAVES WERE 6X6X? AND BUNKERS WERE 7X5X8' DEEP. 3 VC/NVA WERE SEEN IN 1 CAVE EATING AND TALKING. UNIFORMS COULD NOT BE DISTINGUISHED. TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH CAMP WAS 2½' WIDE, RUNNING N-S. TEAM DOES NOT THINK THIS WAS THE WHOLE CAMP. CAMP CONTAINED COMM WIRE (US TYPE) RUNNING FROM CAVE TO CAVE AND CONTINUING TO OTHER POSSIBLE CAVES THAT COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. COMM WIRE ALSO RAN TO A BOMBED OUT AREA IN THE VIC. AT828689. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

081400H VIC. AT826687 TEAM CALLED FM ON BASE CAMP. DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS ONLY ARTY WAS AVAILABLE. RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT PARKS
SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

081525H VIC. AT828687 TEAM FOUND BASE CAMP CONTAINING 4-6 VC/NVA MVG AROUND THE ARTA. CAMP CONSISTED OF NATURAL CAVES (APPROX 4-5). AO CAME ON STATION BUT HAD TO LEAVE SO FM COULD NOT BE COMPLETED.

091030H VIC. AT828687 TEAM CALLED F/M ON BASE CAMP BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TEAM BEING TOLD TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, VINES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT846688 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT832678 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT830689 RUNNING NE-SW, 2-3' WIDE AND RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. AT828688 RUNNING N-S, 2½' WIDE. TRAIL RUNNING TRROUGH BASE CAMP. OP'S: OP VIC. AT828687 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NE AND SW. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND EXCELLENT WITH MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS A LARGE BASE CAMP COMPLEX IN THE AREA AROUND AT828688.

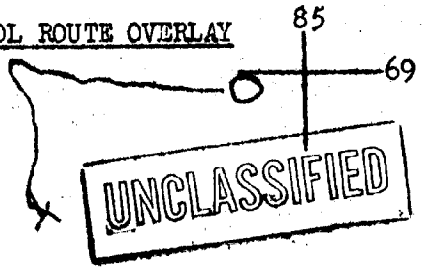
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SADDLE BAG CHARLIE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS IS POSSIBLY THE LOCATION FOR ELEMENTS OF THE 31ST NVA REGIMENT, AS INDICATED IN 1 PREVIOUS POW REPORT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	PARKS	0111313	LCPL	EUCLID	2496668
PFC	INGEMI	2466594	HM3	MULLINS	838561
CPL	LARUE	2485696	LCPL	PFALZER	2518805
LCPL	IANTORNO	2485696	PFC	MCCLEESE	2515464

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

67
82

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0018-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
031545H Jan 1970

01170

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0018-70

Call Sign: AIR HOSE A-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven with emphasis on detecting enemy O. P.'s overlooking Thuong Duc Special Forces Camp. Conduct search for an enemy Recoilless Rifle platoon and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1351) UR(ZC1651) IR(ZC1548) LL(ZC1348). Extract on 09 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: SIERRA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1170
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] N[redacted]ORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0018-70
PATROL: AIR HOSE, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101430H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH EMPHASIS ON DETECTING ENEMY OP'S OVERLOOKING THUONG DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP. CONDUCT SEARCH FOR AN ENEMY RECOILESS RIFLE PLATOON AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071200H/101330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 RECOILESS RIFLE SITES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

091430H VIC. ZC147495 TEAM OBSERVED 75MM RECOILESS RIFLE SITE CONTAINING 36 EXPENDED RDS. SITE WAS 30X30 METERS AND OVERLOOKING THUONG DUC. SITE HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH.

100900H VIC. ZC134507 TEAM OBSERVED 75MM RECOILESS RIFLE SITE 5 METERS SQUARE, CONTAINING 10 EXPENDED RDS AND THREE CAVES DUG IN SIDE OF SLOPE CAPABLE OF HOLDING ONE MAN EACH. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY ON MOUNTAIN SIDE AND NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-25' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO ½-1" IN DIAMETER AND 12-20' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC155507 GOOD 3 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' BRUSH WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC134507 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE. HELICOPTER HOVERED APPROXIMATELY 3' OFF OF THE GROUND. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC146495 TO ZC134506 RUNNING S-N, 4' WIDE AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC132494 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND CAN OBSERVED THE VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE HAS NOT BEEN ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.FOR THE LAST MONTH.

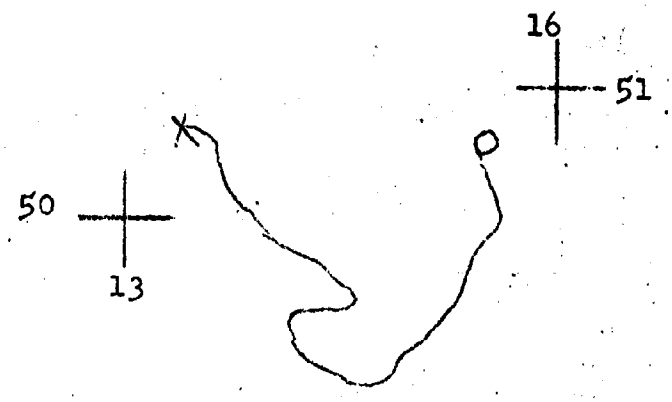
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WILLIAMS	010883	SGT	BALLIET	2133873
LCPL	GOBLOVE	2512993	LCPL	GREENBERG	2495738
LCPL	POHL	2499025	PFC	MORALES	2342850
PFC	REED	2501133	PFC	MCCLENDON	2539711

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O-- INSERT LZ

X-- EXTRACT LZ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0019-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
031145H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

01270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0019-70

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH C-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT8689) IR(AT8987). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES (K) 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets, Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0019-70 — 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH, CO. "C" — DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SGT C. L. WILSON — 111130H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/111030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031215H VIC. AT895396 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BUNKER 10X6X6'. BUNKER WAS PARTIALLY CAVED IN. BUNKER APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, FALLEN TREES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT900865 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 4-5' GRASS ON RIDGELINE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT898882 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE WITH 3' GRASS AND STUMPS. TREE LINE TO THE N AND S OF LZ. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM N. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT896871 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted] NOFORN

 ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT PINO
RABBIT HUTCH, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: MISC: VIC. AT 397876 TEAM OBSERVED 1 155 MM DUD. DUD HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH. VIC: AT 877911 TEAM FOUND 2 SETS OF 782 GEAR CONSISTING OF 8 M-79 RDS, PACKS, SUSPENDERS STRAPS, 5 CANTEENS, 3 [redacted] LINERS AND A RIFLE BUTT OF M-16.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	PINO	0109113	CPL	GRALBEL	2474507
LCPL	HEISLEY	2423784	LCPL	EADS	2494013
PFC	CALDWELL	2506634	PFC	LINDERMAN	2513949
PFC	THIBEAUX	2555494	PFC	SPARKS	2502942

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL ORDER #0020-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
031330H Jan 1970

01370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0020-70

Call Sign: YOUTH A-1Plt-1S (5thReconBn)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1632) LR(ZC1930). Extract on 09 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ALPHA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (5thRecon) (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0020-70
PATROL: YOUTH, CO. "A" (5TH RECON)
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121200H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061430H/111130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 107 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM REMAINED OVERNIGHT ON 10JAN70 AT LZ BALDY DUE TO HIGH PRIORITY MISSION FOR THE HELICOPTERS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

1015303 VIC. ZC180297 3 VC/NVA MVG E ON TRAIL TOWARD TEAM'S POSITION (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO TERRAIN). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE AND TEAM BEING EXTRACTED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC180297 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC180299 - ZC180303 RUNNING S-N, 3-4' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC180300 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, SE. TEAM COULD OBSERVE RIVER AND VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA. MISC: LZ VIC. ZC178297 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE, APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED CPL GIFFORD
YOUTH, CO. "A" (5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

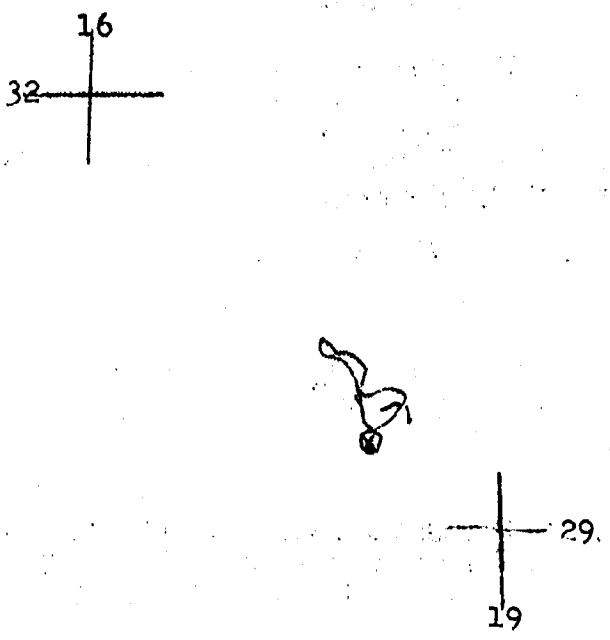
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GIFFORD	2464050	LCPL	RITCHIE	2499175
LCPL	ANDERSON	2494461	LCPL	GATES	2409471
LCPL	SIMPSON	2521506	PFC	MORENO	2514280
PFC	JAMES	2559995			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0021-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
031400H Jan 1970

01470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0021-70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE A-2Plt-2S (5thReconBn)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven with primary emphasis on conducting a prisoner snatch and on order be prepared to call air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1060) LR(ZC1258). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: SIERRA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "A" (5thRecon) (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0021-70
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "A"(5TH RECON) 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON DA NANG, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 111400H JANUARY 1970
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF 21 ENL,1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 7 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 14 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH PRIMARY EMPHASIS ON CONDUCTING A PRISONER SNATCH AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071530H/110900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 8 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 FIGHTING HOLES. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND CAPTURE OF 5 PISTOLS AND 2 PACKS CONTAINING DOCUMENTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031130H VIC. ZC135595 6 VC WEARING MAROON PJ'S (2 WERE CARRYING PACKS, 1 CARRYING A M3A1 GREASE GUN, 5 WERE CARRYING PISTOLS). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG E ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA (1 VC LATER DOW) 2 PACKS AND 5 PISTOLS AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

   091320H VIC. ZC127583 2 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVED UNIFORMS DUE TO FOG) MVG EAST ACROSS FINGER. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

   091515H VIC. ZC134591 TEAM OBSERVED 3 FIGHTING HOLES 2X3X4'. HOLES WERE FRESHLY DUG AND SITUATED ON RIDGE OVERLOOKING TEAM'S POSITION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BRUSH, SMALL TREES, BRIAR BUSHES AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT BARROWS
WEST ORANGE, CO. "A"
(5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC129591 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC135595 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA 5 PISTOLS CAPTURED, 2 PACKS, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 23,000 PIASTERS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT NO PATROL BE SENT INTO THIS AREA FOR AT LEAST 2 WEEKS DUE THE ENEMY WILL BE EXPECTING OUR FRIENDLY PATROLS IN THE AREA.

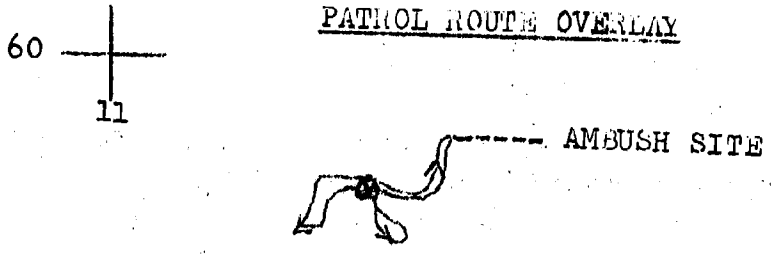
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	BARROWS	0111537	2NDLT	LAWKIN	0109050
CPL	HERRON	2463778	CPL	DUNCAN	2431335
SGT	RILEY	2383159	CPL	SCHUPP	2474211
CPL	MEADOWS	2456964	CPL	ROBERTS	2435471
LCPL	LEBOW	2487483	LCPL	RISING	2507538
LCPL	MORAN	2442866	LCPL	TOPPING	2494474
LCPL	SOULMAN	2471295	LCPL	NETKO	2474537
LCPL	BEAUDY	2515068	LCPL	WILLIAMS	2503165
LCPL	WOODWORTH	2510851	LCPL	PUCKETT	2457088
LCPL	BUSKIRK	2490505	LCPL	JOHNSON	2513097
PFC	MCGINTY	2442773	HN	BECK	B5119409
PFC	HILL	2335397	PFC	EATON	2519864

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0022-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
041040H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement) 01670
(e) BnWarning Order #0022-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, rocket sites, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT8178)LR(AT8375) Extract on 12 Jan, within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "K" 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1670
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-2 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0022-70
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121400H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, ROCKET SITES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080830H/121330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: A

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT815779 GOOD 3 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. LZ HAD A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT814753 EXCELLENT MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON RIDGELINE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SW. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT815755 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. AT814751 RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE AND APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MORAN,
STATION BREAK, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

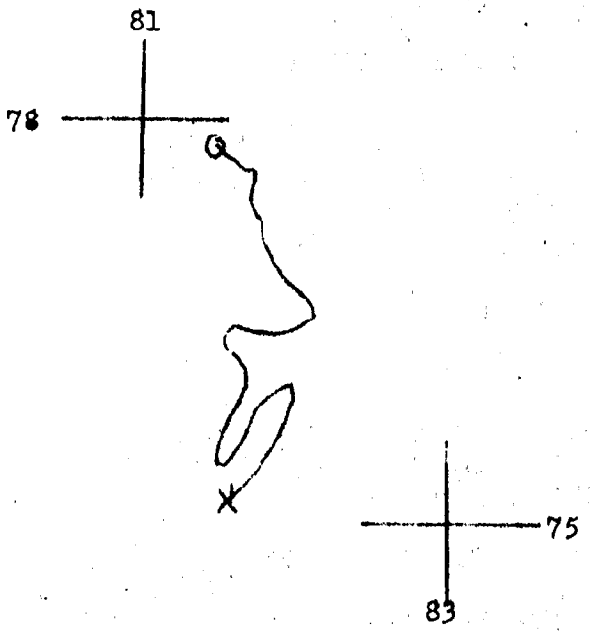
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MORAN	2/02924	PFC	RANGEL	2536007
PFC	THOMPSON	2530649	PFC	DUENAS	2302837
LCPL	MILLER	2515095	PFC	THORNES	2572047
LCPL	EWALD	2485085			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #00[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
040950H Jan 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP) 01770
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #00[redacted]-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW Exploits

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to detect enemies rear support elements, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jan, insert Haven UL(ZC0430) LR(ZC0627). Extract on 11 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: AIR FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ALPHA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

11-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0024-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
041040H Jan 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III 01870
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0024-70

Call Sign: SPILL WAY D-2Plt-2s

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible NVA/VC troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, rocket sites, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jan, insert Haven UL(AT8174) LR(AT8371). Extract on 13 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "K" 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1870
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 26thMar (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0024-70 [UNCLASSIFIED] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SKILL WAY, CO. "D" [redacted] NANG, AWN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 131100H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, ROCKET SITES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090730H/131030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL AND PIPELINE AND 1 SIGHTING OF A TRAIL WITH FOOTPRINTS AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   091545H VIC. AT829725 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE WITH FOOTPRINTS AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 3X3X3'. TRAIL, FOOTPRINTS, AND FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. TRAIL WAS PARTIALLY OVERGROWN WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS.

   100855H VIC. AT829723 TEAM OBSERVED 1 PIPELINE AND TRAIL RUNNING PARALLEL IN A NE-SW DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS APART. PIPE WAS 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND PAINTED A DARK GREEN COLOR. THE TRAIL WAS 3-4' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS DUE TO VEGETATION GROWN ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION ON CHECKING OUT PIPELINE DUE TO AREA APPEARING ABANDONED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, TREES, THORN BUSHES AND LARGE BOULDERS ALONG THE STREAMBED. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

 [UNCLASSIFIED] [redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCCOMMONS
SPILL WAY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT834735 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS ON SOFT FLAT DIRT SURFACE WITH 2-3" OF WATER. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT820708 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF TAIL GATE ZONE ON SIDE OF A STEEP SLOPE. HELICOPTER HOVERED APPROXIMATELY 3-4' OFF THE GROUND. TRAILS: SET SALUTES. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

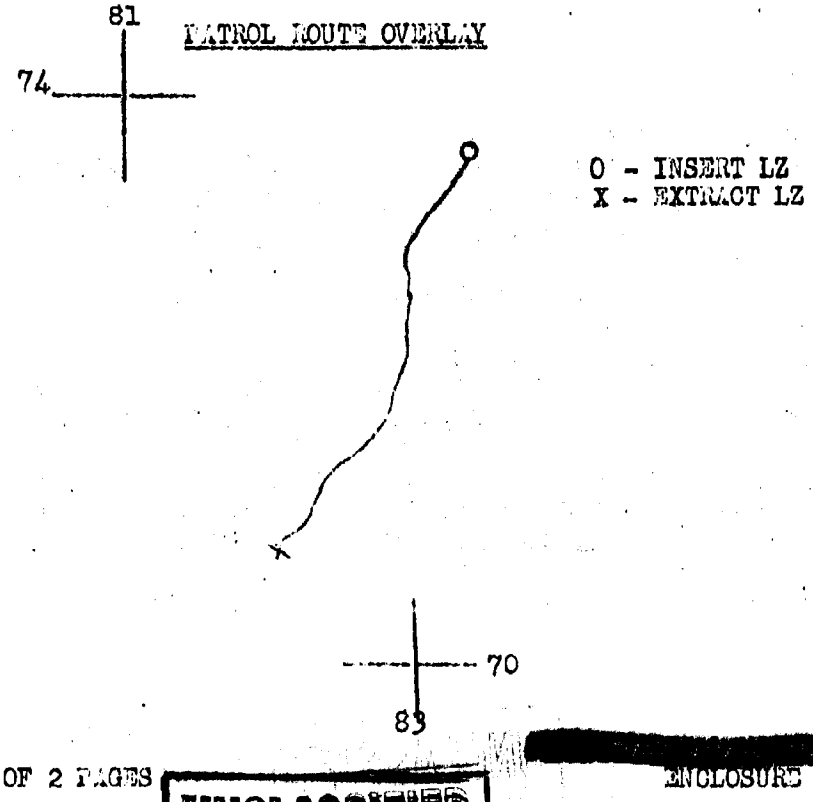
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND THAT A PATROL BE SENT INTO THE VIC. AT828723 TO LOCATE THE PIPELINE AND FOLLOW IT TO CHECK OUT THE LENGTH AND WHERE IT STARTS AND ENDS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760	CPL	CARVER	2427734
LCPL	OWENS	2402048	LCPL	SPECK	2484507
LCPL	MASTROMATTEO	2510961	LCPL	WOODHURST	2482788

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0025-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
041110H Jan 1970

01970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0025-70

Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE B-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps at vic. (AT8382), supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jan, insert Haven UL(AT8083) IR(AT8381). Extract on 13 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "K" 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
1970
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0025-70
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141500H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14's, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AT VIC. AT8182, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/141430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

7. A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837826 (HILL DONG DEN) TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT839824 TO AT837828 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT NICKEL
FUDGE CAKE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

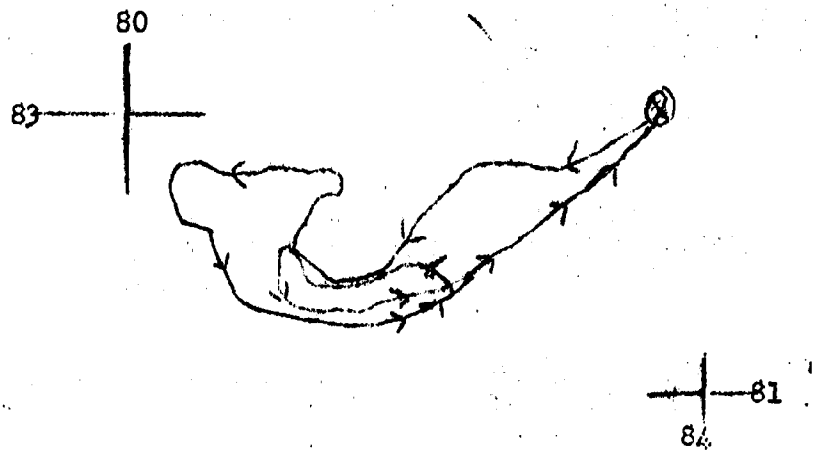
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL LEADER:

2NDLT	NICKEL	0109724
LCPL	HOUSTON	2568906
LCPL	GILMORE	2499270
LCPL	MUELLER	253[illegible]04
HN	TURNER	B854372
LCPL	SIMPSON	2512306
PFC	GIBSON	2585699
LCPL	HARRELL	2540157

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PATROL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED VIC. AT837828 (HILL DONG DEN)



[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0026-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
041140H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

02070

Ref: ~~(a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II~~
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0026-70

Call Sign: RECORD C-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rear support elements, river crossings, enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 09 Jan, insert Haven UL(YC9737) LR(ZC0035). Extract on 13 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: NO BATTERY

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALPHA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
2070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0027-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
041100H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0027-70

02170

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-[redacted]Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rear support elements, base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication, and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC0233)LR(ZC0531) Extract on 13 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALPHA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
2170
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0028-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
050900H Jan 1970

02370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0028-70

Call Sign: FORE FATHER A-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, routes of re-supply, supply caches, rocket sites, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1952)LR(ZC2149) Extract on 10 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
2370
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG 0[illegible] SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

11-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER 0028-70
PATROL: FORE [redacted]HER: CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RE[redacted]NNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101430H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, ROUTES OF RE-SUPPLY, SUPPLY CACHES, ROCKET SITES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061500H/101330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528 (HILL 250). OP'S: OP VIC. ZC193503 GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360 DEGREES. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE ARIZONA AREA. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH ALPHA AND SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WHITE
FORE FATHER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

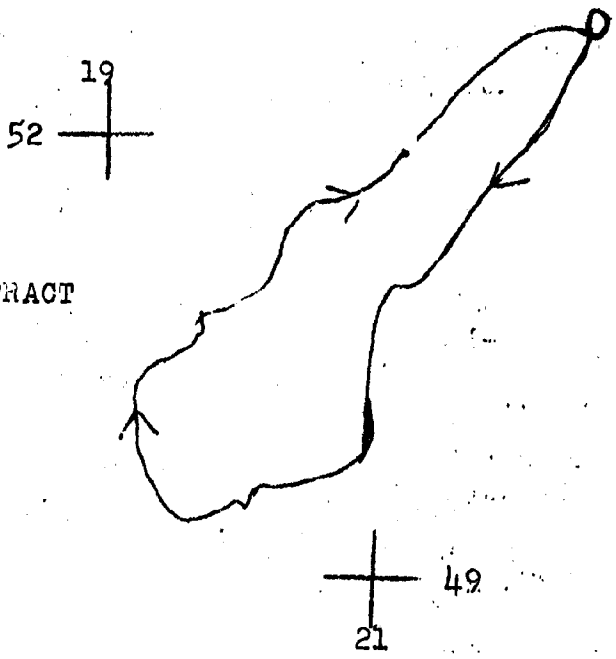
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ~~ARMS:~~ NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	SMITH	2518707
LCPL	GROB	2519687
LCPL	WYANT	2521305
PFC	MCCREARY	2302954
PFC	FINBEINER	2574358
LCPL	GRABLE	2497902
PFC	MCCLENDON	2589710

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O-- INSERT & EXTRACT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0029-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
050930H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), ~~Vietnam, Sheet(s),~~ 6540 I 6640 IV 02470
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0029-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW E-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, routes of re-supply, supply caches, rocket sites, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC2145)LR(AT8243) Extract on 13 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
2470
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0029-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 101630H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND ONSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, ROUTES OF RE-SUPPLY, SUPPLY CACHES, ROCKET SITES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090830H/101530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 31 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 28 VC/NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, HAMMERING AND SAWING AND DOGS BARKING. TEAM FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS AND DISARMED THEM. THE TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S (HOSTAGE JIM AND HOSTAGE WHISKEY) WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

091350H VIC. AT807453 4 VC (3 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING BLUE PJ'S) CARRYING 2 BAGS EACH AND APPEARED TO BE RICE. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG TOWARD FRIENDLY INFANTRY UNITS (PANAMA HAT MIKE AND KILO). TEAM NOTIFIED FRIENDLY UNITS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.

091431H VIC. AT807453 19 VC WEARING BLACK AND BLUE PJ'S CARRYING RICE SACKS AND 5 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED GATHERING IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED AO. HOSTAGE JIM AND HOSTAGE WHISKEY WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT HAILSTON
VEAL STEW, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

100830H VIC. AT806444 TO AT807442 TEAM HEARD VOICES, SAWING, HAMMERING AND DOGS BARKING. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE WHISKEY) WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. TEAM HEARD SCREAMING AND MOVEMENT EAST TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND MOVEMENT FOLLOWED TEAM TO VIC. AT824453 (HILL 146).

101300H VIC. AT809444 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SW. AO (HOSTAGE JIM) WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

101400H VIC. AT823452 TEAM FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAIL. 1 BOOBY TRAP WAS MADE OUT OF M-26 GRENADE WITH A TRIP WIRE DEVICE AND THE OTHER 1 WAS M-79 HE ROUND AND IMPLACED IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL AS A PRESSURE TYPE. TEAM DISARMED BOTH BOOBY TRAPS AND RETURNED SAME TO BATTALION AREA FOR DISPOSAL.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824453 (HILL 146). TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT807442 RUNNING N-S, 6-8' WIDE AND RECENTLY (LAST 2 HOURS) AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT812447 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N AND W. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY, TRAILS AND LOW ROLLING HILLS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUNDS WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THE AREA BE BOMBED WITH TPQ-10'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE JIM AND WHISKEY HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HAILSTON	0108635	CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824
LCPL	CADIENTE	2465424	PFC	HUTCHINSON	2547164
PFC	KEALER	2551793	PFC	FORTUNE	2489329
HM3	ROBERTS	B639120	PFC	FELTON	2563515

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

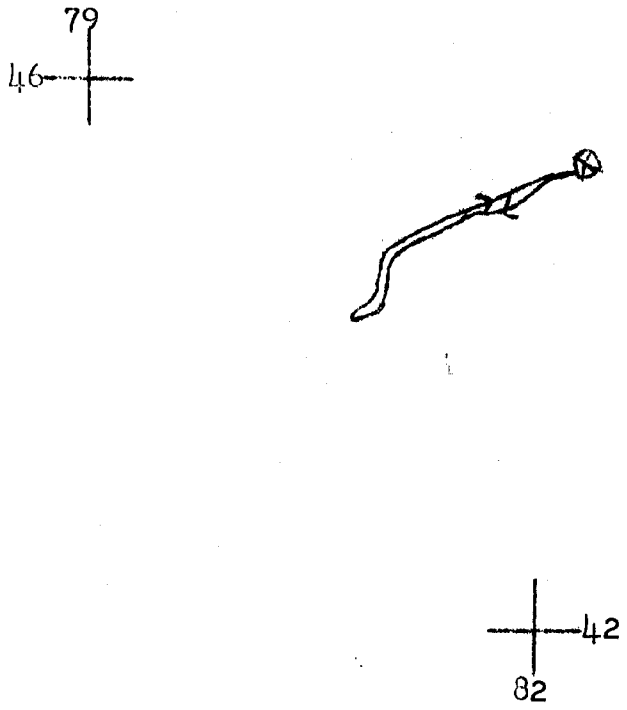
[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT HAILSTON
VEAL STEW, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

(X) - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0030-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
051000H Jan 1970

02570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) FmWarning Order #0030-70

Call Sign: RECORD C-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, routes of re-supply, supply caches, rocket sites, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1847)LR(ZC2044) Extract on 12 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
2570
COPY NO 2 OF 16

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (9)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Civ G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0030-70
PATROL: RECORD, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121120H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, ROUTES OF RE-SUPPLY, SUPPLY CACHES, ROCKET SITES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081400H/121100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 6 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 BUNKERS. THE TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

090910H VIC. ZC191443 TEAM OBSERVED 4 BUNKERS AND 1 TRENCH 100' IN LENGTH, 1' DEEP AND 2' WIDE. BUNKERS WERE APPROXIMATELY 10X30X5', 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 1 7.62MM AMMO CAN AND 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 2 7.62MM AMMO CANS. BUNKERS APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

091345H VIC. ZC182444 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BUNKER 25X30X5', BUNKER WAS PARTIALLY BUILT AND CONTAINING U. S. TYPE SANDBAGS WITH TOP STILL OPEN. BUNKER APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

111400H VIC. ZC189458 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MVG N-S ACROSS A STREAM. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG INTO THICK BRUSH. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY PACKS OR EQUIPMENT.

111420H VIC. ZC199460 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING SMALL PACKS AND MVG S-N ACROSS STREAM. TEAM C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WILDIS
RECOND, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, VINES, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC189449 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC193456 RUNNING W-E, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. TRAIL COMPLEX IN VIC. ZC189449 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 2-3' WIDE, TRAIL APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. OPS: OP VIC. ZC189449 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N,NW. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE STREAM AND VALLEY FLOOR. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD ON THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR ON THE LOW GROUND WITH ZERO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

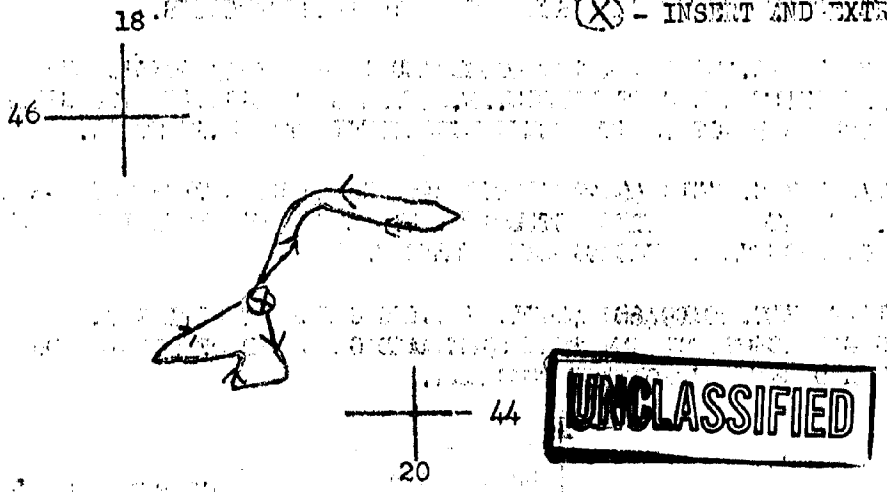
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILDIS	2460689	CPL	MCBRIDE	2274592
LCPL	OFFERVILL	2411015	LCPL	TEWS	2538486
PFC	JONES	2529287	PFC	HANNON	2546587
PFC	KOSTER	2575881			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

(X) - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]A1

OPERATION ORDER #0031-70

Copy No. 2 16 of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051130H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0031-70

Call Sign: AUDITOR A-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT833830) LR(AT845820). Extract on 23 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
2770
COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4-80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0031-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: AUDITOR CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 261300H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 OFF, 3 ENL (ENGINEER PERSONNEL)
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S, 1 60MM MORTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121300H/261300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 32 LIGHTS AND ONE INCIDENT OF A CH-46 RECEIVING FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE TEAM CALLED 4 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

150045H VIC. AT842823 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LIGHT MOVING FROM SE TO NW, TOWARD THEIR POSITION. TEAM C/FM AND GAVE AN END OF MISSION DUE TO LIGHT GOING OUT.

150605H VIC. AT840826 TEAM AGAIN OBSERVED 1 LIGHT MOVING FROM SE TO NW TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN THE LIGHT GOING OUT.

242030H VIC. AT791830 TEAM SIGHTED 30 LIGHTS AT THIS POSITION. TEAM C/FM BUT COULD NOT ADJUST ROUNDS DUE TO FOG SETTING IN, AND GAVE END OF MISSION.

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L NOFORN UNCLASS

2NDLT MURPHY
AUDITOR CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

251420H VIC. AT874845 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CH-46 TAKING FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. TEAM C/FM ON ENEMY POSITION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828 (DONG DEN). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH RICE KRISPIES.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	MURPHY	0111667	LCPL	SWITZER	2519030
SGT	MCAFEE	2428669	PFC	VANDENBERG	2574398
CPL	MCDONALD	2357499	PFC	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LCPL	LERMA	2471174	PFC	ELEANDO	2574766
LCPL	GASPER	2484785	PFC	DANIELS	2585696
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2531540	HM2	WHITE	B320949
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587			

SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:

2NDLT	PESCIC	0108456
LCPL	AVERY	2472407
PFC	BULLOCK	2527416
PFC	GOULET	2493371

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0032-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051230H Jan 1970

02870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0032-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jan: insert Haven UL(~~AT3534~~ 790539)LR(AT805519) Extract on 23 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D.C MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
2870
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0032-70
PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261600H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 26 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 BC SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S, 2 M60 MACHINE GUNS, 2 60MM MORTARS, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091400H/261500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 402 HOURS WITH 39 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 285 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 6 HARBOR SITES. THE TEAM OFFSPRING CALLED 34 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 28 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

091745H VIC. AT819540 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

100730H VIC. AT812503 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

100935H VIC. AT827540 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES COOKING CHOW NEAR TREELINE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

101630H VIC. AT812502 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WALTERS
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

101745H VIC. AT828503 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (1 NVA CARRYING A LIGHT MACHINE GUN) MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

101845H VIC. AT828503 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MVG NW-SE ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

111220H VIC. AT837545 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING NEAR A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

111525H VIC. AT812504 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

111700H VIC. AT819541 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SE-NW ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

111815H VIC. AT817500 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING A RIFLE MARCHING A POW WEARING A FLACK JACKET AND HELMET MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED INFANTRY UNITS IN THE AREA IF THEY HAD ANYONE MISSING AND RECEIVED A POSITIVE NEGATIVE ON IT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

121515H VIC. AT819541 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A RIFLE MVG SE-NW ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

131805H VIC. AT823506 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 15 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

171310H VIC. AT835511 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 12 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS (4 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH RIFLES) MVG S-N ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

141340H VIC. AT821502 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W INTO A TREELINE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

141530H VIC. AT835511 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W INTO A TREELINE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

141725H VIC. AT852528 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

141820H VIC. AT852553 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SE-NW ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA

161320H VIC. AT836543 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO BATTERY FIRING WITH WRONG DATA.

161345H VIC. AT805539 TEAM OBSERVED 4 BOATS WITH 3-4 VC/NVA IN EACH BOAT MVG NE-SW ACROSS THE RIVER. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM FIRED 60MM MORTARS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO RIVER BANK.

170715H VIC. AT819541 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 26 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED COLORED PJ'S (BLACK TROUSERS AND SHORTS WITH GREEN SHIRTS) AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

171215H VIC. AT806535 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT RUNNING NE-SW TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION DUE TO AREA BEING ARC-LIGHTED. TEAM FIRED 60MM MORTARS AND 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN RESULTING IN ENEMY TURNING AROUND AND RUNNING BACK TO THE NE.

191450H VIC. AT863546 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING ON A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 BUNKER BEING DESTROYED.

191710H VIC. AT857497 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

200940H VIC. AT796547 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE PACKS OR EQUIPMENT PROBING AROUND IN BUSHES AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

210910H VIC. ZC184546 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES AND FARMING EQUIPMENT. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED FARMING IN OFF LIMITS AREA. C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. (UNKNOWN REASON)

211330H VIC. ZC212534 TEAM OBSERVED 2 CAVES INSIDE STREAMBED AND WERE 6X4X10' CAVES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS.

211500H TO 211730H FR VIC. ZC217539 TO AT803538 TEAM OBSERVED 6 HARBOR SITES APPROXIMATELY 20X25 METERS AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS AND 3 APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 3 WEEKS. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED NUMEROUS SMALL CAVES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3-4 PEOPLE AND 3 CAMP FIRE SITES WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 1-3 DAYS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

211530H VIC. ZC219539 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING A LIGHT BLACK JACKET AND GRAY SHORTS, CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 4 CHI-COM GRENADES. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT RESULTING IN ENEMY FLEEING TO THE EAST ON TRAIL. AND WOUNDED IN THE SHOULDER.

221320H VIC. AT825513 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVE 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A SMALL PACK AND RIFLE HIDING IN BUSHES AND C/FM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

221700H VIC. AT834544 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

230735H VIC. AT812520 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT STANDING NEAR A WATERHOLE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

230844H VIC. ZC175559 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 50-60 WEARING MIXED COLORED PJ'S(ORANGE, WHITE, AND BLACK), GREEN UTILITIES (UNABLE TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE) MVG NW UP HILL ON A SLOPE AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

231820H VIC. AT846483 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT CARRYING PACKS MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

231850H VIC. AT832495 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MVG SE-NW ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

241535H VIC. AT827497 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A RIFLE STANDING NEAR A HOOTCH AND TEAM C/FM WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

241700H VIC. AT827478 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

241730H VIC. AT844479 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 13 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

251720H VIC. AT824478 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WALTERS
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

251740H VIC. AT846478 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

251755H VIC. AT846478 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

251830H VIC. AT824512 TEAM OFFSPRING OBSERVED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528 (HILL 250) COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA, ZULU, AND MELODY TIME. TRAIL VIC. ZC217539 TO AT803538 RUNNING E-W, 3' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBG'S (1 SECOND DEGREE BURNS ON ARM AND CHEST, 1 USN TORN LIGAMENT IN KNEE)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11 EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIES "MIKE"

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	WALTERS	0110048	2NDLT	JENKINS	0105143
SGT	CARR	2072047	SGT	DIFACLO	2454802
LCPL	GUILLEN	2388346	LCPL	PRIGGE	2462761
LCPL	COCK	2538597	LCPL	CRUPI	2508486
PFC	GRISHAM	2468965	PFC	LYNCH	2559050
PFC	SMITH	2558274	LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148
LCPL	KENDALL	2503759	PFC	ELOYD	2580451
PFC	STEPP	2546184	LCPL	ROSALES	2483822
PFC	AYALA	2542683	LCPL	PICKLES	2513204
LCPL	BRANHAM	2527766	PFC	LEOPOLD	2587046
PFC	HENDERSON	2517950	LCPL	MASTERS	2423454
HM3	CROUCH	B605787	HN	BROWN	B133482
PFC	KELLEY	2524958	K9	MAX	X957

[redacted]OFORN

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]OF6RN

2NDLT WALTERS
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

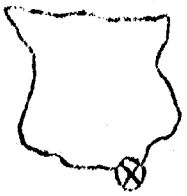
LCPL	DALLMANN	2555902
PFC	TAYLOR	2554544
PFC	SMILEY	2565094
PFC	DAHE	2574896
LCPL	SPORE	2558793

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PATROL WALKED OFF OF HILL
250

21
55 ZC

⊗ - INSERT AND EXTRACT



81
AT 52

[redacted]OF6RN
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]IOL

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0033-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051300H Jan 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0033-70

02970 4

Call Sign: TAKE OUT E-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Bomb Damage Assesments in the designated ARCLIGHT AREA immediately after completion of the bomb runs with special emphasis on capturing a prisoner and locating enemy base areas as indicated by the S-2.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on TBA; insert Haven UL(AT9543)LR(AT9740) Extract on TBA within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (a) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RUSHAST 57.25

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU/ALPHA

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
2970
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG (A) SIX S-2 (2)
MAG (M) ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0034-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
051340H Jan 1970

03070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0034-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING E-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Bomb Damage Assesments in the designated ARCLIGHT AREA immediately after completion of the bomb runs with special emphasis on capturing a prisoner and locating enemy base areas as indicated by the S-2.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on TBA; insert Haven UL(AT9540)LR(AT9736) Extract on TBA within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RUSHACT "K" 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU/ALPHA/UNIFORM

D.C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
3070
COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A1-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-2

OPERATION ORDER #0035-70 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051415H Jan 1970

03170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0035-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE E-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Bomb Damage Assesments in the designated ARCLIGHT AREA immediately after completion of the bomb runs with special emphasis on capturing a prisoner and locating enemy base areas as indicated by the S-2.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on TBA; insert Haven UL(AT9740)LR(AT9936) Extract on TBA within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RUSHACT "K" 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU/ALPHA/UNIFORM

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
3170
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO,11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

11-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER [redacted]-0036-70

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070820H Jan 1970

03670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0036-70

Call Sign: PENNYWISE C-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT8068) LR(AT8366). Extract on 14 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders willensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned in to Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.4D

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
3670
COPY NO 2 OF 15?

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0036-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
110930H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 35MM CAMERA, 1 PORTABLE TAPE RECORDER(USE FOR WIRE TAPPING)
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/110900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 27 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 CAVES. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND CAPTURED 1 PACK WITH DOCUMENTS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

101440H VIC. AT334679 7 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN PJ'S (1 WAS WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM, PITH HELMET) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL INTO BASE CAMP. TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT THE AREA WHEN ENEMY SPOTTED TEAM AND OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF A PACK WITH DOCUMENTS IN IT. TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAVE APPROXIMATELY 15X3X10' ON INSIDE AND CONTAINED 1 WOODEN TABLE 2 PITS 4X3X3', 1 OLD PACK, PART OF A 500 LB BOMB, 1 MAGAZINE POUCH, CANTEEN CUPS, SANDBAGS (U.S. TYPE) WOODEN PRACTICE CHICOM GRENADE, U. S. TYPE MEDICAL BAG (EMPTY). TEAM OBSERVED 4 OTHER CAVES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4-5 PEOPLE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CHECK THE CAVES OUT DUE TO MAKING CONTACT. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT PARKS (CO, "D")
PENNYWISE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

101720H VIC. AT334632 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAVE. ENTRANCE TO THE CAVE WAS 4X3' AND THE INSIDE OF THE CAVE WAS 10X4X4'. TEAM FOUND COMM WIRE THAT HAD RECENTLY BEEN SPLICED TOGETHER AND TAPED TOGETHER.(COMM WIRE WAS U. S. TYPE) RUNNING FROM CAVE TO THE NORTH. TEAM TAPPED WIRE,BUT THERE WAS NEGATIVE TRAFFIC.

101730H VIC. AT334632 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND NOISE AND ESTIMATED 15-20 VC/NVA AROUND THEIR POSITION. AT1330H TEAM STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA WHEN THEY RECEIVED 3-5 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE EAST. TEAM TRIED TO BREAK CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH, TEAM THEN RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE S AND W AT 1900H. AT 1910H TEAM TOOK FIRE FROM THE S AND AT 1915H RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE E. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE CHRISTIAN) ON STATION AND ACTED AS RADIO RELAY FOR THE TEAM. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AT 2100H AND ENEMY WERE STILL FOLLOWING TEAM. TEAM CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COVERING TEAM'S MVNT TO HARBOR SITE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF BRUSH, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT339676 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 345677 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOMB CRATER WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT334679 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. (TRAIL COMPLEX WITHIN THE BASE CAMP RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS). COMM: COMM WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY, MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND CAPTURED PACK AND DOCUMENTS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT TEAMS BE INSERTED ON TOP OF RIDGELINE DUE TO GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SADDLE BAG CHARLIE.

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN UNCLASS

2NDLT PARKS (CO, "D")
PENNYWISE, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

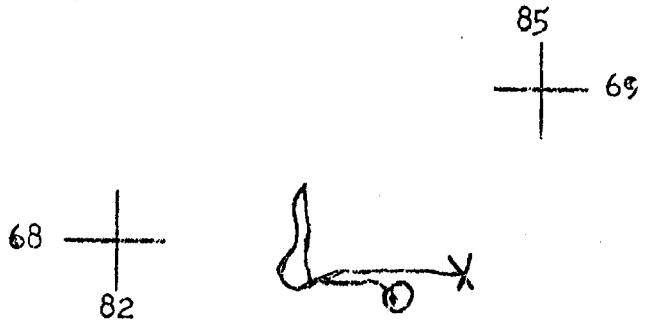
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	PARKS	0111313
CPL	SPEAKMAN	2359193
LCPL	TERRY	2503212
LCPL	JOHNSON	2453253
PFC	WARD	2523136
PFC	JACQUES	2275428
HM3	PEARSTON	B2716010

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASS [redacted] NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #00 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070900H Jan 1970

0377

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0037-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME C-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jan, insert Haven UL(AT805290) UR(AT8429) LR(AT8427) LL(AT8227). Extract on 14 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALPHA

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
3770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (1)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A 89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] R[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0057-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. "C[redacted] DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSO[redacted] 141000H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS [redacted]
SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: [redacted] 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 49 SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101615H/140915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 16 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET DUE TO ADJUSTMENT OF RDS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

110845H VIC. AT803305 12 VC/NVA WEARING DARK COLORED CLOTHING (POSSIBLE BLACK PJ'S) CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND EQUIPMENT (UNABLE TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE). ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

131615H VIC. AT815290 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MVG E-W TOWARDS LARGE BOULDERS. TEAM C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ARTY BTRY NOT BEING ABLE TO ADJUST ON TARGET.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL BRUSH, AND LARGE BOULDERS (VARYING IN SIZE). MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFOIMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ [redacted] AT823285 GOOD [redacted]-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH [redacted]RD DIRT SURFACE ON RIDGELINE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAIL: TRAIL [redacted] AT813297 TO AT827287 RUNNING NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN [redacted] USED BY FRIENDLY UNITS, DUE TO PATROL FINDING FRESHLY OPENED C-RATION [redacted] AND LRP PACKAGES (U. S. TYPE).

UNCLASS[redacted]

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIF

CAPT MCVEY
POLICY GAME, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

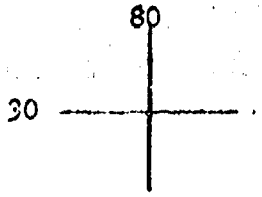
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH SANFORD, DUE TO BTRY NOT BEING ABLE TO ADJUST ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

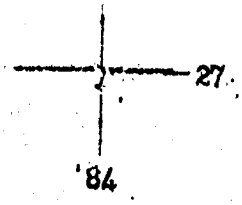
CAPT	MCVEY	091424	CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063
LCPL	MURRAY	2424376	HM3	WHITE	B704821
PFC	ALLEN	2519012	LCPL	THOMAS	2428511
PFC	DUNN	2589736	KOS	PHAN TRAN	049

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



(X) INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ





PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER #0038-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
071050H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

03870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0038-70

Call Sign: ROAD TEST D-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jan, insert Haven UL(ZC1428) LR(ZC1726). Extract on 13 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ALPHA

D. C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
3870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0038-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO. "D" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 131400H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101600H/131230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC159274 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE WITH 80-100' TREELINE IN A 360 DEGREES AROUND LZ. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC150265 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' STUMPS AND ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. LZ WAS CLEARED BY THE TEAM. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC169267 TO ZC160262 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

A-92

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ
ROAD TEST, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

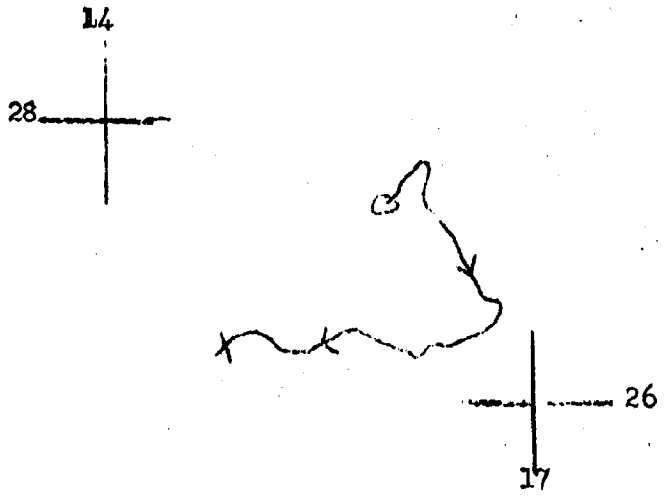
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2079419	LCPL	HAYNER	2492223
LCPL	MCAFEE	2450289	LCPL	TALARO	2483235
PVT	FARMER	2518527	LCPL	GROSSMAN	2514938

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0039-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071130H Jan 1970

03970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6544 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0039-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME E-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1989)LR(AT7986) Extract on 14 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: KILO X-RAY THREE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
3970
COPY NO 2 OF 16

O. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRAD[redacted] TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFI[redacted]

A-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0039-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TEA TIME, "E" CO. DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON 131730H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6544 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800H/131700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60-80'. SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, THORN BUSHES, AND LARGE CLIFF FORMATIONS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC178865 POOR 1 CH-46 HOVERING ZONE HELICOPTER WAS 2-3' OFF THE GROUND. LZ CONSISTED OF FALLEN TREES ON A HARD DIRT SURFACE, BEST APPROACH FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC194885 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF A BOMB CRATER SURROUNDED BY 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. HARD DIRT SURFACE CLEARED BY TEAM, BEST APPROACH FROM THE N. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC196872 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE, TEAM SIGHTED 3 SETS OF BARE FOOT PRINTS. TRAIL USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC178865 RUNNING N-S THEN CHANGES TO THE E-W DIRECTION. TRAIL HAS BEEN HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 WEEKS. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC196874 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY AND STREAM. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

P-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT. BANK
TEA TIME, "E" CO.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: TEAM HAD 1 NBC, WHICH RESULTED IN A MEDAVAC, AND THE EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

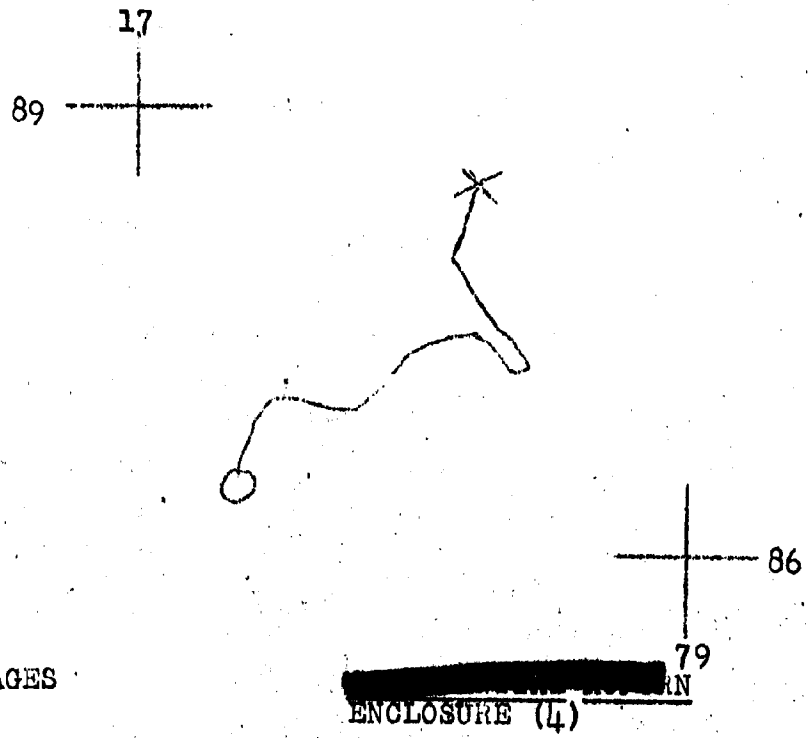
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	BANKS	0104901	#PFC	HELTON	2537686
LCPL	SMITH	2513196	PFC	RENS	2522048
PFC	COPOLILLO	2494760	PVT	SCHWARZ	2336542
LCPL	COLE	2478258			

# DENOTES NBC

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (4)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]-70 0040-70

[redacted] UNC.

Copy No. [redacted] of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080800H Jan 1970

04270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0040-70

Call Sign: DURHAM D-4Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT982514) LR(AT994501). Extract on 25 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
4270
COPY NO 1 OF 16

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 3 Chief

OPERATION ORDER: 0040-70
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251030H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 SCOUT DOGS AND HANDLERS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 3 M-79'S, 1 XM 174, 4 M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 2 60MM MORTARS, 1 50 CAL. M. G.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/251000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336.5 HOURS WITH 21 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 102 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF SMOKE AND MOVEMENT, 1 SIGHTING OF MUZZLE FLASHES, 1 SIGHTING OF LIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 6 POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES WITH 3 HARBOR SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 POSSIBLE AIMING STAKES, 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS AROUND TEAM'S POSITION, AND 1 SIGHTING OF NUMEROUS BUNDLES OF SMALL TREE BRANCHES. THE TEAM WAR CLOUD CALLED 19 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM MADE ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 POW. TEAM EVACUATED 7 VC SUSPECTS AND RELEASED THEM TO III MAF POW COMPOUND. THE TEAM DETONATED 1 BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 3 WIA'S (1 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY, AND 1 MINOR) THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111248H VIC. AT985521 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED SMOKE AND MOVEMENT IN TALL GRASS AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVE. RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

111410H VIC. AT981526 TEAM WAR CLOUD SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES COOKING CHOW AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

111435H VIC. AT995517 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

2NDLT OVERTON
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

111650H VIC. AT954539 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES DIGGING A HOLE. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

120015H VIC. AT987508 TEAM OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES 20 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH NOD AND WERE CRAWLING UP TOWARDS THE WIRE. TEAM WAS ALERTED BY SCOUT DOG. TEAM FIRED M-79 AND 60 MM MORTAR WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO UNDERGROWTH.

120425H VIC. AT991499 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHES FIRING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN FIRING CEASING.

121610H VIC. AT993496 TEAM WAR OBSERVED NUMEROUS BUNDLES OF SMALL TREE BRANCHES LYING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL AND CALLED AO WHO CHECK THE AREA OUT WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

122110H VIC. AT975519 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED NUMEROUS LIGHTS AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

130900H VIC. AT983525 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W IN TALL GRASS AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

131330H VIC. AT992495 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG AROUND INSIDE OF A RAVINE. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND 1 POW (CHIEU HOI) POW RELEASED TO III MAF POW COMPOUND.

141230H VIC. AT987508 TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF 7 VC SUSPECTS COMING UP TO TEAM'S POSITION FOR MEDICAL TREATMENT OF 1 WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL. SUSPECTS WERE RELEASED TO III MAF POW COMPOUND.

141430H VIC. AT977501 TEAM OBSERVED FRESH BOOTS AND SANDAL PRINTS AND BROKEN BRUSH ON S SIDE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CHECKED THE AREA OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

141635H VIC, BT011508 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MILLING AROUND A HOOTCH AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

151505H VIC. AT993498 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG E-W ON TRAIL. (UNABLE TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT) TEAM FIRED 60MM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

161240H VIC. BT005518 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES MVG W INTO TREELINE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT OVERTON
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

170715H VIC. AT968530 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CROSSING SANDBAR IN A W-E DIRECTION AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HIGH GRASS.

171430H VIC. AT992499 TEAM OBSERVED 6 POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES AND 3 HARBOR SITES. ROCKETS SITES WERE 10" IN DIAMETER AND 6-9' DEEP AND POINTING TOWARD THE NORTH. 2 SITES WERE PARTIALLY COMPLETED. HARBOR SITES WERE 25-30 METERS BETWEEN ROCKET SITES AND WERE 12X10' AND CONSISTED OF CLEARING AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4-5 PEOPLE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 DAYS.

171555H VIC. BT007521 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NE-SW TOWARD A HOOTCH AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

181630H VIC. AT976520 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MIXED GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W INTO TREELINE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

181845H VIC. BT017509 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ALONG TREELINE AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

182025H VIC. AT985517 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

182205H VIC. AT985517 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 11 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MVG INTO TREELINE.

191725H VIC. AT970522 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

201215H VIC. AT987508 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT THE AREA AROUND TEAM'S POSITION WHEN 1 MBR TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA'S (1 EMERG, 1 PRIORITY, AND 1 MINOR). BOOBY TRAP WAS AN M-26 GRENADE.

201345H VIC. AT948532 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES MVG W-E ALONG TREELINE AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

201400H VIC. AT986517 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING SUPPLIES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT OVERTON
DURHAM, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

210925H VIC. AT968514 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 18 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, WHITE SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG AROUND A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

211605H VIC. BT012516 TEAM WAR CLOUD OBSERVED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MVG N-S IN TREELINE AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

221130H VIC. AT965513 INFANTRY TEAM FROM 2/5 FOUND 4 AIMING STAKES MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 4-5' LONG AND 3-4" IN DIAMETER POINTED IN DIRECTION OF HILL 119. AIMING STAKES WERE FRESHLY CUT AND PLANTED, INFANTRY TEAM DESTROYED AIMING STAKES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987508 (HILL 119). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, 1 POW AND APPREHENDED 7 VC SUSPECTS (POW AND SUSPECTS RELEASED TO III MAF POW COMPOUND).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 3 USMC WIA'S (1 EMERG, 1 PRIORITY, AND 1 MINOR)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RICE KRISPIES "MIKE"

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	OVERTON	0110910	GYSGT	MOORE	1518801
SGT	HARVEY	2315639	LCPL	DAVIDSON	2481626
HN	RICHARDSON	B545720	LCPL	LINDLEY	2449980
LCPL	CABRERAS	2402140	PFC	BALDWIN	2516481
LCPL	DIAZ, J. E.	2504569	PFC	DIAZ, S. E.	2574765
PFC	VEAL	2532443	PFC	SHAFFER	2517578
*SGT	BROOKINS	2319913	*SGT	MATTHEWS	2261020
LCPL	QUIGLEY	2358752	PFC	PENNYWISE	2489462
PFC	INGEMI	2466594	PVT	BRYANT	2464834
DOG	CHAMP	C-A29	DOG	ANDY	A--X14
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2439716	CPL	COOK	2508110
LCPL	CARPENTER	2494423	LCPL	KYNCH	2506214

* INDACTES DOG HANDLERS

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0041-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080720H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

04370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0041-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT C-1Plt-1S, 2S, & 3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT993471) LR(BT005459). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES MIKE 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
4370
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSUC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCL

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0041-7[redacted]
PATROL: PRIME CUT, CO, "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261300H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S, 2 M-60 M.G.'S, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 50 CAL. MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121600H/261100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 331 HOURS WITH 39 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 396 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 CAVES. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED 33 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 61 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM UTILIZED 1 SPOOKY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121435H VIC. BT002508 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT SITTING ON A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

121915H VIC. AT985473 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

122145H STRING #18/AT983472; 13 SEISMIC; MVG W-E; C/FM 6 RDS HE, 8"; MVMT CEASED.

130740H VIC. BT009489 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING BAGS, PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING ON A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT [redacted]RRY
PRIME CUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

131025H VIC. BT005484 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING A PACK SITTING NEAR A HOOTCH AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE 1ST RD IMPACTED IN THE AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

131745H VIC. AT985473 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 11 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH FAIR COVERAGE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

140740H VIC. BT016492 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES GOING INTO A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.

141330H VIC. BT018488 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS MVG INTO A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOG SETTING IN.

141615H VIC. BT080487 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG INTO A BUNKER AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED.

141900H VIC. AT981464 TO AT994482 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 21 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

151900H STRING #18/AT983472; 4 SEISMIC; MVG W-E; C/FM; 4 RDS HE, 8" MVNT CEASED.

160745H VIC. BT006487 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS SITTING IN A BUNKER AND C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

162045H VIC. AT981469 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

170645H VIC. AT983475 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 25 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

171845H VIC. AT995480 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOG SETTING IN.

180100H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 12 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT COURY
PRIME CUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

182335H VIC. AT995480 TO AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

182338H VIC. AT981464 TO AT995480 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

191245H VIC. BT024493 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA (1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES) CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY HIDE THEIR PACKS AND RIFLES AND CHANGED INTO WHITE PJ'S AND MOVED NE INTO VILLAGE. TEAM C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

191310H VIC. BT040488 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND SHOVELS DIGGING A HOLE BEHIND SOME BRUSH AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

191910H VIC. AT992479 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND RUNNING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM AND GOT NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

200015H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA WALKING E TO W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

200715H VIC. BT016493 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM C/FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

201910H VIC. AT985475 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 29 VC/NVA, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.

210905H VIC. AT995480 TO AT985475 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

211915H VIC. AT995480 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

212030H VIC. AT985473 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT CURRY
PRIME CUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

212035H VIC. AT992479 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

220025H VIC. AT991464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 16 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

220120H VIC. AT991464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

221155H VIC. AT999464 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAVE 2-3' WIDE AND 10-15' HIGH (TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE THE LENGTH OF CAVE. TEAM GASED AND THREW M-26 GRENADES INTO CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CAVES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

221235H VIC. BT002465 TEAM OBSERVED 4 CAVES 4X5' ENTRANCES. TUNNEL LEADING TO CAVES WERE 3X3. TEAM GASED AND THREW M-26 GRENADES INTO CAVES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CAVES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST2-3 MONTHS.

222110H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 11 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG W-E ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND VEGETATION.

230345H VIC. AT985475 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 20 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

230545H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

231915H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 24 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SAVE-A-PLANE. TEAM UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

232150H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SAVE-A- PLANE.

240120H VIC. AT985473 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

241915H VIC. AT985474TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO VEGETATION) AND C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SAVE-A-PLANE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT CURRY
PRIME CUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

250018H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL AND C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

250045H VIC, AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT) MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

251915H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 61 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND VEGETATION.

252050H VIC. AT998464 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) PROBING AROUND DEFENSIVE WIRE OF TEAM'S POSITION, TEAM FIRED 60MM MORTAR AND TEAM SANDHURST CALLED DEFENSIVE FM AROUND THE PERIMETER. TEAM CHECKED THE AREA OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

260125H VIC. AT985473 TO AT981464 TEAM SANDHURST OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998464 (HILL 425). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, ALPHA, UNIFORM, SEIRRA, AND MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RUSHACT AND RUMMAGE BRAVO, CHARLIE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	CURRY	0109738	LCPL	BRAZINGTON	2492122
CPL	GARZA	2210910	PFC	HAYNES	2528523
PFC	VAUGHN	2533217	PFC	NOTTAGE	2501441
PFC	SIGLER	2548608	LCPL	QUAID	2499743
PFC	NELSON	2521750	HM3	JOHNSON	B723805
PFC	CIBOROWSKI	2575949	PFC	REDIX	2543086
PFC	JACQUA	2515852	LCPL	WILCUTT	2519040

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT CURRY
PRIME CUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS CON'T:

PFC	FUNKE	2575934	LCPL	GRANT	2514093
PFC	KENYON	2568415	PFC	SCHULTZ	2511786
CPL	LEBUS	2409653			

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]2-70

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. [redacted] of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080730H Jan 1970

04470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 13800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Fragmentary Order #0042-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN X-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate a suitable two helicopter zone in the extreme western portion of your haven in preparation for a flip flop with two (2) teams on your extract day. Be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC0986)LRZC1284) Extract on 15 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FU'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
4470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE CIX (2)
MAG ONE ONE (2)
Div G-2

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]FORN
OPERATION ORDER: 0042-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: 1st LT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121730H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE A SUITABLE TWO HELICOPTER ZONE IN THE EXTREME WESTERN PORTION OF YOUR HAVEN IN PREPARATION FOR A FLIP FLOP WITH TWO (2) TEAMS ON YOUR EXTRACT DAY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100300H/121530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57.5 HOURS. TEAM CALLED PRE PLOTTED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM HAD 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 9 VC/NVA EACH RESULTING IN CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY, A TOTAL OF 5 VC/NVA WERE KIA. TEAM FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND A DOUBLE STRAND OF COMM WIRE ALONG TRAIL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121015H VIC. AT827693 TEAM FOUND BASE CAMP CONTAINING 5 TENT-TYPE STRUCTURES MADE OF WOVEN VINES (LIKE NETTING), CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROX. 25 PEOPLE. 1 CAVE, WITH SMOKE TUNNEL, (8'X10'X15' DEEP); CONTAINING 2 PR. HO CHI MINH SANDALS, 6 HAMMOCKS, 4 PACKS CONTAINING DARK GREEN UTILITIES UNDERWEAR, AND DARK BLUE SWEATSHIRTS, ALL GEAR CONTAINED NEGATIVE MARKINGS. CAVE ALSO CONTAINED 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER (B-40), AND 1 DEMOLITION BAG CONTAINING 1 HOME-MADE CHI COM GRENADE, 2 CAST IRON TYPE GRENADES, 7 SUSPECTED HOME MADE TNT BOMBS, A PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, AND ASSORTED COOKING UTENSILS. CAMP ALSO CONTAINED 7 LEAN-

[redacted]FORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT HOFF
TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

TO'S CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROX. 15 PEOPLE. TOTAL CAPACITY OF CAMP WAS APPROX. 45 PEOPLE (INCLUDING CAVE) AND CAMP APPEARED TO BE NOT MORE THAN 4 DAYS OLD, AND STILL IN THE PROCESS OF BEING CONSTRUCTED.

121030H VIC. AT827693 TEAM SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA (ONE WITH LONG SLEEVE KHAKI SHIRT AND KHAKI SHORTS, 2 WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 WITH NO SHIRT, CARRYING LAUNDRY TO WASH AT STREAM 20 M. NE OF CAMP). TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

121230H VIC. AT827693 TEAM FOUND TRAIL 3'-4' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE. 2 DOUBLE STRANDS (UNK. TYPE) COMM WIRE RAN ALONG TRAIL. WIRE WAS [illegible] LAYED AFTER THE BOMBING IN AREA THE PREVIOUS DAY AND HAD BEEN PATCHED IN SEVERAL PLACES. COMM WIRE WAS SPLIT VIC. AT829691 AND RAN SW AND SE. TEAM FOLLOWED WIRE RUNNING SE.

121300H TEAM SIGHTED FIGHTING HOLE ALONG TRAIL 4'X3'X5' DEEP. FIGHTING HOLE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. (VIC. AT329691)

121315H VIC. AT830690 TEAM OBSERVED BOMBED OUT AREA 200M.X200M. IT WAS THE EXACT SITE OF PREVIOUS BASE CAMP WITNESSED BY TEAM MEMBER WHO WAS IN THE AREA BEFORE BOMBING. AREA WAS TOTALLY DESTROYED, BEYOND RECOGNITION. CENTER OF BOMBED AREA: VIC. AT831689.

121330H VIC. AT832689 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA (WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND LIGHT BUSH COVERS, 1 WAS WEARING A RED NECK SCARF). TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 75 METERS TO THEIR NW, FROM AN ESTIMATED 25-30 ENEMY. FIRE SOUNDED LIKE M-16'S.

121415H VIC. AT833688 A.O. CAME ON STATION AND TEAM DIRECTED HIS FIRE ON THE ENEMY'S POSITION, 50 METERS N-NW OF THE TEAM.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT HOFF
TERRAPIN CO. "B".
PATROL LEADER

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 80' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND LARGE WOULD BE. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823705 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5' SHRUBS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833699 POOR LADDER ZONE WITH 80' CANOPY. TRAIL: VIC: AT827693 RUNNING NW TO SE 3-4' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. TRAIL SPLIT AND RAN SW AND SE VIC. AT829691. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND MELODY TIME EVEN WITH WHIP ANTENNA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 5 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 MINOR WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN INFANTRY OPERATION IN THIS AREA.

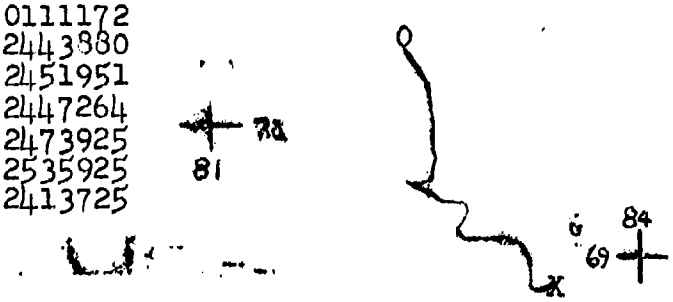
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH SADDLE BAG, EXCELLENT WITH HOSTAGE ABLE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT	HOFF	0111172
CPL	HANLEY	2443880
CPL	LARUE	2451951
LCPL	THOMPSON	2447264
LCPL	BEAGLE	2473925
LCPL	ROBINSON	2535925
PVT	SIMPKINS	2413725

PATROL OVERLAY



0- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]M

ENCLOSURE(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0043-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081035H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

04570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0043-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY A-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1552) LR(ZC1850). Extract on 15 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA 32.5
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME
(1) SIERRA (2) ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
4570
COPY NO 2 OF 16

O.C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161200H JANUARY 1970

OPERATION ORDER:0043-70
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/161130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC, 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE SITE. 2 SIGHTINGS OF HARBOR SITES, AND 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP. THE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 VC CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY T HE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

120900H VIC. ZC163517 TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING W-E, 2' WIDE. TEAM FOUND 1 SMALL HARBOR SITE, 8X8 METERS SQUARE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 4-5 PEOPLE, CONTAINING WRAPPERS AND PACKAGES OF PILLS. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 DAYS.

120935H VIC. ZC163517 TEAM OBSERVED 1 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE 25-35 METERS. THE HARBOR SITE CONSISTED OF 7 CAMP FIRES, 6 PARTIALLY BUILT STRUCTURES 8X6X3 FT, C-RATION CANS AND VIETNAMESE FOOD WRAPPERS. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. STRUCTURES WERE MADE OUT OF POLES 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND 6-8' LONG TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. POTTS
FAST DAY, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

141330H VIC. ZC176524 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MVG INTO TREELINE (COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT DUE TO TERRAIN). THE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA.

141510H VIC. ZC158510 TEAM OBSERVED 1 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE SITE 20X25 METERS. SITE CONTAINED: 25-75MM CHINESE CARRYING CASES AND 30-40 EXPENDED 75MM SHELL CASINGS, 2 CAMPFIRES, 1 STACK OF WOOD 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER, AND 3-4' LONG (WOOD APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN CUT WITH IN THE LAST 4-5 DAYS), VARIOUS TYPES OF WRAPPERS AND PAPERS WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING, 1 BATTLE DRESSING WITH BLOOD STAINS. 1 CAVE 4X4X3' CONTAINING 1 SHELF 3'X3', OLD CLOTHING (MIXED COLOR PJ'S) AND NUMEROUS EXPENDED 40MM CASINGS (U. S. TYPE, M-79). CAMP FIRES APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 5-6 DAYS OLD. RECOILLESS RIFLE SITE PROVIDED EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF THUONG DUC SFGA CAMP.

141645H VIC. ZC158510 TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP APPROX. 20 METERS WEST OF 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE SITE. BASE CAMP APPROX. 40X25 METERS, CONTAINING 23 FIGHTING HOLES, 3' IN DIAMETER AND 3' DEEP, 3 COLLAPSED HOOTCHES 8X5X6' WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH 5X3X3', AND 3 CAMP FIRES. TEAM OBSERVED 1 TREE WITH FRESHLY CUT MARKINGS ON IT. BASE CAMP APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED APPROX. 6 MONTHS, HOWEVER CAMP FIRES APPEARED TO BE 3-5 DAYS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND FALLEN TREES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC165505 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3 BOMB CRATERS WITH A SOFT DIRT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC159509 MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-3' DEAD SHRUBS, APPROACH INTO THIS ZONE IS FROM THE S [redacted] TRAIL VIC. ZC163517, RUNNING WEST TO EAST, APPROX. 2 FT WIDE. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 DAYS. O.P. VIC. ZC 179508 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW, COULD OBSERVE THUONG DUC SFGA CAMP, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMM: TEAM HAD GOOD COMM WITH SIERRA. MISC: LZ VIC.ZC179585 GOOD 1 CH-46 REAR WHEEL ZONE.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

CPL. POTTS
FAST DAY CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA BY ARTY , 1 PROBABLE KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SLICING FLOODS.

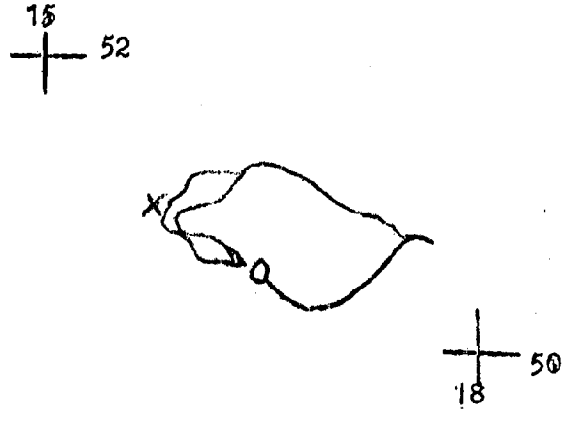
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL POTTS	2395710	LCPL HEUMAN	2564885
LCPL SANDOVAL	2475758	PFC ABEL	2590165
LCPL HUFFMAN	2498826	PFC TORRES	2342852
LCPL WEEKLEY	2552739	HM3 DAWLEY	5197809

PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]HA

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0044-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081350H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

04670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0044-70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE A-2Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1550) LR(ZC1747). Extract on 15 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME
(1) SIERRA (2) ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
4670
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN
OPERATION ORDER: 0042[redacted]70
PATROL: AUNT MABEL, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RE[redacted]NNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131430H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/131200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 VC/NVA, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BASE CAMPS, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 BUNKERS. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121020H VIC. ZC151484 TEAM OBSERVED 3 BUNKERS SITUATED AS GUARDING APPROACH TO HILL. BUNKERS WERE SET A FIRE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS. TRAIL IN SAME VICINITY RUNNING SE-NW, 2-3' WIDE WITH THREE DIFFERENT TYPES OF FOOTPRINTS (1 TENNIS SHOES, 1 HO CHI SANDALS, 1 BAREFOOT). FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2-6 HOURS OLD.

121130H VIC. ZC154483 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP WITH 10 BUNKERS UNDERNEATH CAVED IN HOOTCHES. 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 15 82MM MORTAR RDS APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD, 2 GAS MASKS THAT WERE ROTTEN, 50 RDS AK-47 IN AN OLD SANDBAG. RDS APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD. TEAM BURIED THE 82MM MORTAR RDS AND AK-47 RDS.

121410H VIC. ZC151484 10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED IN A BASE CAMP COOKING AND WASHING CLOTHES. BASE CAMP WAS APPROXIMATELY 200X100 METERS CONTAINING 15 HOOTCHES 6X10X5'. ALL HOOTCHES HAD BUNKERS UNDERNEATH, 1 CLOTHES LINE FILLED WITH MIXED COLORED UNIFORMS. BASE CAMP WAS APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD AND ONLY HALF OF THE BASE CAMP WAS PRESENTLY BEING USED. TEAM OBSERVED 1 ENEMY ON HEAD IN THE MIDDLE OF THE BASE CAMP DEFECATING AND 3 ENEMY IN A HOOTCH TALKING.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N ENCLOSURE (3)

4-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS
AUNT MABLE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

(SALUTE DATED 121410H CON'T): ENEMY SITTING ON THE HEAD SPOTTED THE TEAM AND THE WHOLE PATROL OPENED UP RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA RESULTING IN THE CAPTURE OF 4 AK-47'S, SURVEYING EQUIPMENT, MAPS AND OVERLAYS OF FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 FIRST AID KIT, 50 LBS OF RICE, (TEAM DESTROYED THE RICE AND CLOTHING) 5 CHI COM GRENADES, 10 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 12 NOTE BOOKS, 2 NOTE BOOKS CONTAINING TABLES, 7 DRAWINGS OF U. S. PERIMETERS (4 OF THUONG DUC). BASE CAMP WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 80 PEOPLE. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 HOOTCHES BEING DESTROYED. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, VINES, AND NUMEROUS BLOWN OVER TREES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT OFF OF TRAILS AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC153503 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC156481 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE. HELICOPTER HOVERED 3' OFF DECK. LZ CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER WITH STUMPS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC154489 RUNNING NE-SW, 1½' WIDE, RECENTLY AND LIGHTLY USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC160495 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND SOUTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS LIGHT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SLICING FLOODS

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DUE TO SURVEY EQUIPMENT AND TECHNICAL NOTE BOOKS, IT IS SUSPECTED THIS AREA IN VIC. ZC151484 IS THE LOCATION OF THE 577TH ROCKET BN (-).

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT FARRIS	2235582	CPL	RAMIREZ	2413820
LCPL ALSTON	2553222	LCPL	DUFORE	2519689
LCPL REID	2527323	LCPL	FUNK	2493027
LCPL EDDY	2558557	LCPL	LANG	2494039

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

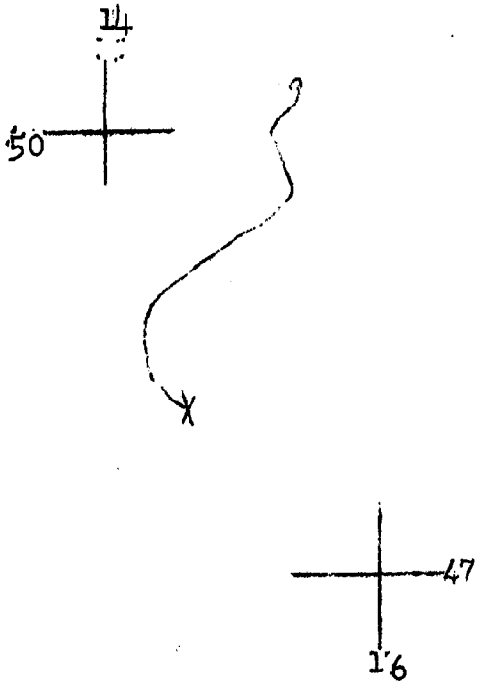
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS
AUNT MABLE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]RN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0045-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081420H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

04770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0045-70

Call Sign: HIRELING B-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: See current INTSUM'S
See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity, and act as radio relay for tms Hanover Sue and Grade Level.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1966) LR(ZC2165). Extract on 16 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAL JOEY "D" 64.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
4770
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-? (2)
Div G-? (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

OPERATION ORDER: 0045-70
PATROL: HIRELING, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181030H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.AND ACT AS A RADIO RELAY FOR HANOVER SUE AND GRADE LEVEL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/181000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND VERY SPARSE WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFOIRMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC206651 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOMB CRATER WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC206650 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 10-15' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH MELODY TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DEKORTE
HIRELING, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DEKORTE	2484366	LCPL	BELL	2491539
LCPL	FARQUAR	2535918	LCPL	KIRBY	2523323
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926	HM3	KENNEDY	B5512281
LCPL	WRIGHT	2496859	CPL	SCHOENE	2481124
LCPL	ELLER	2131835			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY IS NOT NECESSARY DUE TO TEAM ONLY MOVING 100 METERS S OF THEIR INSERT LZ.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0046-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081145H Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

04870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 0046-70

Call Sign: GRADE LEVEL B-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC0767)LR(ZC1065) Extract on 16 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY/HIRELING

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
4870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0046-70
PATROL: GRADE I[redacted]EL, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA[redacted]NG, RVN
161415H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/161330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH VERY THIN CANOPY OF 35-40' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC078656 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF TAILGATE ZONE WITH 2-3' SHRUBS AND LARGE ROCKS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC091668 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NW. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC092656 RUNNING SW-NE, 2' WIDE AND APPEARS LIGHTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC091654 RUNNING SE-NW, 2' WIDE WITH 3 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS (2 SETS OF BAREFEET AND 1 WITH BOOTS) AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 HOURS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH HIRELING AND X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CAS[redacted]EDA
GRADE LEVEL, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

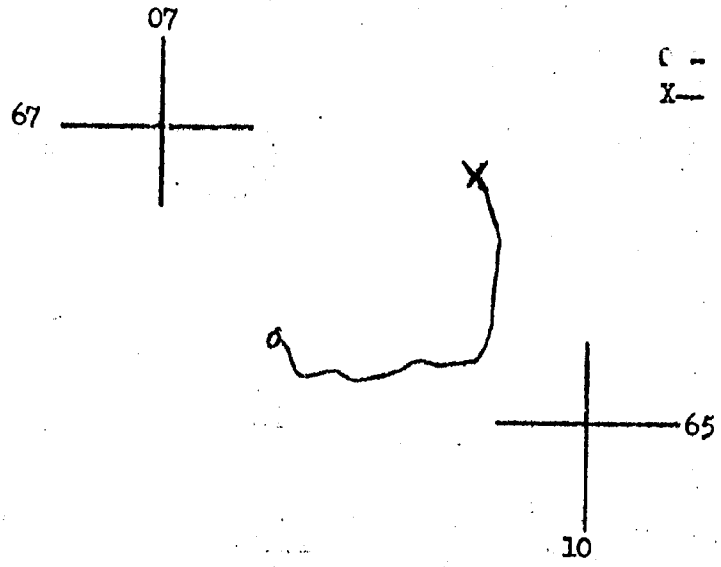
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CASTANEDA	2435039	LCPL	HOJNOWSKI	2419519
CPL	MCGUIRE	2483813	LCPL	BALTHAZOR	2539954
CPL	ELLS	2471947	HM2	NIELSON	B815735
LCPL	PETERSON	2483603			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0047-70

Coy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081440H Jan 1970

04970

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s) Shackle Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0047-70

Call Sign: HANOVER SUE B-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC0969) LR(ZC1267). Extract on 16 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY and HIRELING

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
4970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0047-70
PATROL: HANOVER SUE, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161400H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/161330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 8 NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, 2 SIGHTINGS OF HARBOR SITES. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   131500H VIC. ZC098676 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP 40X20 METERS CONTAINING 3 WOODEN HOOTCHES 5X5X3' (NEGATIVE BUNKERS UNDERNEATH), 1 ANIMAL PEN 10X10X3', 3 FIRE PLACES, 1 CAN OF POWDERED MILK, AND 3 COOKING POTS HIDDEN IN THE BRUSH. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

   131600H VIC. ZC098680 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE 10X10 METERS CONSISTING OF 1 HOOTCH 5X5X3' CONTAINING 1 FIRE PLACE AND EMPTY CIGARETTE PACKS AND HAIR, 1 TUNNEL 6' LONG, 3' WIDE AND 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. TUNNEL HAD 2 ENTRANCES. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND MADE OUT OF WOOD WITH A THATCHED ROOF.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. JENKINS
HANOVER SUE, CO 3
PATROL LEADER

141100H VIC. ZC098680 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT (30 METERS APART). TEAM IMMEDIATELY BROKE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM UTILIZED AO(HOSTAGE ZULU) THAT WAS ON STATION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.

141330H VIC. ZC099687 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W TOWARD TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH RIO GRANDE AND LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 35-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-15' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO 1-3" IN DIAMETER AND 6-15' HIGH, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC115682 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3 BOMB CRATERS. HELICOPTER HOVERED APPROXIMATELY 3-4' OFF THE GROUND AND THE TEAM WENT OUT THE FRONT HATCH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC096671 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6-10' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT SURFACE OF A KNOLL WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC103685 RUNNING N-S ALONG RIDGELINE, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL VIC. ZC097679 RUNNING N-S ALONG RIDGELINE, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AND HIRELING DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER CONDITIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	JENKINS	0108919	PFC	VALDEZ	2501162
CPL	NORRIS	2487704	LCPL	JACQUET	2979268
LCPL	CORZINE	2492676	HM3	MONARY	B545066
LCPL	ROUSH	2522108			

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

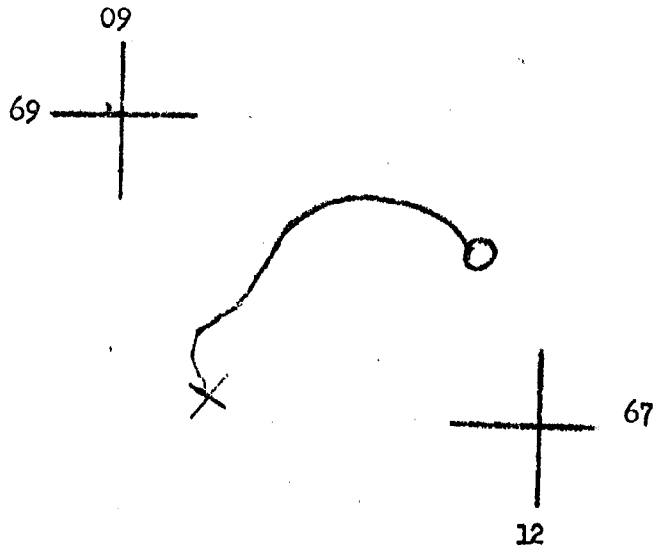
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

LT. JENKINS
HANOVER SUE, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]A

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0048-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copie No. 2 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081455H Jan 1970

05070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #048-70

Call Sign: SPOONBILL D-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1744) LR(ZC2142). Extract on 16 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.
Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
5070
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0048-70
PATROL: SPOONBILL, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141730H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/141700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 20 NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 20 BUNKERS. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM UTILIZED AO (HOSTAGE TURTLE) WHO CALLED IN FIXED WING. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141230H VIC. ZC198433 20 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (AK-47'S) MVG S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT FROM APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM IMMEDIATELY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WITH THE ENEMY IN PURSUIT.

141330H VIC. ZC198432 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS SQUARE. BASE CAMP CONTAINED APPROXIMATELY 20 BUNKERS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 CASES OF AK-47 RIFLES WITH 1 AK-47 LAYING ON TOP OF CASES. BUNKERS WERE FRESHLY DUG WITHIN THE PAST WEEK AND WERE 6X6' WITH 4' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. THE TEAM OBSERVED BASE CAMP AS THEY WERE BEING CHASED THROUGH IT.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]NOFORN ENCLOSURE (3) A-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT MCADAMS
SPOONBILL, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

SALUTE DATED 141330H CON'T: TEAM UTILIZED AO (HOSTAGE TURTLE) WHO WAS ON STATION. AO CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER AND 10-12' HIGH, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC192454 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC203434 CONSISTING OF A LADDER ZONE. . TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC191451 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. ZC188434 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. ZC199437 RUNNING SE-NW, 3' WIDE AND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TRAIL VIC. ZC195435 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED LIGHTLY WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TRAIL VIC. ZC198432 RUNNING N-S 1½-2' WIDE RECENTLY AND WELL USED. (WHERE TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT). COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR WITH 3 NBC'S (2 HEAT EXHAUSTION, 1 WITH HEAT EXHAUSTION AND SPRAINED ANKLE)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT IF ANYMORE TEAMS ARE SENT INTO THIS AREA THAT 1 OTHER PATROL BE UTILIZED AS A RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED AO (HOSTAGE TURTLE) CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	MCADAMS	0111652	CPL	SWICK	2521254
LCPL	LOWRY	2521230	LCPL	MOREY	2514254
HM3	SANDERS	B582069	PFC	PACKARD	2569127
LCPL	CALVERT	2503667			

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

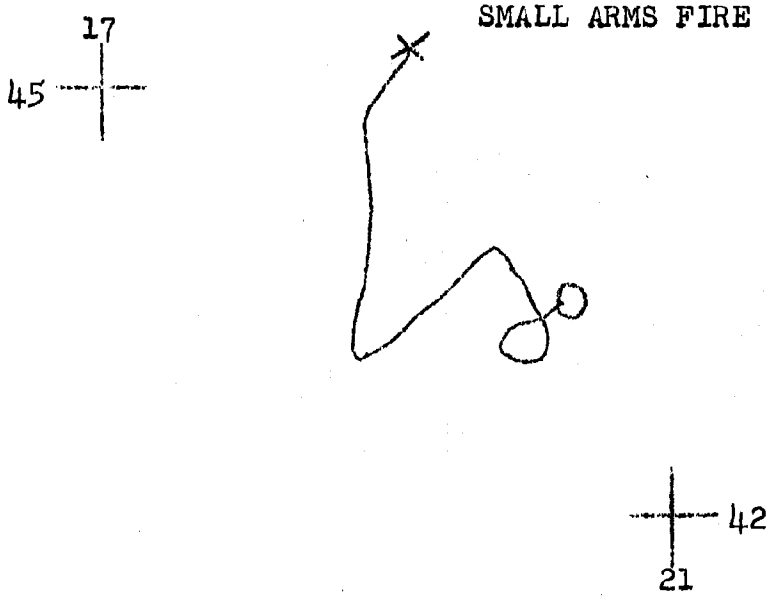
[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT MCADAMS
SPOONBILL, CO. "L"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ (TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE



[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0049 -70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100840H Jan 1970

05370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0049 -70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB K-1Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jan ; insert Haven UI(AT8190) LI(AT8386) . Extract on 17 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "K" 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME X-RAY

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
5370
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "K" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N
OPERATION ORDER: 6049-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171000H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/170930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-12' AND VERY SPARSE ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL SHRUBS AND IN THE LOW GROUND CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS 8-12' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT825891 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A HOVERING ZONE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 4-5' TO THE GROUND. ZONE CONSISTED OF STREAMBED WITH LARGE ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT815871 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A SANDBAR. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NW. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT820890 RUNNING NW-SE, 4-5' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS. OP'S: OP VIC. AT816867 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, E AND W. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY, RIVER AND HIGHWAY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. OP VIC. AT 817869 WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, SE, AND E. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE RIVER AND HIGHWAY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH A WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WISENBURG
TURF CLUB, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

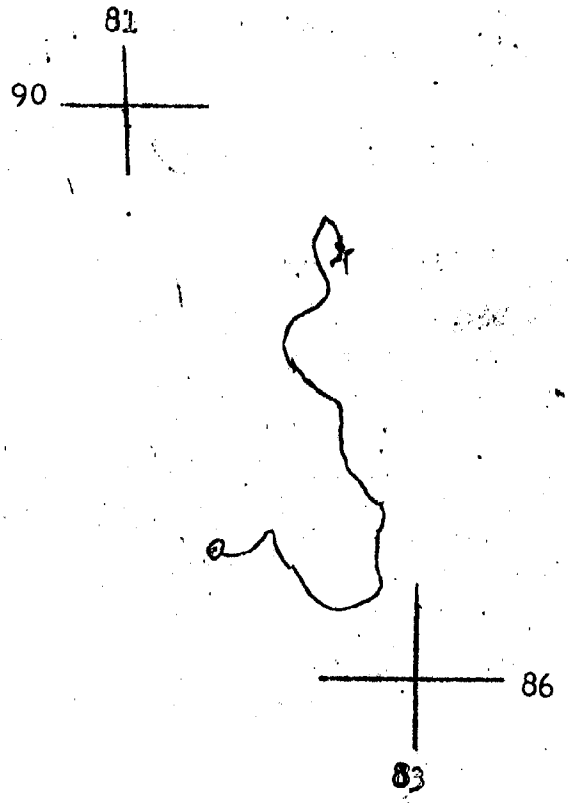
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WISENBURG	2269417	LCPL	GRUBER	2470240
LCPL	WALDRON	2475226	LCPL	VOGLEWEED	2530988
LCPL	DRAHM	2516182	PFC	BADGER	2558661
PFC	ELLIOT	2594165	PFC	PLANTENGA	2419869

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER # UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
~~101500H Jan~~ 1970 0557

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), ~~66A1 III~~
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #~~0050~~-70

Call Sign: ~~VESPER HILLS E-2714-36~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~[redacted]~~; insert Haven UL ~~(AM8204)~~ LR ~~(AM8601)~~. Extract on ~~[redacted]~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~[redacted]~~ Alt: ~~[redacted]~~
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ~~RIO GRANDE 56.2~~

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~MELODY TIME X-RAY~~

J. M. Gallaher
~~J. M. HARRISON~~
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
5570
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, ~~26thMar~~ (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, ~~"F"~~ (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0050-70
PATROL: VESPER BELLS, CO. [illegible]
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171000H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/170915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 25-30' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT873939 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A HOVERING ZONE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP APPROXIMATELY 4-5' . ZONE CONSISTED OF LARGE STUMPS, BAMBOO AND BRIAR BUSHES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837933 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA ON FLAT SURFACE OF A FINGER. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT859938 RUNNING SE-NW, 2-3' WIDE, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS DUE TO TRAIL BEING FRESHLY CUT AND BRANCHES CUT OFF OF SMALL SHRUBS. TRAIL VIC. AT855937 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 5-6 MONTHS DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING ON TRAIL. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH TANGO RELAY DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] OFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LUECKENHOFF
VESPER BELLS, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

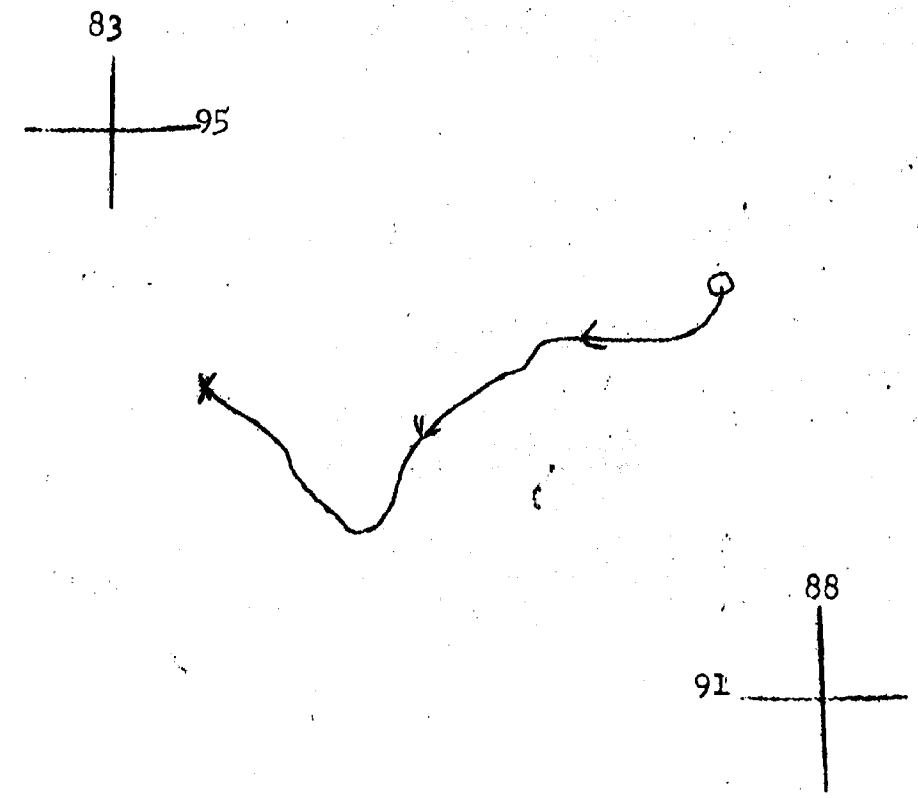
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LUECKENHOFF	2475679	LCPL GRAY	2507976
PFC VOUNOV	2500007	HM2 CONNOLLY	B1391407
PFC HUSKA	2569476	PFC SETSER	2524141
PFC HARPER	2558858		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TIAL UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0051-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101540H Jan 1970

05670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0051-70

Call Sign: BARKEEP A-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jan; insert Haven UL (ZC1849) LR (ZC2147). Extract on 17 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAL JOEY 61.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME RULU

J. M. Mattiace

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
5670
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0051-70
PATROL: BARKEEP, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
171200H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131200H/171130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND MOVEMENT. THE TEAM C/FM'S FOR PLOTTING ON CALLS ONLY. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141210H VIC. ZC203477 TEAM HEARD VOICES AND HEAVY MOVEMENT NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM LEADER SUSPECTED AREA TO BE A POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

141445H VIC. ZC186448 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN PITH HELMETS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MVG N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY VERY SPARSE AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO VINES, BAMBOO 2" IN DIAMETER AND 10-15' HIGH, BRIAR BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC204477 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH 40' TREELINE AROUND LZ. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC204484 GOOD MULTI -CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OF [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT WILLIAMS
BARKEEP, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC198475 RUNNING W-E, 2-3' WIDE AND TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 4-6 HOURS. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC193475 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. TEAM COULD OBSERVE OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE AND TRAIL. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. OP VIC. ZC204484 GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE ARIZONA AREA. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

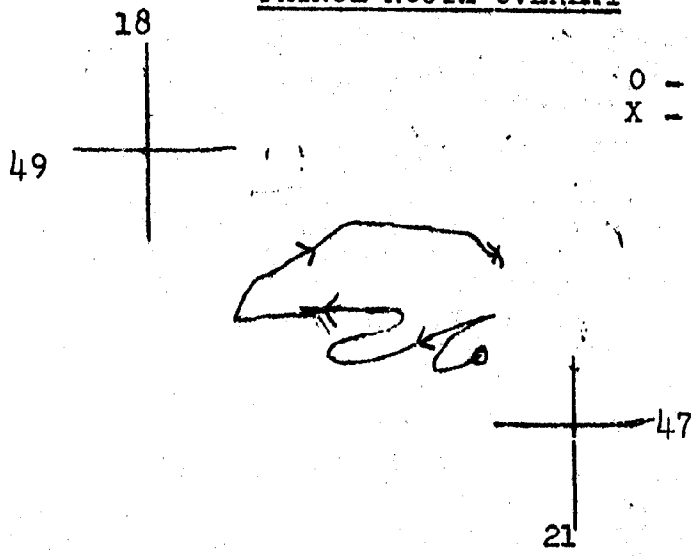
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED RICE KRISPIE TO PLOT ON CALLS ONLY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	WILLIAMS	01088843	SGT	WAGNER	2156675
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2504567	LCPL	HEAD	2515645
LCPL	BROWN	2513080	LCPL	PALMER	2516133
LCPL	CARPENTER	2509211	HM3	MYERS	B201358

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]L
OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), [redacted] 05470
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Conduct BDA (to include photo's) of the target area VIC AT828688.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted]; insert Haven UL [redacted] LR [redacted]. Extract on [redacted] within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: [redacted]
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted]

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

By Direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
5470
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div [redacted] (1)
Recon S-2 (4)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2ND LT HOFF
TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

TO'S CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROX. 15 PEOPLE. TOTAL CAPACITY OF CAMP WAS APPROX. 45 PEOPLE (INCLUDING CAVE) AND CAMP APPEARED TO BE NOT MORE THAN 4 DAYS OLD, AND STILL IN THE PROCESS OF BEING CONSTRUCTED.

121030H VIC. AT827693 TEAM SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA (ONE WITH LONG SLEEVE KHAKI SHIRT AND KHAKI SHORTS, 2 WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 WITH NO SHIRT, CARRYING LAUNDRY TO WASH AT STREAM 20 M. NE OF CAMP). TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

121230H VIC. AT827693 TEAM FOUND TRAIL 3'-4' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE. 2 DOUBLE STRANDS (UNK. TYPE) COMM WIRE RAN ALONG TRAIL. WIRE WAS [illegible] LAYED AFTER THE BOMBING IN AREA THE PREVIOUS DAY AND HAD BEEN PATCHED IN SEVERAL PLACES. COMM WIRE WAS SPLIT VIC. AT829691 AND RAN SW AND SE. TEAM FOLLOWED WIRE RUNNING SE.

121300H TEAM SIGHTED FIGHTING HOLE ALONG TRAIL 4'X3'X5' DEEP. FIGHTING HOLE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. (VIC. AT329691)

121315H VIC. AT830690 TEAM OBSERVED BOMBED OUT AREA 200M.X200M. IT WAS THE EXACT SIZE OF PREVIOUS BASE CAMP WITNESSED BY TEAM MEMBER WHO WAS IN THE AREA BEFORE BOMBING. AREA WAS TOTALLY DESTROYED, BEYOND RECOGNITION. CENTER OF BOMBED AREA: VIC. AT831689.

121330H VIC. AT832689 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA (WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND LIGHT BUSH COVERS, 1 WAS WEARING A RED NECK SCARF). TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 75 METERS TO THEIR NW, FROM AN ESTIMATED 25-30 ENEMY. FIRE SOUNDED LIKE M-16'S.

121415H VIC. AT833688 A.O. CAME ON STATION AND TEAM DIRECTED HIS FIRE ON THE ENEMY'S POSITION, 50 METERS N-NW OF THE TEAM.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORM
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN 52
OPERATION ORDER: 00[redacted]-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: 1st LT. J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6741 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121730H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL,
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE A SUITABLE TWO HELICOPTER ZONE IN THE EXTREME WESTERN PORTION OF YOUR HAVEN IN PREPARATION FOR A FLIP FLOP WITH TWO (2) TEAMS ON YOUR EXTRACT DAY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100300H/121530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57.5 HOURS. TEAM CALLED PRE PLOTTED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM HAD 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 9 VC/NVA EACH RESULTING IN CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY, A TOTAL OF 5 VC/NVA WERE KIA. TEAM FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND A DOUBLE STRAND OF COMM WIRE ALONG TRAIL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

121015H VIC. AT827693 TEAM FOUND BASE CAMP CONTAINING 5 TENT-TYPE STRUCTURES MADE OF WOVEN VINES (LIKE NETTING), CAPABLE OF HOLDING APPROX. 25 PEOPLE. 1 CAVE, WITH SMOKE TUNNEL, (8'X10'X15' DEEP); CONTAINING 2 PR. HO CHI MINH SANDALS, 6 HAMMOCKS, 4 PACKS CONTAINING DARK GREEN UTILITIES UNDERWEAR, AND DARK BLUE SWEATSHIRTS, ALL GEAR CONTAINED NEGATIVE MARKINGS. CAVE ALSO CONTAINED 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER (B-40), AND 1 DEMOLITION BAG CONTAINING 1 HOME-MADE CHI COM GRENADE, 2 CAST IRON TYPE GRENADES, 7 SUSPECTED HOME MADE TNT BOMBS, A PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, AND ASSORTED COOKING UTENSILS. CAMP ALSO CONTAINED 7 LEAN-

UNCLASSIFIED

A-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

2ND LT HOFF
TERRAPIN CO., "E".
PATROL LEADER

3. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 80' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT823705 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5' SHRUBS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833689 POOR LADDER ZONE WITH 80' CANOPY. TRAIL: VIC: AT827693 RUNNING NW TO SE 3-4' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. TRAIL SPLIT AND RAN SW AND SE VIC. AT829691. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND MELODY TIME EVEN WITH WHIP ANTENNA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 5 VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 MINOR WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AN INFANTRY OPERATION IN THIS AREA.

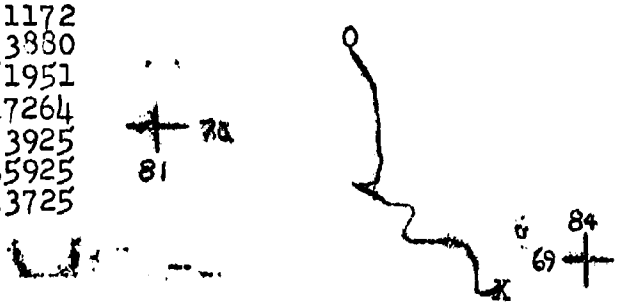
11. EFFECTIVANESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH SADDLE BAG, EXCELLENT WITH HOSTAGE ABLE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT	HOFF	0111172
CPL	HANLEY	2443880
CPL	LARUE	2451951
LCPL	THOMPSON	2447264
LCPL	BEAGLE	2473925
LCPL	ROBINSON	2535925
PVT	SIMPKINS	2413725

PATROL OVERLAY



0- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

 [redacted] ENCLOSURE(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0053-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101000H 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0051-70

05770

Call Sign: THIN MAN R-1Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jan 70 insert Haven UL AT9946 LR BT0143. Extract on 17 Jan 70 within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RUSH ACT 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ZULU

John M. Mattis
By direction

1ST RECON BN S-2 FILES
5770
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] 1-121

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]IAL - UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0054-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111505H Jan 1970

05870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0054-70

Call Sign: FORETATHER AmlPlt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan ; insert Haven HL(AT9046) LR(AT9243) . Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES [redacted] 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
5870
COPY NO 2 OF 16

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS [redacted]

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0054-70 ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: FORTFATHER, CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 181330H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/181230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC SUSPECTS (APPROX. 10-15 YEARS OLD), AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CONCRETE BRIDGE. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY T HE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   161330H VIC. AT908455 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CONCRETE BRIDGE 10' WIDE AND 50' LONG. THE BRIDGE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 10-12 MONTHS.

   170900H VIC. AT918459 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC SUSPECTS (APPROX. 10-15 YEARS OLD) WEARING BLACK PJ'S, STRAW HATS AND CARRYING SANDBAGS, MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL. SUSPECTS WERE SEARCHING FOR DISCARDED C-RATIONS. TEAM C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY SUSPECTS MOVING OUT OF AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY, AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-1v3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT GRAY
FOREFATHER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT907444 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF CLEARING ON FLAT SURFACE OF FINGER (HARD DIRT SURFACE). APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT923440 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF CLEARING ON RAZORBACK WITH 10 DEGREE SLOPE WITH 2-3' GRASS AND A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM WEST TO EAST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT915445 RUNNING SW-NE, 4' WIDE. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE WELL USED BY FRIENDLY UNITS WITHIN THE PAST MONTH. TEAM FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND (HE), AND 1 M-16 MAGAZINE WITH ROUNDS. TRAIL VIC. AT919452 RUNNING SE-NW, 4' WIDE, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH BY FRIENDLY UNITS. TRAIL VIC. AT925447-AT935442 RUNNING SE-NW 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY FRIENDLY UNITS, TEAM FOUND 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND (HE). TRAIL CROSSES BLUE LINE AT AT925445 AND RUNS S TO N ON RAZORBACK. OP: OP VIC. AT930454 PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO SW. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE ENTIRE BASIN TO THE SW, POSITION EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDIT ION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WITHIN THE LAST 6-9 MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT	GRAY	010973	PFC	FINKBEINER	2579358
SGT	WHITE	2451070	LCPL	MCCREARY	2302954
LCPL	WYANT	2524305	PFC	MCCLENDON	2589710
LCPL	GROB	2519687	PVT	SMITH	2538690

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

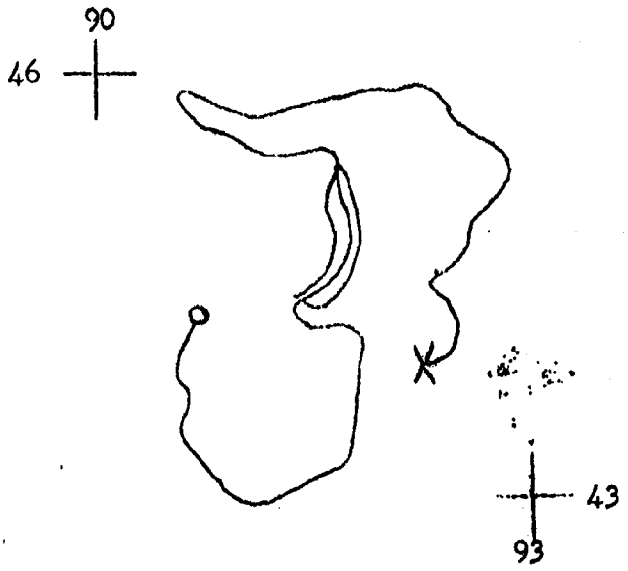
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT GRAY
FOREFATHER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] AI

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] L

OPERATION ORDER #0055-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111550H Jan 1970

05970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0055-70

Call Sign: RINGBROOM A-2Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert Haven UL(AT1753) UR(AT210536) LL(AT1752) LR(AT2152). Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS
(2) RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
5970
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

C[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0055-70
PATROL: RINGBROOM, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
[redacted]13TH JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141200H/181300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 20 VC/NVA IN A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AND 1 SIGHTING OF A HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   151015H VIC. ZC208526 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH 8X6X6' WITH A BUNKER UNDERNEATH 2' WIDE AND 3' DEEP. HOOTCH CONTAINED 15 LBS OF TOBACCO, 20 LBS OF RICE, 100' OF 1/16" STEEL CABLE, COOKWARE, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 DIGGING TOOL, AND PERSONAL CLOTHING (BLACK PJ'S). CONTENTS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN THE HOOTCH FOR APPROXIMATELY 6-8 MONTHS. TEAM DESTROYED THE CONTENTS AND BURIED THE CABLE.

   161400H VIC. ZC200527 TEAM SIGHTED 20 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MIXED COLORED CIVILIAN CLOTHING MILLING AROUND A STREAM (1 ENEMY WAS WEARING BINOCULARS AROUND HIS NECK). TEAM OBSERVED THE TOP OF 1 HOOTCH AND APPEARED TO BE 4X4X5' AND 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE 2X2'. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL SALAZAR
RINGBROOM, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT797528 (HILL 250). EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205529 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' BRUSH, ROCKS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC205529 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, W, AND E. TEAM COULD OBSERVE RIVER AND VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-12 MEN. OP VIC. ZC202525 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, W, AND E. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 20 MEN. OP VIC. ZC205532 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, E, AND W. WITH GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE RIVER AND VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RICE KRISPIE MIKE

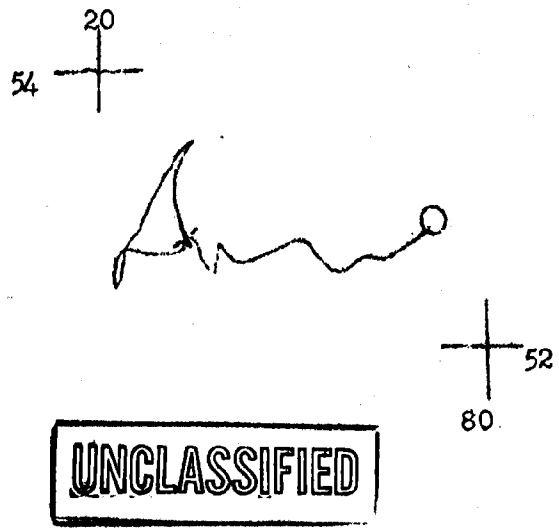
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SALAZAR	2453068	PFC	JUSTESSEN	2475175
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2498653	LCPL	DOBBINS	2531792
LCPL	JOHNSON	2545862	PFC	CARTER	2580417
CPL	RYAN	2420344	HM3	STOVALL	5842965

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121030H Jan 1970

06370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III, 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intolligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0056-70

Call Sign: RAZORBILL D-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ [redacted] on 15 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC2099) UR(AT8299) LL(AT796960) LR(AT8296). Extract on 19 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RESTLESS TIDE "P" 36.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
6370
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 12 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0057-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
~~121055H Jan~~ 1970

06470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), ~~6641 III~~, 6641 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.16 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0057-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND D-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~15 Jan~~; insert Haven UR(AT6894) LR(AT9090). Extract on ~~19 Jan~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~[redacted]~~ Alt: ~~[redacted]~~
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ~~RESTLESS TIDE "B" 36.35~~

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: ~~MELODY TIME~~ TANGO/X-RAY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
6470
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10 [redacted]

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0058-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130745H Jan 1970

06570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0058-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LX 401 on 16 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC2131) UR(AT8432); UR(AT8032) LL(AT8027) LR(AT8427). Extract on 20 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
6570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 12 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0058-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201200H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161030H/201030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 31 VC/NVA AND 30 VC SUSPECTS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 TRENCHLINES, 2 INCIDENTS OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION, 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING HAMMERING AND POUNDING AGAINST METAL AND WOOD, NUMERIOUS PEOPLE TALKING IN LOUD VOICES, CHICKENS AND SIGHTING OF SMOKE. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S (HOSTAGE BILL AND HOSTAGE YOKE) WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SURVEILLANCE. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MISSIONS DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH SANFORD. ALPHA RELAY ALSO HAD POOR TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH SANFORD.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   161200H VIC. AT827313 TEAM SIGHTED 4 TRENCHLINES 60' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 5' DEEP. TRENCHLINES WERE RUNNING PARALLEL (APPROXIMATELY 15-20 METERS APART), TRENCHLINES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING IN THEM.

   171100H VIC. AT819306 TEAM SIGHTED 2 TRENCHLINES 60' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 5' DEEP. TRENCHLINES APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS, DUE TO VEGETATION GROWING IN THEM.

   171445H VIC. AT806305 TO AT806306 9 VC/NVA WEARING KOREAN GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING COMMUNICATION WITH SANFORD. TEAM WAS MOVING OUT OF HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SPOTTED 30 FARMERS IN VIC. AT8030 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS WORKING IN RICE PADDIES.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT FITZSIMMONS
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "I"
PATROL LEADER

181200H VIC. AT804306 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS CARRYING RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS MVG W ON TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY MOVE INTO A HOOTCH AND PUT ON COOLIE HATS, COME BACK OUT AND START WORKING IN THE RICE FIELDS. TEAM HEARD WARNING SHOTS THROUGHOUT THE DAY TO THEIR WEST IN SOUTHWEST. EVERY TIME A SHOT WAS FIRED THE ENEMY WOULD RUN AND TAKE COVER. TEAM OBSERVED THAT EVERY TIME A WARNING SHOTS WAS FIRED THAT THERE WAS AN AIRCRAFT IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

181400H TO 181800H VIC. AT802308 TEAM OBSERVED SMOKE AND HEARD HAMMERING AND POUNDING AGAINST METAL AND WOOD, UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PEOPLE TALKING IN LOUD VOICES AND CHICKENS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING COMM WITH SANFORD.

190730H TO 191300H VIC. AT802308 TEAM HEARD CONTINOUS HAMMERING AND POUNDING AGAINST METAL AND WOOD, CHICKENS AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PEOPLE TALKING IN LOUD VOICES AND SIGHTED SMOKE OF 1 FIRE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT HAVING COMM WITH SANFORD.

190740H VIC. AT804305 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS (1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A SUB-THOMPSON MACHINE GUN) MVG E-W. TEAM C/FM AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE YOKE) ON STATION TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. HOSTAGE YOKE WENT OFF STATION AND HOSTAGE BILL CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

200915H VIC. AT815305 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. MOVEMENT WAS IN A SOUTHEAST DIRECTION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THEIR HARBOR SITE AND HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE FIRE AS THEY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

201020H VIC. AT812308 TEAM USED CLAYMORES TO BLOW AN LZ AND IMMEDIATELY HAD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM OF EQUIPMENT DUE TO TERRAIN). TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL SHRUBS. THERE WAS NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-12' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO 1½" IN DIAMETER AND 8-12' HIGH, THICK VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES AND MODERATE IN THE LOW GROUND AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT FITZSIMMONS
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT827314 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF ROCKY STREAMBED. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 812308 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6' BRUSH IN OLD RICE PADDY WITH SOFT DIRT SURFACE. LZ CLEARED BY THE PATROL. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. TRAILS: TRAIL NETWORK VIC. AT825304 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 2-3' WIDE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. AT810312 RUNNING SW-NE, 6' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL VIC. AT825305 RUNNING SE-NW, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY AND NEGATIVE COMM WITH SANFORD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY IS CULTIVATING THE OLD RICE PADDIES IN THE VIC. AT8030.

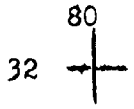
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO ARTY WAS USED DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH SANFORD. THE TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	FITZSIMMONS	0109842	LCPL	GONZALEZ	2498403
LCPL	COOL	2496908	LCPL	STONE	2500574
PFC	TOHILL	2431190	PFC	KIMBY	2529071
HM3	TOLINE	B629862	PFC	JONES	2524286

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ





[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0059-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H Jan 1970

06670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0059-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON A-3Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jan ; insert Haven UL (AT8334) LR (AT8632). Extract on 20 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

J. M. Mattingly
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
6670
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0059-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND 171800H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 II, 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171030H/171500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 7 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 3 PACKS CAPTURED. THE TEAM UTILIZED AO[redacted] AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER MODERATE AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

171030H VIC. AT858338 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 35 METERS TO THEIR REAR. TEAM MOVED OFF OF TRAIL.

171150H VIC. AT858337 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING GRAY, BLACK PJ'S, HO CHI SANDALS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES (3 AK-47'S) MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY OF THE ENEMY.

171200H VIC. AT858337 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT BELOW THEM TO THE SE AND ESTIMATED 15-25 ENEMY MVG E-W. TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO.

171215H VIC. AT858337 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (1 WEARING GRAY UTILITIES, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM WITH HIGH TOP GREEN TENNIS SHOES, AND 1 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES) CARRYING HEAVY PACKS WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS MVG E-W. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT AND RECEIVED 1 CHI-COM GRENADE AND SMALL BURST OF AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 30 METERS TO THE EAST. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURED 3 PACKS. PACKS CONTAINED: 20 PACKAGES OF NOODLES, 8 CANS OF CONDENSED MILK (MINER BRAND MADE IN U. S. A) 2 BUNDLES OF NEW NOTE BOOKS, 12 2LB BAGS OF MONO SODIUM GLUTAMATE AND ASSORTED PERSONAL CLOTHING.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (4)

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT MCAFEE
FIG NEWTON, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

171225H VIC. AT858337 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN ALL DIRECTIONS 15 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. ESTIMATED 50 ENEMY. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE. AO WORKED OVER THE AREA AND RECEIVED SMALL BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE.

171345H VIC. AT858338 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM WITH CLOSE HAIR CUT MVG E-W ON TRAIL AND CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

171400H VIC. AT858338 TEAM RECEIVED 1 CHI.-COM GRENADE FROM NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN ALL DIRECTIONS UNTIL THEIR EXTRACTION.

171500H VIC. AT858338 TEAM TOOK MODERATE AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS, LARGE BOULDERS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFOIRMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT858338 CONSISTING OF FLAT AREA 2' GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAIL: TRAIL RUNNING W-E, 5' WIDE AND TRAIL WAS BEING USED AT PRESENT. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER FEELS THERE WAS A LARGE UNIT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH HOSTAGE RIVER AND SCARFACE 37-25.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MCAFEE	2428669	LCPL	LAUDERBACK	2499779
CPL	WENTWORTH	2504863	HM3	VIENTO	B128192
LCPL	HUSK	2468965			
LCPL	FRANCIS	2538620			
LCPL	BROWNING	2555521			
LCPL	RHEINLAENDER	2469155			

PATROL OVERLAY IS NOT NECESSARY DUE TO TEAM MVG ONLY 100 METERS SE OF THEIR INSERT LZ.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

[redacted]

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140930H Jan 1970

OPERATION ORDER #0060-70

UNCLASSIFIED

07170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0060-70

Call Sign: WEDDING RING E-2PIT-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(d) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1561) LR(ZC1758) Extract on 20 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA 32.5; (2) SANFORD 60.6.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
7170
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

A-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0061-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
~~150930H Jan~~ 1970

06870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0061-70

Call Sign: ~~FOX TIME E-2B-18~~

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. WITH special emphasis to locate elements of the 141ST NVA Regiment.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ~~21 Jan~~ ; insert Haven UL(ZC1961) LR(ZC2158). Extract on ~~21 Jan~~ within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: ~~32.8~~ Alt: ~~43.0~~
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME SIERRA

J. M. Mattice
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
6870
COPY NO 2 OF 16

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, ~~26thMar~~ (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, ~~HMM~~ (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0062-70

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150930H Jan 1970

06970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 I, 6640 III, 6640 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0062-70

Call Sign: REPORT CARD C-2R-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Jan; insert Haven UR(AT016497) LL(AT989469) UL (AT982481) LR (AT024479) Extract on 21 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH (1) RUSMACT 57.25, (2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME ZULU

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
6970
COPY NO 2 OF 17

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-BL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0062-70
PATROL REPORT CARD, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS, 664- I, 6640 II. 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201400H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-79'S, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181300H/201330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.5 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 43 VC/NVA. TEAM SANDHURST CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191955H VIC. AT996480 12 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) RUNNING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING IN A COLUMN AND SPACED APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS APART.

192135H VIC. AT996480 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SHORTS (1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE) RUNNING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

192215H VIC. AT996480 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

192255H VIC. AT996480 3 VC (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) RUNNING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

200015H VIC. AT996480 3 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) RUNNING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2NDLT. POLSTER
REPORT CARD, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

200250H VIC. AT996480 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST COULD NOT C/FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

200325H VIC. AT996480 2 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) RUNNING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF AREA.

200500H VIC. AT996480 TO AT981464 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM SANDHURST C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

200530H VIC. AT996480 5 VC/NVA (COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS) RUNNING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF THE AREA.

200740H VIC. AT996480 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT RUNNING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998464 (HILL 425.) TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT992473 RUNNING E-W [illegible]2' WIDE IS BEING USED NIGHTLY. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH PRIME CUT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN (PRIME CUT CALLED FIRE MISSION)

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

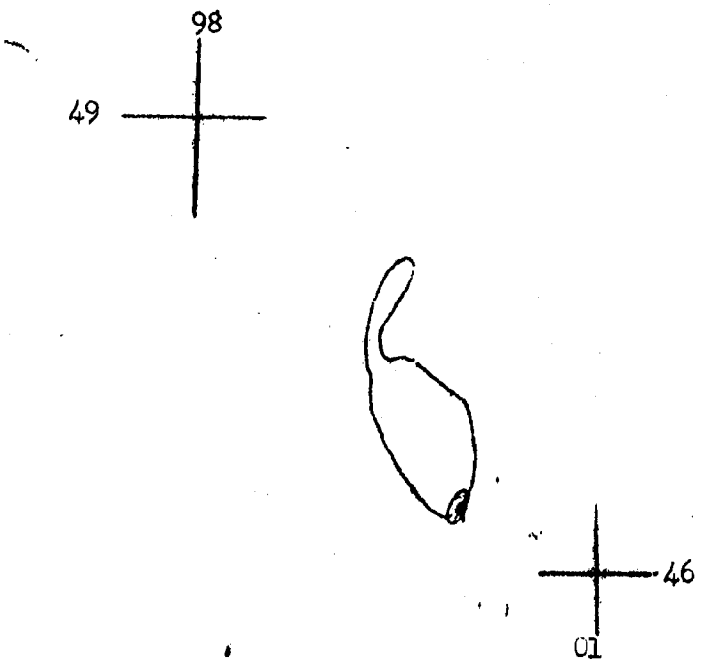
2NDLT POLSTER
REPORT CARD, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	POLSTER	0108009	CPL	SPEAKMAN	2359198
LCPL	TERRY	2508212	LCPL	JOHNSON	2453253
LCPL	HUNSLEY	2423784	PFC	CALDWELL	2506634
PFC	SPARKS	2502842	HM2	PRAMSTON	B716010
PFC	WARD	2520136	KCS	TRAN	049
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063	LCPL	RAILBACK	2473028
LCPL	NICHOLS	2462446	LCPL	THOMAS	2428511
LCPL	[redacted]	2494013	PFC	ALLEN	2515012
PFC	DUNN	2589736	PFC	THIBEAUX	2554941
HM3	WHITE	B704821			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

⊗ INSERT AND EXTRACTED VIC. AT998464 (HILL 425)



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

UNCLASSIFIED #0063-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H Jan 1970

07070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0063-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct a BDA (Bomb Damage Assessment) in your assigned Haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jan; insert Haven UL (AT9540) LR (AT9736). Extract on 19 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RUSHACT 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME-UNIFORM/ZULU

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
070
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-136 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0063-70
PATROL: WAGE BARNER, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211100H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191030H/211030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA BODY APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 BUNKERS AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND WITH MARKINGS INDICATING THE TRAIL WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 NVA WIA'S AND 1 PACK AND 3 CHI-COM GRENADES CAPTURED. THE TEAM CONDUCTED A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT, AND ONLY DAMAGE WAS TO THE CANOPY. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO (HOSTAGE BEEFEATER) WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191030H VIC. AT968393 TEAM OBSERVED 1 TRAIL, 2' WIDE WITH 4 SETS OF FRESH BOOT PRINTS MVG N-S DIRECTION AND 1 BOOBY TRAP MARKER INDICATING THE TRAIL WAS BOOBY TRAPPED.

191205H VIC. AT969384 TEAM SIGHTED 4 BUNKERS AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS WERE 5X8X3' WITH LOGS 7-8" IN DIAMETER AND 8-9' LONG SUPPORTING 3-4' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 1 RICE BASKET, COOKING UTENSILS, PACKS, WEB GEAR AND MAGAZINE POUCH. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2X2X4'. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS.

201240H VIC. AT950382 TEAM FOUND 1 NVA BODY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES LYING 5-6 METERS FROM WELL USED TRAIL. BODY APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLOTO
WAGH [illegible], CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

201355H VIC. AT950382 TEAM OBSERVED 6 NVA (1 WOMAN) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING LIGHT PACKS, CHI-COM GRENADES (1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE), NVG SW-NE ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT (15-20 METERS APART) RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S, 1 PACK CAPTURED (PACK CONTAINED 10 LBS RICE, 5 LB ROCK SALT, 1 NOTE BOOK AND FOOD SEASONING), 1 CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 3 CHI-COMM GRENADES. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE BUFFALO) ON STATION AND CHECKED OUT THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY ON THE MOUNTAIN SIDES AND 20-30' CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND . SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS LARGE CLIFF FORMATIONS, AND BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND 10-15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT976380 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF CLEARED OUT AREA ON FLAT HARD DIRT SURFACE (CLEARED BY INFANTRY). APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT963369 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF CLEARED OUT AREA ON FLAT HARD DIRT SURFACE (CLEARED BY THE INFANTRY). APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N, W, OR S. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT 950382 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. AT968393 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND WAS BEING USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. [illegible] (THIS TRAIL HAS BOOBY TRAP MARKERS ON IT). STREAMS: STREAM VIC. AT958368 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE, 1' DEEP WITH RAPID FLOW OF WATER. STREAM VIC. AT956373 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE, 1' DEEP WITH RAPID FLOW OF WATER. STREAM VIC. AT952381 RUNNING NE-SW, 10' WIDE, 2-3' DEEP WITH RAPID FLOW OF WATER (THESE STREAM ARE NOT ON THE MAP). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 NVA WIA'S, 1 PACK AND 3 CHI-COM GRENADES CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE ENEMY WERE COMING FROM VICINITY AT9539. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT INFANTRY UNITS POLICE UP THEIR HARBOR SITES PRIOR TO LEAVING THE AREA. THE PATROL FOUND 1 HAND ILLUMINATION, 600 LINKED RDS OF 7.62 MM, NUMEROUS HELMETS, SUSPENDER STRAPS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND FIRST AID POUCHES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PATROL UTILIZED 1 AO (HOSTAGE BUFFALO) WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

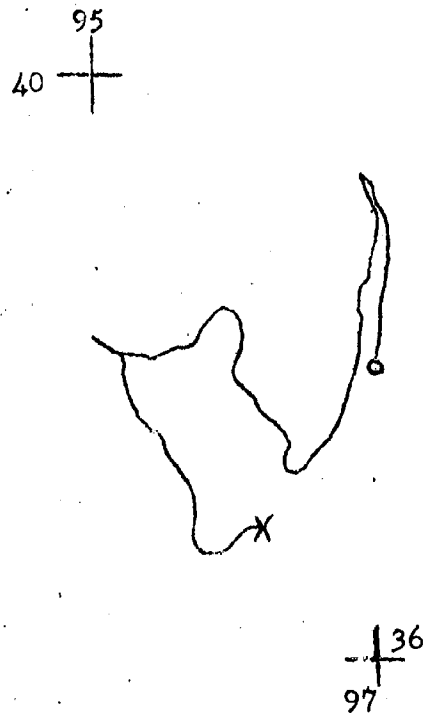
LT ALLORD
WAGT MARNER, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	ALLORD	0107842	CPL	NORTON	2505525
LCPL	DESANTO	2484685	LCPL	LECUYER	2518784
LCPL	WILSON	2498215	PFC	KENNEDY	2575967
PFC	MORRIS	2590581	HM2	MONROE	B511808

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

C-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0064 -70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151430H Jan 1970

07270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0064 -70

Call Sign: YOUTH A (5th Recon) -1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

not Cancelled BHP

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jan ; Insert Haven UL(AT8079) LR (AT8276). Extract on 21 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.85
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
7270
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A" (5th Recon)	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0064-70

PATROL: YOUTH, CO. "A" 5TH RECON
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211030H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170830H/211000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS AND BAMBOO 1½" IN DIAMETER AND 4-6' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT800748 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF FALLEN TREES. TEAM HAD TO CRAWL OUT ON TAILGATE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT812786 FAIR 1 CH-46 REAR WHEEL ZONE, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS 3-4' HIGH WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM N TO S. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO BAD WEATHER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED NOFORN

A-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] NOFORN

CPL DUNCAN
YOUTH, CO. "A" 5TH RECON
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

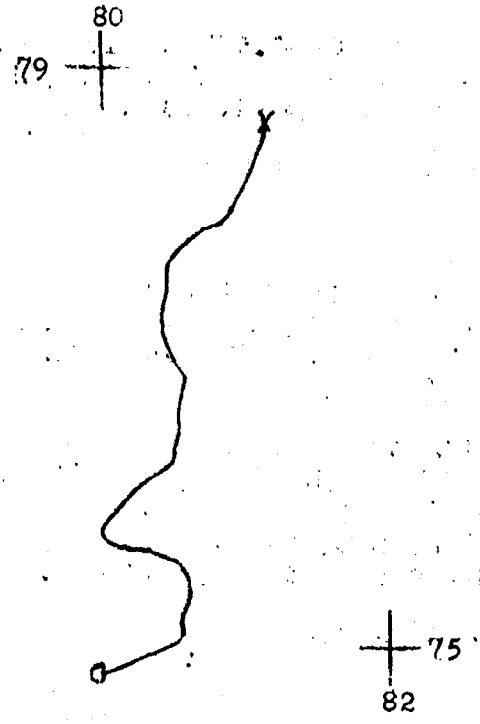
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DUNCAN	2431355	LCPL	WOODWORTH	2510851
LCPL	LOBDELL	2486962	LCPL	BUSKIRK	2490505
LCPL	EATON	2519864	PFC	MC GINTY	2442773

PATROL OVERLAY



[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0065-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161145H Jan 1970

07470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0065-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT E-SPIt-28

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. And to act as radio relay for TEXAS PETE and VEAL STEW.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jan; insert Haven UL (ZC0965) LR (ZC1163). Extract on 18 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). > ZZ SIGN.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
7470
COPY NO. 2 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, _____ (0)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] IN
ORDER: 0065-70
PATROL: BASE OUT, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C.L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221230H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO ACT AS RADIO RELAY FOR TEAM'S TEXAS PETE AND VEAL STEW AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171430H/221200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC AND 1 INCIDENT OF SMELLING SMOKE. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED ON 181140H UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY AND WAS REINSERTED 181200H WITHOUT INCIDENT. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND WAS EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. THE TEAM HAD ENEMY RADIO STATION ON SAME FREQUENCY TRYING TO IMPERSONATE TAKE OUT AND X-RAY CONTINUOUSLY THROUGH OUT THE PATROL. ENEMY RADIO STATION REPEATEDLY ASKED FOR TEXAS PETE'S AND VEAL STEW'S POSITION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

171700H VIC. ZC102649 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING AK-47 AT SLING ARMS. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE A SENTRY ON POST. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF THE AREA WHEN THEY SMELLED SMOKE COMING FROM THE DIRECTION FROM WHICH THEY WERE MOVING. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

181140H VIC. ZC104646 TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED WHEN HELICOPTER TOOK MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND THE EXTRACT LZ.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)
UNCLASSIFIED

A-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] OF 0 IN

SGT BUDAY
TAKE OUT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 80-90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BAMBOO VINES 1-1/2'' IN DIAMETER, 6-8' HIGH BRIAR BUSHES, LARGE BOULDERS, SMALL SHRUBS AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC126653 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM S TO N. TRAIL: TRAIL VIC. ZC105648 RUNNING NE-SW, 1-2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. OP: OP VIC. ZC126653 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, NE, AND E AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 25 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS ONLY FAIR WITH X-RAY AND RIO GRANDE DUE TO POOR WEATHER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, WITH 1 NBC (CELLULITIS OF RIGHT HAND)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER FIRMLY BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP IN THE VIC. ZC102649 DUE TO THE TRAIL ON WHICH THE VC SENTRY WAS WALKING BEING HEAVILY AND WELL USED.

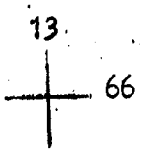
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BUDAY	2072834	LCPL	CADIENTE	2464424
LCPL	COLE	2478258	LCPL	KEELER	2551792
LCPL	WESTERVELT	2538222	PFC	HUTCHINSON	2547164
PFC	FELTON	2563515	PFC	FRANKLIN	2574816
PFC	FORTUNE	2489329	HM3	ROBERTS	B639120

PATROL OVERLAY



O-INSERT
X-EXTRACT







UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] IN 0 IN
ENCLOSURE(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDE[redacted]66-70

[redacted]

Copy No [redacted] of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161245H Jan 1970

5-3

07570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0066-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-4Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1380) UR(ZC1882) LR(ZC2079) LL(ZC1478). Extract on 21 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

J. M. MATTLACE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER [redacted] MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
7570
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

A-142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0066-70
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221400H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 INL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181400H/221300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA, 3 SIGHTINGS OF FENCES, 3 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 3 PUNJI PITS, 1 SIGHTING OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 PUNJI PITS, 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 PACK CAPTURED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

181525H VIC. ZC156789 TEAM OBSERVED 1 TRAIL, 4' WIDE RUNNING N-S, WITH A FENCE 4' HIGH AND APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS LONG RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL WITH GATES EVERY 10 METERS. FENCE WAS MADE OUT OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' HIGH WITH BANANA LEAVES TIED BETWEEN EACH POLE. THERE WERE SEVERAL PILES OF POLES 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' LONG AND APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY CUT. TRAIL APPEARED TO BEING USED AT PRESENT TIME.

191330H VIC. ZC154787 TO ZC151794 TEAM OBSERVED 1 TRAIL 3-4' WIDE WITH FRESH SANDAL PRINTS MVG IN A N-S DIRECTION. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL AND FOUND 4 HARBOR SITES 25X40 METERS AND 1 HARBOR SITE CONTAINED 3 FIGHTING HOLES 4X3X3' AND A FENCE 3'HIGH AND 200 METERS LONG RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL. FENCE WAS MADE OUT OF LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' LONG AND GATES EVERY 10 METERS. GATES RESEMBLE ANIMAL TRAPS. TRAIL APPEARED TO BEING USED AT PRESENT TIME.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (6)

A-143

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] L HOFORN

LT. HOFR
TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

201050H VIC. ZC163793 TO ZC166793 TEAM OBSERVED A FENCE 3' HIGH AND 500 METERS LONG RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL WITH GATES SPACED 10 METERS APART. FENCE WAS MADE OF LOGS 3-4 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND APPROXIMATELY 5-6' IN LENGTH. PILES OF LOGS 3-4 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 5-6' LONG WERE PILED UP ALONG TRAIL AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CUT WITHIN THE PAST 2-3 DAYS.

201130H VIC. ZC171793 TEAM OBSERVED 2 FRESHLY DUG PUNJI PITS IN CENTER OF TRAIL. PUNJI PITS WERE 4X3X5' WITH BAMBOO AND WOODEN STAKES LYING NEAR PIT.

201245H VIC. ZC171794 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE CONTAINING 6 POSITION SET UP IN 2 ROWS RUNNING PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES 4X3X5', AND 1 EMPTY GRAVE. GUN POSITIONS CONTAINED 4 STAKES 3-4" IN DIAMETER WITH MARKINGS. AA SITE APPEARED NOT TOHAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 3-4 MONTHS.

201600H VIC. ZC173797 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LARGE BASE CAMP 100X100 METERS LOCATED IN A DEEP DRAW CONTAINING 8 LARGE HOOTCHES 30X20X8' WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH 15X14X6', 15 SMALL HOOTCHES 15X15X8' 20 ANIMAL PENS 10X10'; 20 CAVES ENTRANCE TO CAVES WERE 3X4' AND INSIDE OF CAVES MEASURED 15X13X3' WITH TUNNELS LEADING THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP TO ALL HOOTCHES AND CAVES, TUNNELS WERE 4X3' REINFORCED WITH LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP, NUMEROUS 2 MAN BUNKERS 4X3X2' ALONG TRAIL AND MOUNTAIN SIDES, AND NUMEROUS LEAN-TO'S 4X3X2'. 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 1 FRENCH RIFLE (MAS 36) 1 RPG-7 RD, 50 AK-47 RDS, OLD MEDICINE BOTTLES, PLASMA BOTTLES, ASSORTED PERSONAL CLOTHING. HOOTCHES CONTAINED 4 BEDS EACH MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND 6-7' LONG AND TIED TOGETHER WITH COMM WIRE AND VINES. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

211000H VIC. ZC172796 2 VC/NVA WEARING KOREAN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS (1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE), MVG NE-SW ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT (APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS APART) RESULTING OF 1 PACK CAPTURED CONTAINING DOCUMENTS AND PERSONAL CLOTHING, 1 FLASHLIGHT AND 8 BLASTING CAPS (ELECTRIC).

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC157790 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF HOVERING ZONE ON A STEEP SLOPE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 4-5' TO THE GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC174803 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS WITH HARD DIRT BENEATH. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM SW.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] N.FORN
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]OPORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT HOFF
TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC163793 TO ZC 166793 RUNNING E-W, 4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2-3 DAYS. TRAIL VIC. ZC156789 RUNNING N-S, 4' WIDE, AND BEING USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. TRAIL VIC. ZC172796 RUNNING NE-SW, 2-3' WIDE AND BEING USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC 176798 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, AND NE. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE VALLEY AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN. MISC: TEAM OBSERVED A 500 LB DUD BOMB IN VIC. ZC174803. BOMB HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

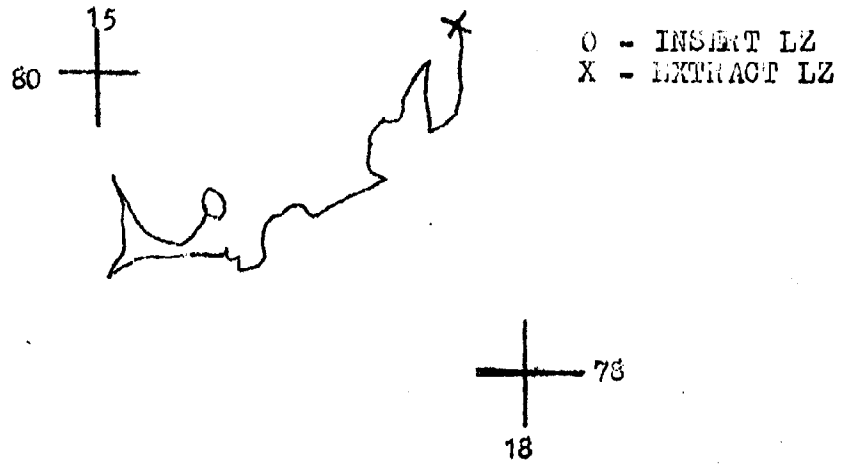
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HOFF	0111172	LCPL	BURKHART	2509651
LCPL	DOLAN	2498505	LCPL	ROBINSON	2535925
PFC	LEIGHTLY	2533134	PFC	NAPIER	2532707

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]OPORN
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 0067-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161210H Jan 1970

07670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.7A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 0067-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB E-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to locate base camps & supply caches in vic. ZC1547.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan ; insert Haven UL(ZC1450) LR(ZC1747) . Extract on 20 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 47.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA'S GUNS
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

By direction

1STRECON BN S&C FILES
7670
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (6)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER: 0067-70
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. [redacted]
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211800H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES IN VIC. ZC1547 AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181600H/211600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC, 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF A ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN SITE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BUNKERS, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND VOICES. THE TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 POW (WIA) 2 ENEMY WIA'S. THE TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   191315H VIC. ZC155493 TEAM SIGHTED 1 REINFORCED BUNKER 4X7X3' WITH OPEN TOP. BUNKER APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

   200950H VIC. ZC154488 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 8 HOOTCHES 6X8X5' WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND BUNKERS UNDERNEATH. BUNKERS WERE 6X8X5' WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ABOVE IT. 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 1 ENEMY GAS MASK, GOGGLES, RAIN GEAR, 1 BLACK CAST FOR BINOCULARS, OLD WATCHES, 1 61 MM MORTAR FUSE, 1 AMMO CAN, WEB GEAR, 1 PIECE OF PLYWOOD 1"X2"X¼" (APPEARS TO BE SOME KIND OF INSIGNIA); 1 COOK HOOTCH WITH 3 COOKING FIRES, WITH CAMOUFLAGED SMOKE FILTERS MADE OUT OF BAMBOO, 1 BLUE SWEAT SHIRT WITH SAME INSIGNIAL AS ON THE PIECE OF PLYWOOD , 1 BAG CONTAINING 20 AK-47 RDS. BASE CAMP APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

   201400H VIC. ZC154483 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BUNKER AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE. BUNKER 1½X4X3' WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. FIGHTING HOLE WAS 5X3X4' . BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NCFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL PERKINS
TURF CLUB, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

201429H VIC. ZC155482 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION AND 1 BUNKER. THE AA POSITION WAS 5' DEEP AND 7' IN DIAMETER, WITH A TURRET 4' IN DIAMETER. BUNKER WAS 2½' WIDE, 12' LONG AND 5' HIGH WITH 2-3' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP. AA POSITION AND BUNKER WERE JOINED WITH TRENCHLINE 8' LONG, 2½' WIDE, AND 5' DEEP. BUNKER AND AA SITE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

210933H VIC. ZC156480 TEAM OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS, 4X10X4' WITH GRASS ROOFS AND 2 SMALL COOKING AREAS, BUNKERS APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS.

211125H VIC. ZC156477 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES OF 2-3 PEOPLE TALKING APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

211300H VIC. ZC157477 TEAM WAS SETTING IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES. 3 VC FEMALES WEARING ASSORTED COLORED PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND BUNDLES SPOTTED THE TEAM. PATROL MEMBERS YELLED "CHIEU HOI" AND "DUNG LAI". THEY TURNED AND RAN. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 3 WIA'S (1 CAPTURED). TEAM THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

211350H VIC. ZC156477 TEAM WAS RENDERING FIRST AID TO WOUNDED PRISONER. WHEN THE PATROL LEADER FOUND 2 COMMAND DETONATING BOOBY TRAPS ON THE EXTRACT LZ. BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTED OF 2 82 MM MORTAR RDS TIED TO THE BASE OF TREES WITH DOUBLE STRINGS OF WHITE COMM WIRE LEADING INTO THE FUSE WELL OF EACH MORTAR ROUND WITH WIRES LEADING OFF OF THE LZ TOWARDS THE KNOLL SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. PATROL LEADER DISARMED BOTH BOOBY TRAPS.

211350H VIC. ZC156477 TEAM WAS MVG THE PRISONER ABOARD THE HELICOPTER WHEN IT RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE S AND SE. FROM AN ESTIMATED 15-18 ENEMY, RESULTING IN 1 CREW MEMBER WIA. HELICOPTER TOOK OFF WITH 3 MEMBERS ABOARD LEAVING 5 MEMBERS OF THE PATROL AND POW ON THE GROUND. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO RECEIVE HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE AFTER THE HELICOPTER MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. 2 GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 1-1, SCARFACE 1-2) AND 1 AC (HOSTAGE TURTLE) CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY KEPT FIRING UNTIL 1400H.

211522H VIC. ZC156477 TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. AC AND GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UPON EXTRACTION TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE ENEMY FIRING FROM BUNKERS AND NATURAL CAVES.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER, 15' HIGH, BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS AND NUMEROUS BOMB CRATERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted] NCFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL PERKINS
TURF CLUB, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC152499 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF SHRUBS 4-8'HIGH IN A ROCKY AREA. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC156477 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. TRAIL VIC. ZC154490 TO ZC157477 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND BEING USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. ZC156480 RUNNING NW-SE, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-6 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. ZC155482 RUNNING NW-SE, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. ZC155493 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. TRAIL VIC. ZC157496 RUNNING W-E, 1-2½ WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-7 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS FIAR WITH SIERRA DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN. TEAM FOUND 1 500 LB DUD IN VIC. ZC157496, DUD HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC WIA'S (1 WIA CAPTURED AND RELEASED TO NSA), 1 PACK CAPTURED CONTAINING 4 LB OF RICE, 1 BAG OF SOAP, AND 4 LETTERS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THIS IS A POSSIBLE LARGE BASE AREA IN VIC. ZC1547.

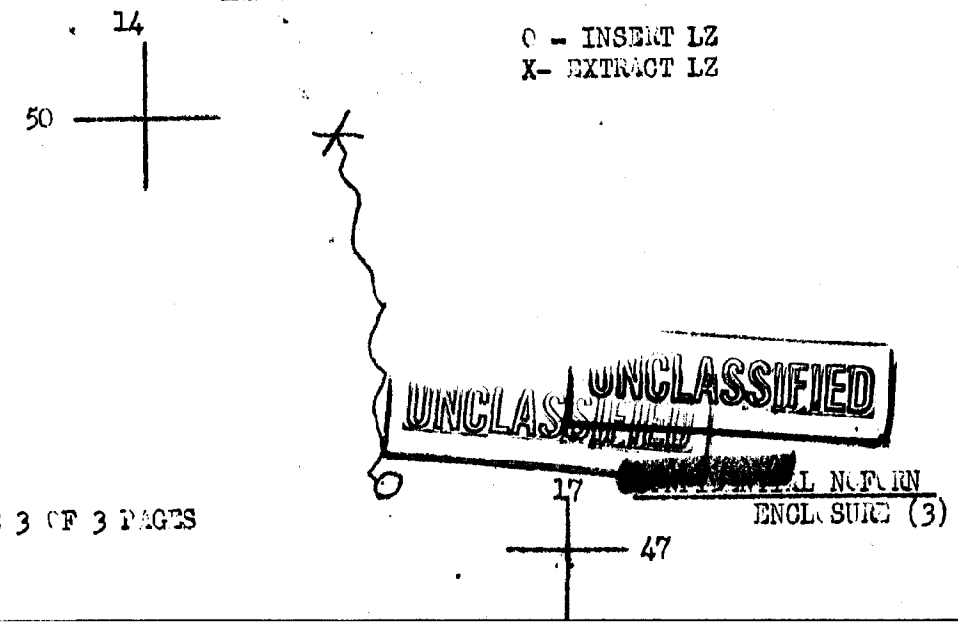
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH HOSTAGE TURTLE AND SCANFACT 1-3, AND 1-2.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PERKINS	2422312	LCPL	HALBISON	2495867
LCPL	THOMAS	2443438	PFC	CARIS	2578352
LCPL	HUNGATE	2456896	LCPL	BARGER	2492929
LCPL	EGGER	2518438	LCPL	STEIN	2547095

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATIONAL ORDER #0068-70
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. [redacted] of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161545H Jan 1970 07770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0068-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN E-4Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1380) UR(ZC1882) LR(ZC2079) LL(ZC1478). Extract on 21 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
7770
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] FORM
OPERATION ORDER 0069-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221400H JANAURY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 MML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181430H/221230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 METAL ANIMAL TRAP, 1 AA SITE, 1 HOOTCH AND 2 BUNKERS AND A FENCE. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

191130H VIC. ZC184798 TEAM OBSERVED 1 HOOTCH, 2 BUNKERS AND 1 METAL ANIMAL TRAP, 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN SITE AND A FENCE 4' HIGH, 250 METERS LONG RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL. FENCE WAS MADE OUT OF LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND APPROXIMATELY 5-6' LONG. HOOTCH WAS BUILT 2-3' OFF THE GROUND AND WAS 12X6X5' WITH A THATCHED ROOF AND CONTAINED PIECES OF POTTERY. BUNKERS WERE 20X9X4' AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS ALONG THE SIDE AND OVER THE TOP. LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND 20' LONG WITH 3-4' OF EARTH SURFACE OVER THE TOP. ANIMAL TRAP WAS MADE OUT OF METAL AND APPROXIMATELY 12" IN DIAMETER AND LYING IN THE MIDDLE OF TRAIL. ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE CONSISTED OF A CLEARED AREA WITH 4 STAKES WITH MARKINGS ON THEM.

211130H VIC. ZC174795 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES MVG E ON TRAIL, TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT 20 METERS APART) RESULTING IN 2 NVA CONFIRMED KIA. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted] FORM

ENCLOSURE (5)

A-147

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HANLEY
THIN MAN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BANANA TREES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC188755 POOR 1 CH-46. CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS AND FALLEN TREES AND SURROUNDED BY 60-70' TREES. HELICOPTER WENT INTO INSERT LZ VERTICALLY. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC174780 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SOUTHWEST. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUD WITH A WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY .

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

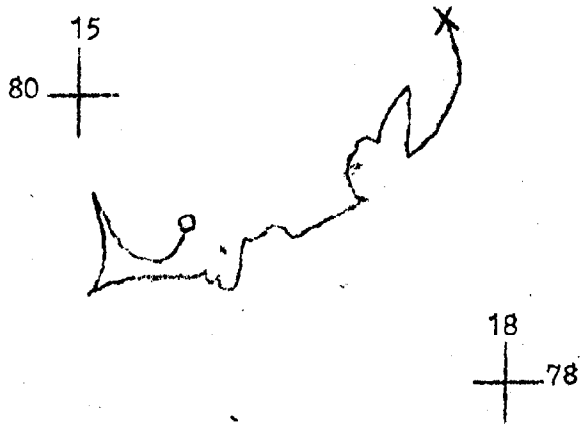
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HANLEY	2443880	PVT	LADUKE	2315321
PVT	SIMPKINS	2413725	LCPL	THOMPSON	2447264
LCPL	MCPHETERS	2475803	KCS	LIEU	365

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] RN
[redacted] (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
PATROL REPORT CHANGE #1
OPERATION ORDER: 0068-70
PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231200H JANUARY 1970

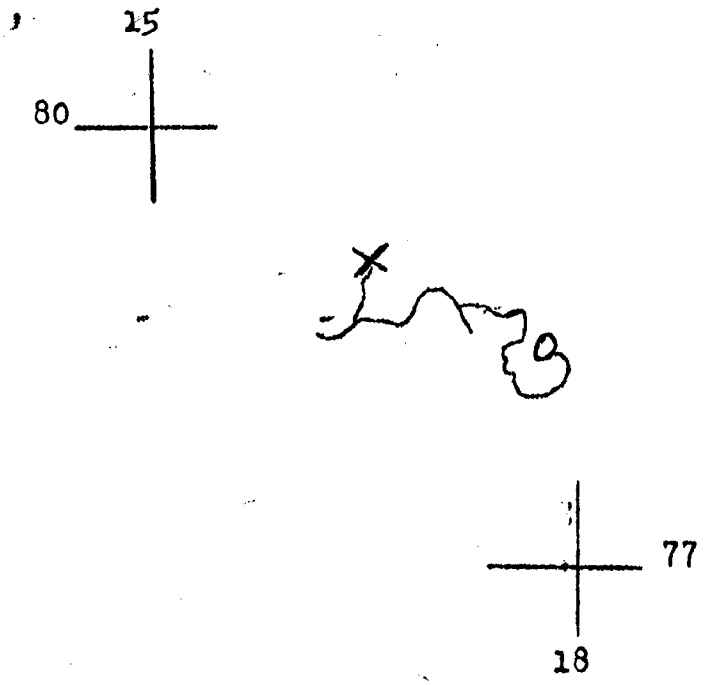
PATROL REPORT CHANGE

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING PEN CHANGES TO PATROL THIN MAN, CO. "E" DATED 221400H JANUARY 1970.

2. CHANGE PATROL OVERLAY TO SHOW AS FOLLOWS:

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFO1N
ENCLOSURE (1)

148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0069-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170855H Jan 1970

07870

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0069-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND D-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. And to act as a radio relay for AROMA and SWISS SCOUT.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan; insert Haven UL (ZC0751) LR (ZC0949). Extract on 21 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating Instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) SIERRA 18 GUNS
(2) SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

By direction

J. M. Gallivan

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
07870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-49

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0069-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "D" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 231200H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO ACT AS RADIO RELAY FOR AROMA, SWIFT SCOUT AND SUMMER BREEZE, AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190930H/231000H

4. ROUTE: TEAM TRAVELED LESS THAN 200 METERS NORTHWEST OF INSERT LZ TO SET UP RADIO RELAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20-30' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC075495 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH FROM SOUTHWEST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC075499 RUNNING NE-SW 3' WIDE WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA.

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED HOLMES
SWAMPLAND, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HOLMES	2448955	PFC	GARZA	2536328
LCPL	FLEMING	2472926	PFC	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	HUBER	2502684	PFC	KEMPE	2562796
LCPL	WILEY	2523334	PVT	FARMER	2518527
LCPL	PATRICK	2508041	HM3	BENNETT	B836544

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5-3

[redacted]L
OPERATION ORDER #0070-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170945H Jan 1970

07970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0070-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW E-3P1-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert Haven UL (ZC1268) LR (ZC1565) Extract on 22 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 45.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - TAKEOUT

J. M. Mattiace
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
7970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST [redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0070-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON 221245H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180835H/221215H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 1/3 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOOTCH. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

181500H VIC. ZC130676 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH 4'X6'X4' WITH NEGATIVE BUNKER UNDERNEATH. HOOTCH CONTAIN 3 RICE-BASKETS, STRUCTURE APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 2 YEARS OLD AND OVERGROWN WITH VEGITATION. THERE WERE NO TRAILS LEADING TO OR FROM THE HOOTCH.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 30'. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF THICK BAMBOO, VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

A-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

LT. HAILSTON
VEAL STEW, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC125674 GOOD 2 CH-46 3' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC132663 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE IN A FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND TAKE OUT DUE TO TERRAIN. MISC: LZ VIC. ZC133671 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE IN FLAT AREA, BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

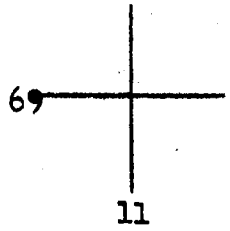
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	HAILSTON	0108635	PFC	COPOLILLO	2494760
LCPL	FORD	2473787	PFC	SCHWARZ	2336542
LCPL	SMITH	2513196	HM3	BEAGLE	B408879
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427			

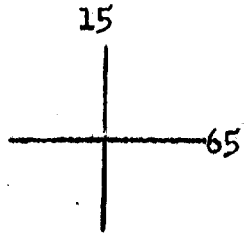
PATROL OVERLAY





0--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ



[redacted]NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0071-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1710/0H Jan 1970

08070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0071-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE 6=1Plt=38

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 jan ; insert Haven UL (ZC1070) LR (ZC1367). Extract on 22 jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: [redacted]
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY RIDGE - CAMROUS/SIERRA

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
8070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (2)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0071-70
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221245H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/221200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC125674 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM N TO S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC113678 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE WEST. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH TAKE OUT. MISC: THERE WERE GOOD LZ'S AROUND THE EXTRACT LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted] NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (2)

1-154

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]IOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HUDSON
TEXAS PETE CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

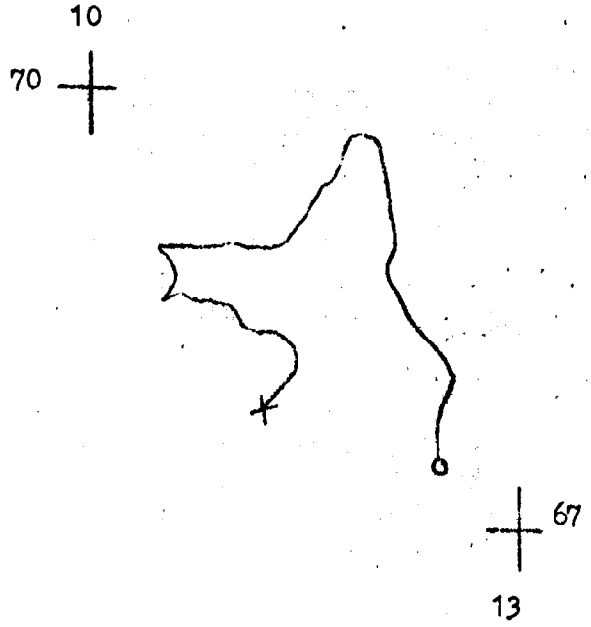
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HUDSON	2494485	PFC	SAMSEL	2537504
LCPL	MATA	2531439	PFC	AMADOR	2569117
LCPL	CONNOLLY	2521596	PVT	HAINES	2488443
PFC	ALLEN	2544257			

PATROL OVERLAY

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



UNCL[redacted]IOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0072 -70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171105H Jan 1970

08170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0072 -70

Call Sign: AROMA A (5th Recon)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan ; insert Haven UL(YC9739) LR (200334). Extract on 20 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

UHF Code G Freq 252.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
8170
COPY NO 1 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, _____ (0)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (5th Recon) (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
[redacted] 0155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0072-70 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: AROMA, CO. "A", 5TH [redacted] DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 241715H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/241700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 25-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND 12' HIGH, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT984364 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A HOVERING ZONE 3-4' OFF THE GROUND. TEAM HAD TO JUMP OUT THE SIDE ENTRANCE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT975365 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND 5' SHRUBS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NW. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SWAMPLAND AND SIERRA. MISC: TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS THROUGHOUT THEIR PATROL IN VIC. AT9930. SHOTS WERE FIRED APPROXIMATELY EVERY HOUR ON THE HOUR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY OTHER THAN HEARING RIFLE SHOTS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-156

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

UNCLASSIFIED

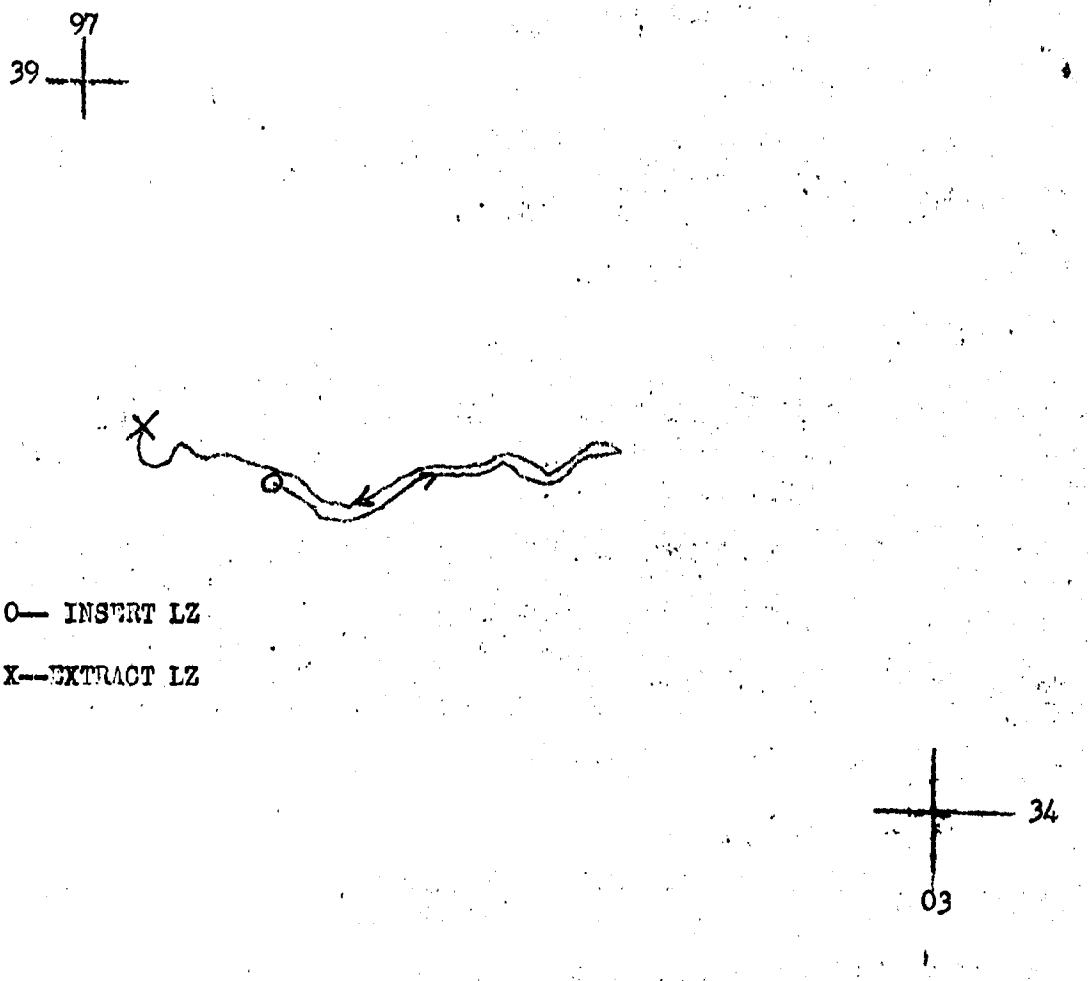
2NDLT JOHNSON
ARCMA, CO. "A", 5TH RECON
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	JOHNSON	0109747	LCPL	SCHUHTHESS	2514877
LCPL	SHAWVEY	2479260	LCPL	PSARAS	2477316
LCPL	GATES	2409471	LCPL	RITCHIE	2499175

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O— INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0073-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171200H Jan 1970

08270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0075-70

08270

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE A (5th Recon)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan ; insert Haven UL (AT8834) LR (AT9031). Extract on 21 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: [redacted]
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH HUSH ACT 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY RIDGE (1) ALPHA
(2) UNIFORM

J. M. Mattis
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
8270
COPY NO 3 OF 16

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (5th Recon) (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] 18-157

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0073_70
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "A"
DESIGNATOR: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231330H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/231200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 19 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   191435H VIC. AT891331 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM , AND 1 BLUE UNIFORM (1 ENEMY WAS WEARING A U. S. HELMET LINER) MVG SE-NW ON TRAIL. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A SHOTGUN. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

   191440H VIC. AT891331 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (2 WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND 1 WEARING A BLUE UNIFORM) MVG NW-SE ON TRAIL. 2 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

   191500H VIC. AT891331 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA BREAKING THROUGH THE BUSH. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO HEAVY BUSH. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

   191545H VIC. AT891332 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA BREAKING BUSH. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO THICK BUSH. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

   201116H VIC. AT891329 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA (4 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM) MVG N-S ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM TOOK TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLSOURE (2)

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HERRON
WEST ORANGE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

201235H VIC. AT892326 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP CONSITING OF 3 HOOTCHES AND 1 LEAN-TO. HOOTCHES WERE 12X10X15' WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND LEAN-TO 10X15X3' WITH ROOF MADE CUT OF BANANA LEAVES AND OPEN BUNKER UNDERNEATH 10X12X3' TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CHECK HOOTCHES OUT DUE TO BASE CAMP BEING USED AT PRESENT TIME. TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 15-20 VOICES AND THE SMELL OF FOOD BEING COOKED. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED SMALL TREE STUMPS 3-4" IN DIAMETER AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY CUT. TEAM HEARD TREES BEING CHOPPED TO THE SE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

210800H VIC. AT892326 TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION IN ON LOCATION OF BASE CAMP BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND VERY THICK. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, VINES, THORN BUSHES AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT886338 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 883313 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER WITH 3-4' OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SW. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT891331 RUNNING NW-SE, 2-3' WIDE AND BEING USED AT PRESENT TIME. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ALPHA AND UNIFORM DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AIR STRIKE BE RAN IN THE VIC. AT892326 DUE TO BASE CAMP BEING IN A DRY DRAW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HERRON	2463778	CPL	MEADOWS	2456964
LCPL	TOPPING	2494474	LCPL	NETKO	2474537
HM3	BECK	B5119409	LCPL	MONROW	2471116

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

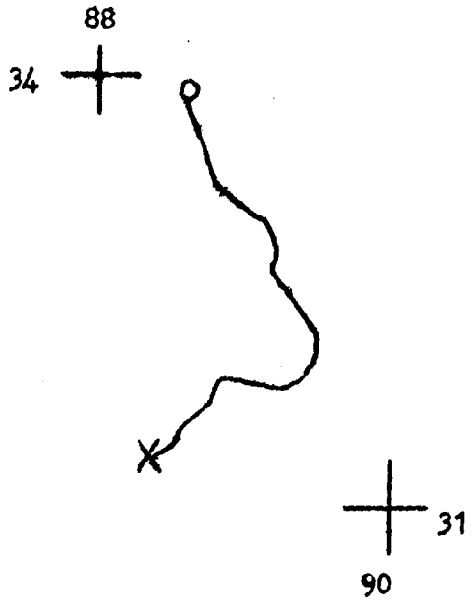
[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HUNGON
WEST ORANGE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

C-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]L NOFOLN
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 0074-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171225H Jan 1970

08370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0074-70

Call Sign: RAZORBILL D-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan ; insert Haven UL (AT9946) LR (BT0143). Extract on 23 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RUSHACT 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY FIVE - ZULU

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
08370
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

A-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER: 0074-[redacted]
PATROL: RAZORBILL, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L[redacted]
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241600H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190730H/241500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 45 VC/NVA AND 2 INCIDENTS OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM POSITION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED ON THE 190730H VIC. AT998464 (HILL 425) AND EXTRACTED FROM THE SAME VIC. ON THE 240900H AND REINSERTED INTO VIC. AT949453 AT 0915H. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTERS UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM UTILIZED AO (COMPOKE-3) AND 2 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 210950H TO 211300H VIC. AT991441 TEAM OBSERVED 40 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS, GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN (KOREAN) CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS MVG IN GROUPS OF 3 AND 4'S TOWARD A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP OR TRANSFER POINT. (50 PERCENT OF THE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING LARGE RICE PACKAGES AND FOOD STUFFS). TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY MVG FROM NW-SE AND SE-NW INTO THE VICINITY. TEAM OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MVG TO THE NW-SE (3 ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT AND 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES). TEAM G/FM THROUGH PRIME CUT WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. FM CANCELLED DUE TO TEAM MVG OUT OF THE AREA AND UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE TARGET AREA.

240930H VIC. AT968442 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED SITTING ON A LARGE ROCK AND APPEARED TO BE AN OBSERVATION POST. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 50-60 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT MUSHETT
RAZOR BILL, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

241010H VIC. AT964440 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MVG NW-SE ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

241100H VIC. AT968443 TEAM WAS MOVING E WHEN PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT 50-75 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND SET UP A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CALLED FOR EXTRACTION DUE TO HAVING 2 NBC'S (EXHAUSTION). TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE W, AND NW OF THEIR POSITION. AT 1135H. TEAM CALLED AC ON STATION. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE.

241200H VIC. AT968443 AC (COWPOKE 3 ARRIVED ON STATION AND UTILIZED 2 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY FIRED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE AT GUNSHIPS.

241445H VIC. AT968443 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-9' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES, LARGE BOULDERS AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: TEAM WAS INSERTED IN VIC. AT998464 (HILL 425) ON THE 19 AND EXTRACTED FROM THE SAME AREA ON THE 240900H AND REINSERTED INTO VIC. AT949453. GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 20 DEGREE SLOPE ON HILL SIDE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 963445 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' SHRUBS ON FLAT SURFACE OF HILL TOP WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE E. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT968443 RUNNING N-S, 4' WIDE AND BEING HEAVILY USED AT THE PRESENT TIME. TRAIL CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY. COMM: NEGATIVE COMM WITH ZULU AND RUSHACT. TEAM WENT THROUGH PRIME CUT AND CONSIDERED FAIR DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 3 NBC'S (2 EXHAUSTIONS AND 1 WITH SPRAINED ANKLE)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THE AREA IN VIC. AT991441 BE BOMBED WITH TFQ-10 OR AIR STRIKES BE RAN IN THE AREA. DUE TO AREA BEING A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP OR TRANSFER/CACHE POINT AND ENEMY REMAINING IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM HAD NEGATIVE COMM WITH RUCHACT AND CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH PRIME CUT. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND TEAM MVG OUT OF THE AREA. AC AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

[redacted]FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT MUSHETT
RAZORBILL, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

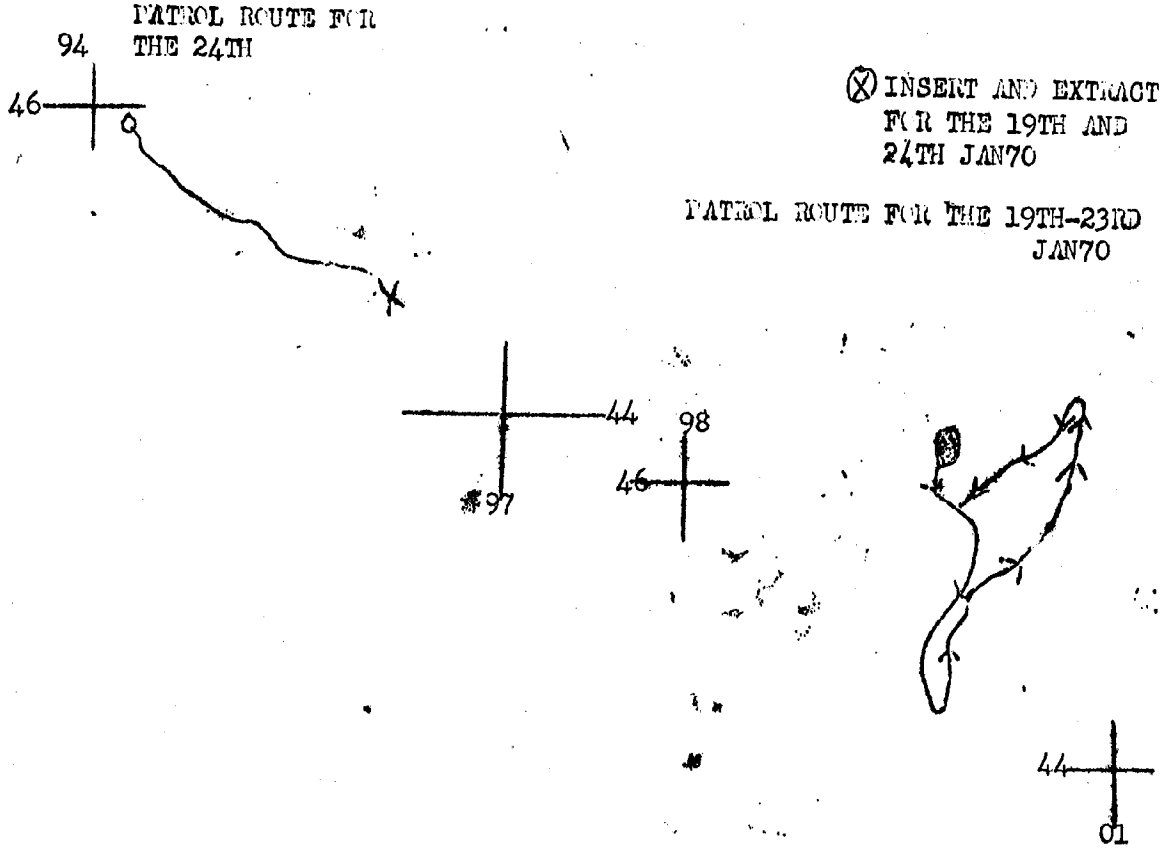
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT MUSHETT	1897027	PFC	BONINI	2491357
LCPL RAVELO	2467079	HN	SCHNEIDER	B543395
LCPL COLLINS	2500238	LCPL	STEWART	2464007
LCPL JOHNSON	2519521			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYS

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (FOUR)

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #0075 -70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171340H Jan 1970

08470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6340 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0075 -70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS E-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan ; insert Haven UL (ZC1833) LR (ZC2130) . Extract on 24 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.
Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

J. M. Mattox
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
8470
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-161

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER: 0075-70
PATROL: VESPER BELLS, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSG C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221630H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/221600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC AND 8 BUNKERS. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 POW (WIA), 1 AK-47 AND 2 7.62 MM SOVIET PISTOLS CAPTURED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM UTILIZED COWPOKE 3 WHO UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

221300H VIC. ZC202317 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 8 BUNKERS WHEN THEY SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ' MILLING AROUND A BUNKER. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, 1 POW (WIA) AND 1 PROBABLE WIA, CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 2 SOVIET 7.62 MM PISTOLS AND ASSORTED PERSONAL CLOTHING. ~ 50 LBS OF CORN AND 5-8 LBS OF RICE. 7 BUNKERS WERE 6X4X3' WITH 2X4' ENTRANCES. 1 BUNKER WAS 5X6X4' WITH 2 ENTRANCES 3X4'. ALL BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH LOGS 4-6" IN DIAMTER AND APPROXIMATELY 6' LONG WITH 3-4' OF EARTH SURFACE ON TOP.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO LEVEL WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND 8-12' IN LENGTH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-162

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WISENBURG
VESPER BELLS, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC177299 POOR 1 CH-46, CON- OF HOVERING ZONE. TEAM HAD TO JUMP 4-5' TO THE GROUND IN A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC202317 GOOD MULTI CH-46, CONSISTING OF FLAT CULTIVATED AREA. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC191309 RUNNING SW-NE, 2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING USED. OP'S : OP VIC. ZC189310 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, E, AND S.. TEAM COULD OBSERVE RIVER, VILLAGE AND VALLY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ALPHA RELAY DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC CONFIRMED KIA, 1 POW (WIA) AND 1 PROBABLE WIA, 1 AK-47, 2 SOVIET 7.62 MM PISTOLS CAPTURED AND ASSORTED PERSONAL CLOTHING, 50 LBS OF CORN, AND 5-8 LBS OF RICE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE 4 VC'S THAT TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH WERE CULTIVATING THE FIELDS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.

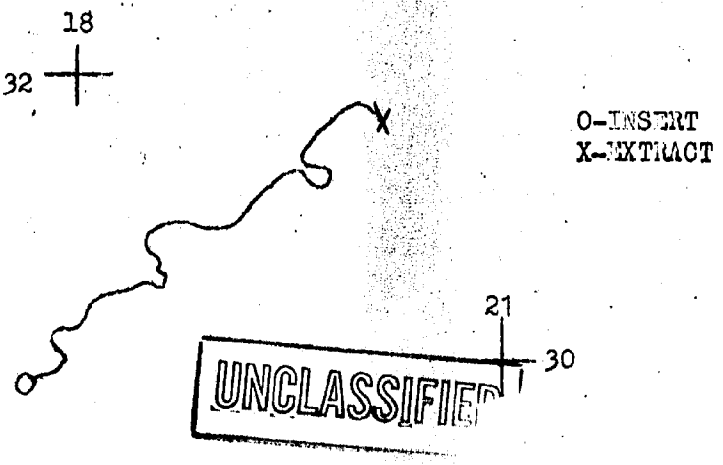
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED AO (COWPOKE 3) WHO RECEIVED FIRE AND CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WISENBURG	2269417	LCPL	WALLRON	2475226
LCPL	VOGLEWEDE	2530988	LCPL	DRAHN	2516182
PFC	PLANTENGA	2419869	HM2	CONNOLLY	B1391407

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0076-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171405H Jan 1970

08570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0076-70

Call Sign: ASPARAGUS A (5th Recon)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1785) UR(AT800855) LR(AT8184) LL(ZC1883). Extract on 24 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
8570
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (5th Recon) (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-1L3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER: 0076-70
PATROL: ASPARAGUS, CO. "A", 5TH RECON
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
241100H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/241030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND TEAM IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC182838 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF FLAT ROCKY SURFACE WITH 1-2' GRASS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC199843 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF FLAT ROCKY SURFACE WITH 1-2' GRASS. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC195843 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 24 HOURS. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC190845 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E, SE. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE RIVER AND HIGHWAY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. MISC: THE HIGHWAY IN VIC. ZC190845 CAN BE USED AS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 LANDING ZONE (HIGHWAY IS NOT BEING USED AT PRESENT TIME. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-164

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT RILEY
ASPARAGUS, CO. "A",(5TH RECON)
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

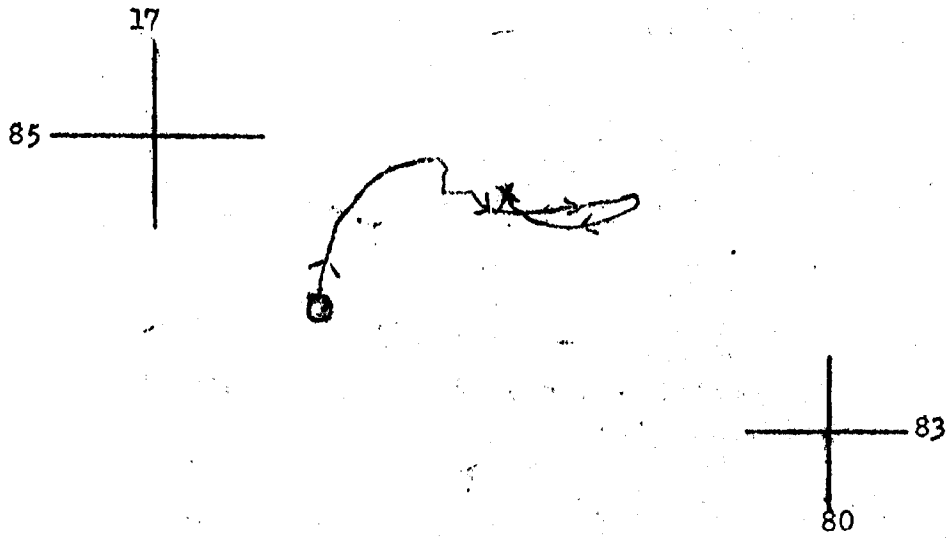
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	RILEY	2383159	LCPL	RISING	2507538
LCPL	JOHNSON	2513097	LCPL	PUCKETT	2457088
LCPL	LIPPIE	2536038	LCPL	GANZA	2435186

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0077-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180800 Jan 1970

08870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0077-70

Call Sign: AUNT MARIE [redacted] E-SPlt-18

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan ; insert Haven UL (AM9065) LR (AM9262). Extract on 25 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~PAL JOEY 8DR 64.4~~
SADDLEBAG 8" 65.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
8870
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] LA-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0078-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181200H Jan 1970

08970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0078-70

Call Sign: FOX TIME B-3Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jan; insert Haven UL (BQ1266) LR (BQ1364). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: [redacted]
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY RIDE - LIMA

[redacted]
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
8970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (2)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR [redacted]

[redacted]

A-166

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0078-70
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
231430H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M60 MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: ACT AS RADIO RELAY FOR AIR INSERT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130H/231400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 NVA. THE TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE TEAM UTILIZED 2 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   231300H VIC. ZC123651 TEAM WAS IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WAITING FOR HELICOPTER TO PICK UP A ROUTINE MED-EVAC, WHEN TEAM SPOTTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47'S), 50-60 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. 1 ENEMY SPOTTED THE TEAM AND YELLED TO THE OTHER NVA. TEAM OPENED UP WITH M-60 MACHINE GUN AND TOOK HEAVY AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 100-150 METERS TO THE N, NE, S, AND WEST FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 1-1 AND 1-2) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY CONTINUED TO FIRE AT GUNSHIPS AND TEAM'S POSITION.

   231328H VIC. ZC123651 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO WORK OVER THE AREA AFTER TEAM WAS OUT.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' AND VERY SPARSE, CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC123561 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE AND BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE S. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND MELODY TIME DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-167

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]CIN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL LARKINS
TEA TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (PULLED LEG MUSCLE)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT FOR TEAM GOING INTO THIS AREA.

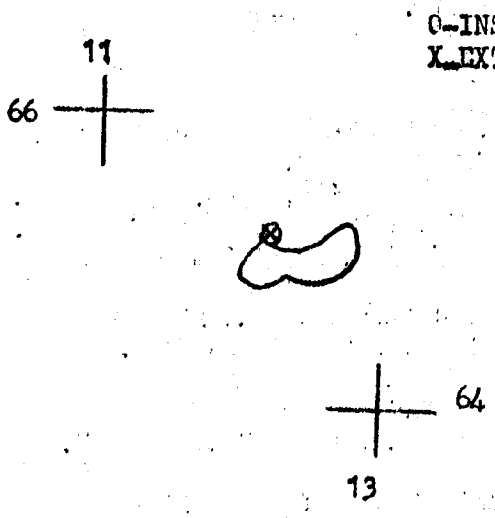
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS (SCANFACE 1-1 AND 1-2) WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LARKINS	2421410	LCPL	MARTIN	2461162
LCPL	FRANKS	2371229	LCPL	CARDONA	2543082
LCPL	MORGAN	2552622	LCPL	MORALES	2550977
LCPL	DAVIS	2509027	HM3	FLADOOS	B619336
LCPL	PULLITZER	2452450	LCPL	LESLIE	2504459

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0079-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160945H Jan 1970 09070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0079-70

Call Sign: YEAR BOOK A (5th Recon)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to locate base camps and lines of communication running North to South.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert Haven UL (AT9544) LR (AT9842). Extract on 25 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RNSHACT 57.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
09070
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, A (5th Recon) (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] I

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]-70

Copy No. 9 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

09170

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]-70

Call Sign: REWARD MONEY D-2Plt-2A

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jan ; insert Haven UL(ZC1889) LR (AT8086). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.0 Alt: 36.65
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RIO GRANDE 56.2
SADDLEBAG 8" 65.25

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

J. M. Mattis
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
9170
COPY NO 2 OF 16

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-169

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

OPERATION: OPERATION [redacted]0080-70
PATROL: REWARD MONEY, CO. "L"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261100H JANUARY 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221200H/261030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER AND 10' HIGH, SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC194886 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 5' SHRUBS ON FLAT SURFACE OF HILL. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC193862 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF STREAMBED WITH ROCKY SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC194861 RUNNING NW-SE, 5' WIDE, TRAIL HAD 4 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS (2 SETS OF BOOTS, 1 SANDALS, 1 BAREFOOT). TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 1-2 DAYS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR USING A WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

A-170

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCCOMMONS
REWARD MONEY, CO, "D"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

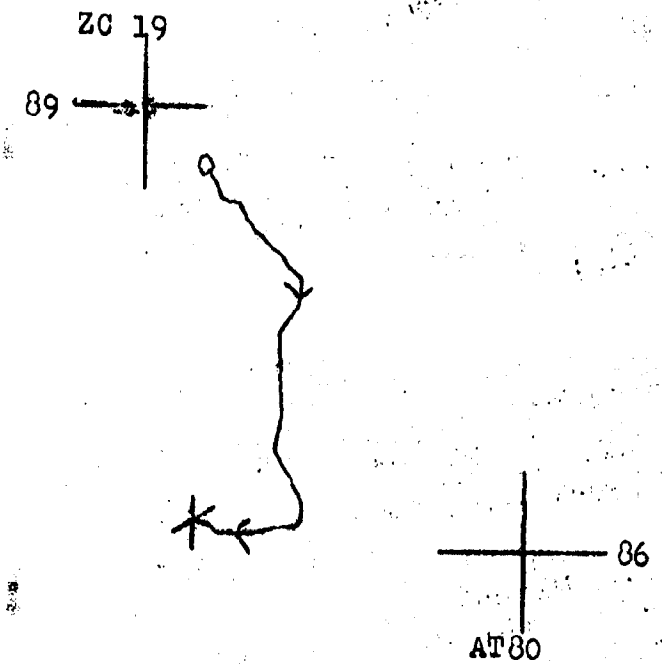
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760	HM3	AVENEL	B335059
LCPL	IANTORNO	2485696	PFC	EVANS	2569183
CPL	WILSON	2385559	PFC	LUJAN	2501642
PFC	JONES	2563574			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] Jan 1970

09270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]-70

Call Sign: AIR BOSS alpha-[redacted]-15

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments:

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted] Jan; insert Haven UL (XC1473) LR (XC1870). Extract on [redacted] Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 34.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - TAKE OUT

[redacted]
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] ( )
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
9270
COPY NO 2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10 [redacted]

A-171

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] ORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0081-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: AIR HOSE, CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J.C. HOWLAND 231630H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221100H/231530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC. 2 GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   231505H VIC. ZC159721 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES MVG S TOWARD TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS OPENED FIRE WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A DOUBLE CANOPY OF 65-100' SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC150728 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS WITH A MUDDY SURFACE BEST APPROACH FROM S. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC159721 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 15' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FLAT HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH FROM SW. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC159721 RUNNING E-W RECENTLY AND MODERATELY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH TEA TIME AND X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL. POTTS
AIR HOSE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS TEAM BE REINSERTED TO CHECK VIC. ZC1672 FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY, BECAUSE TRAIL WAS HEAVILY USED IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH SCARFACE AND COWPOKE 1.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	POTTS	2395710	LCPL	GRABLE	2497902
LCPL	GOLOVE	2512993	PFC	KELLY	2501188
LCPL	HUFFMAN	2498826	PFC	MORALES	2342850
LCPL	POHL	2499025	HM3	DAWLEY	B5197809

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]MA

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # [redacted]-70

Copy No. 2 of [redacted] Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

09370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), [redacted]
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # [redacted]-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted]; insert Haven UL([redacted]) LR([redacted]). Extract on [redacted] within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: [redacted]
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted]

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]/SIERRA

[redacted]
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
9370
COPY NO 2 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (2)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-173

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0082-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J. C. HOWLAND 231845H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221500H/231700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 15 NVA. TEAM RECEIVED EXCELLENT SUPPORT FROM A/C'S GUNSHIPS AND TRANSPORTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   231230H VIC. ZC088425 . TEAM SMELLED A REAL STRONG FISH SMELL AND COULD HEAR MOVEMENT WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN ANIMALS.

   231430H VIC. ZC085426 TEAM WAS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION ON A TRAIL WHEN THE POINT ELEMENT FROM A LARGER NUMBER OF NVA CAME TOWARD THEM ALONG TRAIL FROM SE. TEAM OPENED FIRE AND ENEMY DISPERSED. TEAM PULLED BACK ABOUT 50 METERS AND ENEMY CAME TOWARD THEM. TEAM SIGHTED ONLY 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CLOSE HAIRCUTS CARRYING PACKS AND NEGATIVE WEAPONS.

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

A 174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LT. [illegible] ILL
SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "L"
PATROL LEADER

231435H VIC. ZC085426 TEAM WAS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THEY STARTED TO RECEIVE SEMIAUTOMATIC AND AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM 15 METERS IN ALL DIRECTIONS FROM AN ESTIMATED 12-15 ENEMY. ENEMY FIRE CEASED AT 1645H.

231700H VIC. ZC080428 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER LIGHT ENEMY SEMIAUTOMATIC FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A DOUBLE CANOPY OF 30' SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, BAMBOO 6-7' 1-2 INCHES IN DIAMETER, FALLEN TREES MOVEMENT WAS EXTREMELY NOISY. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC096417 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF OIL FSB WITH HARD LAT SURFACE BEST APPROACH FROM SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC080428 LADDER ZONE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC088425 TO ZC078429 RUNNING SE-NW 2' WIDE RECENTLY AND MODERATELY USED. COMM: COMM FAIR WITH SPARPLANE DUE TO TERRAIN. MISC: VIC. ZC0841 SIGNAL SHOTS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL, 1ND OR 2 RD BURSTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROBABLE KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AROUND HILL 452 VIC. ZC078431 DUE TO TRAIL RUNNING IN THAT DIRECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITH ARTILLERY DUE TO NOT MONITORING NET AND DELAY IN CLEARANCE. EXCELLENT WITH AO'S HOSTAGE ECHO, COWPOKE 1 AND 8 AND SCARFACE 58 AND 27.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

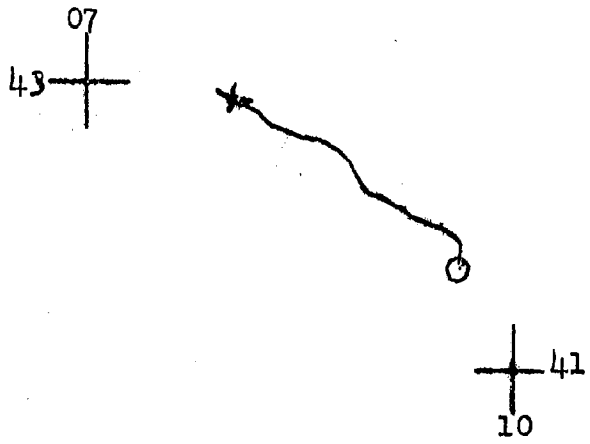
UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] LT. WA..ILL
SUMMER BA..LZE, CO. "..."
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT.	WA..ILL	0108203	PFC	LLE..	2585718
LCPL	COX	2512398	LCPL	SHEPPARD	2528941
LCPL	MOORE	2446686	HM2	LASKI	B209053
LCPL	EAGLE	2481367			

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0084-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190700H Jan 1970

09870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0084-70

Call Sign: SPILLWAY D-2Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Operate in conjunction with tm STATION BREAK within same haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jan ; insert Haven UL(ZC0587) LR(ZC0984) . Extract on 27 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X RAY

[redacted]
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
9870
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (6)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-175

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 0085-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190925H Jan 1970

09970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 0085-70

Call Sign: STATION BREAK D-2P1t-23

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. Operate in conjunction with tm SPILLWAY within the same haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan ; insert Haven UL(ZC0587) LR(ZC0984). Extract on 27 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

J. M. Mathias
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
9970
COPY NO 2 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, _____ (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-176

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] AM

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0086-70

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190955H Jan 1970

010070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0086-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT E-3P1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jan ; insert Haven UL (ZC0244) LR (ZC0541) . Extract on 27 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SWAMPLAND/SIERRA

[redacted]
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
10070
COPY NO 2 OF 5?

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER [redacted]
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-177

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER: 0086-70
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNEM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
271400H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930H/2[illegible]430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 32 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF EXPENDED 20MM ROUNDS AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF BOOBY TRAPS. TEAM ALSO HAD ONE SIGHTING OF A BRUSH FIRE, 1 SIGHTING OF 11 CAMPFIRES AND 1 SIGHTING OF 5 HOOTCHES. THERE WAS ALSO 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM HEARING RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. TWO (2) FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

231700H VIC. ZC044434 TEAM OBSERVED 2 BOOBY TRAPS WHILE CHECKING OUT A TRAIL. BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTED OF 1 CHICOM GRENADE WITH A BAMBOO VINE AS A TRIP WIRE. BOOBY TRAP WAS TIED TO A TREE AND HAD VINES TIED IN A TREE WITH BOTH ENDS POINTING TOWARD THE GRENADE. THE OTHER, A CRATERING CHARGE, WAS PLACED APPROX. 15 METERS FROM THE GRENADE AND WAS SET UP AS A PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. BOOBY TRAPS WERE LOCATED APPROX. 10 METERS NORTH OF TRAIL.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-178

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CPL GUNKEL
SWIFT SCOUT CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

231800H VIC. ZC044434 TEAM OBSERVED 32 VC/NVA, AND 1 WOMAN, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS, PITH HELMETS, U. S. TYPE HELMETS, STRAW HATS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND BUNDLES WITH COOKING UTENSILS. TEAM ALSO SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 ROCKETS. 25 ENEMY WERE CARRYING RIFLES (AK-47'S) AND 2 WERE CARRYING PISTOLS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING W-E AND MADE CAMP 150 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED 10 LARGE BOULDERS WITH CAVES UNDERNEATH, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 3-4 PEOPLE EACH. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

240730H VIC. ZC044434 TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND C/FM TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ROUNDS IMPACTING ON N SIDE OF HILL ABOVE ENEMY CAMP SITE.

250345H VIC. ZC044434 TEAM OBSERVED 11 SMALL FIRES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL AND C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN FIRES BEING EXTINGUISHED. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

251400H VIC. ZC038436 TEAM OBSERVED 15 EXPENDED 20MM ROUNDS. ROUNDS APPEARED TO BE 10-12 MONTHS OLD.

252230H TO 260230H VIC. ZC042443 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE RECOILLESS RIFLE ROUNDS IMPACTING INSIDE OF THEIR HAVEN. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION SINCE EXACT LOCATION OF RECOILLESS RIFLE WAS UNKNOWN.

261500H VIC. ZC023443 TEAM OBSERVED 5 HOOTCHES 8X15X15' WITH THATCHED ROOFS. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

261730H VIC. ZC025411 TEAM OBSERVED A BRUSH FIRE 10' WIDE AND 2-3' HIGH, STARTED BY ENEMY BURNING GRASS AROUND HILL.

270830H VIC. ZC029438 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT A POSSIBLE LZ WHEN THEY FOUND A "BOUNCING BETTY" TYPE MINE WITH 3 PRONGS STICKING UP OUT OF THE GROUND. AREA CONSISTED OF 1 STRING OF BARBED WIRE AND 1 STRING OF CONCERTINA WIRE. THE AREA APPEARED TO BE AN OLD INFANTRY POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]ORN

CPL GUNKEL
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15-20' THIN CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF BRIAR BUSHES, VINES, SMALL SHRUBS AND EXTREMELY LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC036432 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE IN BOMB CRATER. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC029439 GOOD 1 CH-46 ON A FLAT SURFACE AREA. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM NW. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 030437 HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING SE TO NW 2-3' WIDE PRESENTLY BEING USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC036438 RUNNING S TO N 3' WIDE AND PRESENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SWAMPLAND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AIR STRIKES BE RUN VIC. ZC044434.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH SANFORD.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GUNKEL	2281403	PFC	BEROSET	2575495
LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283	x LCPL	CLOUSE	2503745
LCPL	KNUTSON	2505219	HM3	GARRISON	B205790

02
44

PATROL OVERLAY

O— INSERT LZ
X— EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

05
41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 0087-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H Jan 1970

010470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 0087-70

Call Sign: VEALSTEW E-5Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jan ; insert Haven UL(AT8789) LR(AT8986) . Extract on 28 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES 61.4

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

[redacted]
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
10470
COPY NO 2 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] AIN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0087-70
PATROL: VEAL STEW CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SGT R. A. JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
281000H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/280930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 50-60' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT899880 POOR 1 CH-46 HOVER ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT877871 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM W. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT885886 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT878876 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAILS APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL PERKINS
VEAL STEW CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

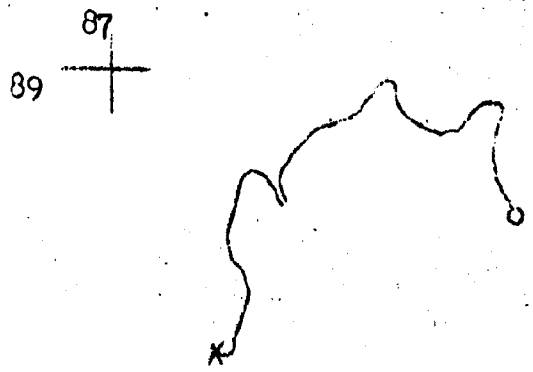
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

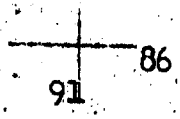
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PERKINS	2422312	PFC MORRIS	2590581
CPL NORTON	2505525	PFC KENNEDY	2575967
LCPL LECUYER	2518784	HM3 ROBERTS	B639120
LCPL WILSON	2498215		

PATROL OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ





[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0088-70

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200925H Jan 1970

010570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0088-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-1Plt-1S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jan ; insert Haven UL(ZC1730) LR(ZC2027) . Extract on 28 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME- ALPHA

[redacted]
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (6)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

10570

COPY NO 1 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0088-70 4ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. "E" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C. L. WILSON 251545H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241430H/251530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 8 VC/NVA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

251215H VIC. ZC179278 TEAM WAS SITTING IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION THEY HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION 50 METERS AWAY. TEAM CALLED AO HOSTAGE HOGAN, AO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT. TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO FOLIAGE) FIRING SMALL ARMS FIRE AT AO. AO UTILIZED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE.

251440H VIC. ZC179278 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. PATROL OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GRAY UTILITIES RUNNING NW OUT OF THE AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: THE AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 50' WITH A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BAMBOO 1 INCH IN DIAMETER 15' HIGH, SHRUBS AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

[redacted] ENCLOSURE (2) UNCLASSIFIED

A-182

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

LT. FITZSIMMONS
TERRAPIN, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC170280 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF SANDBAR BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179278 TEAM EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC170280 RUNNING NW-SE 2' WIDE WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ALPHA DUE TO TERRAIN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY TO THE NORTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH AO (HOSTAGE HOGAN) AO UTILIZED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING CVG OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	FITZSIMMONS	0109842	PFC	KIRBY	2529071
LCPL	GONZALES	2498403	PFC	JONES	2524286
LCPL	STONE	2502574	LCPL	COOL	2496908
LCPL	TOHILL	2431190	HM3	TOLINE	B629862

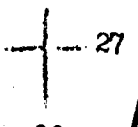
PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--LADDER EXTRACT





[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0089-70

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201015H Jan 1970

010670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0089-70

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE E-4Plt-S8

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jan ; insert Haven UL(ZC1849) LR(ZC2147) . Extract on 28 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.6 Alt: 45.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RICE KRISPIES "M" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
10670
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)

UNCLA[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10
[redacted]L

A-183

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [redacted] 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. [redacted] DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN 281530H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240830H/281530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 63 VC/NVA. 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOOTCH. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

250845H VIC. ZC186476 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, HOI CHI SANDALS CARRYING A PACK, RICE POUCH, CARTRIDGE BELT, AND NEGATIVE WEAPON MVG N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO MISSION.

250940H VIC. ZC186476 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS (2 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 BLACK PJ'S, AND 1 KHAKI UNIFORM) CARRYING HEAVY PACKS (2 ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES) MVG N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM STATES 1 ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CHINESE. TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 3 SIGNAL SHOTS FIRED W OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND CONTINUED TO MONITOR TRAIL.

 [redacted] ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-184

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED T. HAILSTON
TEXAS PETE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

251110H VIC. ZC186476 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES BLACK BOOTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MVG S-N ON TRAIL THE TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT (10 METERS APART) RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA AND C/FM WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

251320H VIC. ZC183483 TEAM OBSERVED 1 WOODEN HOOTCH 10'X10'X8' WITH TIN METAL ROOF. HOOTCH CONTAINED WHAT APPEARED TO BE PAYROLL DOCUMENTS (DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO ITT.)

251600H VIC. ZC186479 TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MILLING AROUND HARBOR SITE. AREA HAD BEEN ARCLIGHTED PREVIOUSLY. TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC WHO APPEARED TO BE A SENTRY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY.

260940H TO 260955H VIC. ZC187482 TEAM OBSERVED 41 VC/NVA 5 WOMEN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS, BLACK PJ'S AND MIXED COLORED CIVILIAN CLOTHING CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (WEAPONS WERE MAT-49M) MVG N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY.

260955H VIC. ZC187482 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 BLACK PJ'S, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (AK-47'S) MVG S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO PROXIMITY AND FOLIAGE.

261450H VIC. ZC193481 5 VC/NVA (3 MALE, 2 FEMALE) WEARING, 1 BLUE JACKET, 2 GREEN UTILITIES, AND 2 WITH BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND 3 RIFLES MVG W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM C/FM WITH GOOD CVG OF TGT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND FOLIAGE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC186476 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF A FLAT BOMBED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC200475 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC187482 RUNNING E-W THEN BENDS TO THE N-S, 3-5' WIDE WELL AND RECENTLY USED. TEAM MONITORED TRAIL WITH MUCH ACTIVITY. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC200475 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES CAN OBSERVE TRAIL, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 15 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA, AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED 1LT. HAILSTON
TEXAS PETE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES TEAM HEARD CHOPPING SOUNDS IN VIC. ZC183476

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH RICE KRISPIES "M"

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

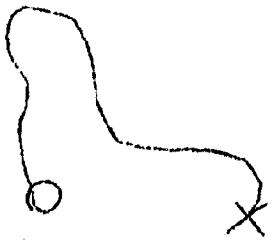
2NDLT.	HAILSTON	0108635	PFC	SETSER	2574816
LCPL	COLE	2478258	PFC	HARPER	2558858
PFC	VOUNOV	2500007	HM3	GARRISON	B205790
PFC	HUSKA	2569476			

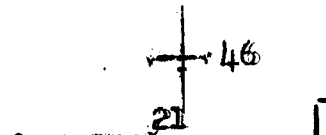
PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ





[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]L
OPERATION ORDER #0090-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201140H Jan 1970

010770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s): 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0090-70

Call Sign: RINGBROOM A-2P1A-23

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert Haven UL (ZC1462) LR (ZC1659). Extract on 29 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA
SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

J. M. Mattiace
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
10770
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN
OPERATION ORDER: 0090-70
PATROL: RINGBROOM, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271730H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250930H/271700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED APPERIOD OF 55.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. THE TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN CAPTURE OF 2 POW'S (1 WIA)AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

271332H VIC. ZC160621 THE TEAM WAS SETTING IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION FOR A PRISONER SNATCH WHEN 2 VC WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS (1 WEARING KHAKI SHIRT AND GREEN TROUSERS, 1 WEARING WHITE SWEAT SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS) CARRYING PACKS MVG SW-NE ON TRAIL AND WALKED INTO TEAM 'S POSITION. TEAM YELLED"CHIEU HOI" AND ENEMY STARTED TO RUNNING BACK TO THE SW WHEN TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND THREW M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 CAPTURED POW'S (1 POW WIA). 2 MEMBERS OF THE PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK MVG NE-SW ON SAME TRAIL AND WHEN TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE ENEMY TURNED AND WAS OBSERVED RUNNING SW-NE ON TRAIL.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40-60' THICK CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND SHRUBS BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC150595 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6" ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT SURFACE OF RIDGELINE WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W AND SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC156619 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC153617 TO ZC160621 RUNNING SW-NE, 1-2' WIDE AND PRESENTLY BEING HEAVILY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-186

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS
RINGBROOM, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: THE TEAM OBSERVED 15 FIGHTING HOLES SCATTERED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2' WIDE 18" DEEP AND 2-3' LONG AND APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 6 WEEKS OLD. TEAM ALSO FOUND FRESHLY OPENED C-RATION CANS AND LONG RANGE PATROL FOOD PACKAGES ALONG THE TRAIL. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA, PRIME CUT AND IMPRESSIVE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY POW'S (1 WIA)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 WIA (MINOR)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY MOVEMENT APPEARS TO BE MVG IN A SW-NE DIRECTION DUE TO HEAVY USE OF THE TRAIL AND FOOTPRINTS POINTED IN THAT DIRECTION.

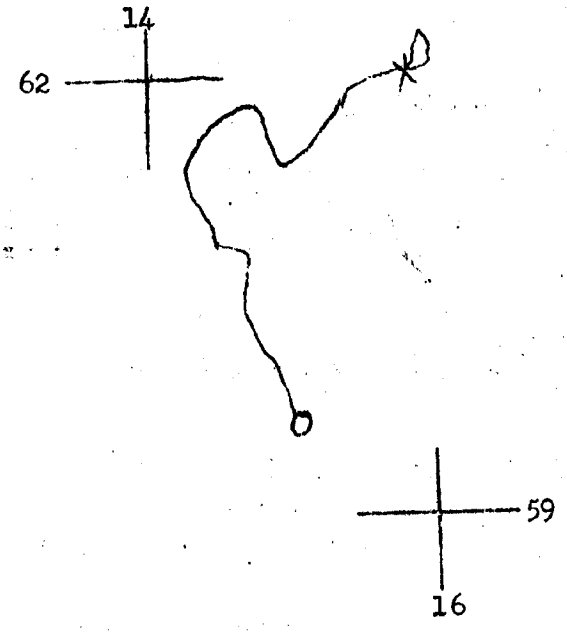
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	FARRIS	2235582	LCPL	HEAD	2515645
LCPL	CARPENTER	2529211	LCPL	BROWN	2513080
LCPL	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299	LCPL	PALMER	2516133
PFC	JUSTENSEN	2475175	HM3	HYPES	B201358

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - TEAM EXTRACTED BY LADDER

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]N

B PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0091-70

Copy No. 2 of 42 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201205H Jan 1970

010870

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0091-70

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH C-3P16-18

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC1753) LR (AT2152). Extract on 29 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SIERRA
RICE KRISPIES "K" 59.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - SIERRA

J. M. Gattiaco
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (4)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (1)
CO, 5th SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

10870
COPY NO 2 OF 17

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0091-70
PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540I, 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
281330H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000H/281230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 18 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURED 66 CHI COM GRENADES AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED ON THE 24TH ON HILL 250 VIC. AT797528 AND WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE SAME POSITION ON THE 27TH AND REINSERTED INTO VIC. ZC176524. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND WAS EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM C/FM'S AND UTILIZED AO'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

261045H VIC. ZC209529 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT, SITTING IN STREAMBED. TEAM C/FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-188

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]FORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2ND LT HODGE
RABBIT HUTCH, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

261330H VIC. ZC218528 TEAM OBSERVED 5-10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM TOOK S/A FIRE FROM THE SE, N, NW APPROX. 40 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE TURTLE) ON STATION AND AO TOOK FIRE ON 3 SEPARATE RUNS. AO EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

281130H VIC. ZC188518 TEAM INITIATED AMBUSH ON 4 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NE ON TRAIL. CONTACT RESULTED IN 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA AND TEAM CAPTURED 66 CHI COM GRENADES AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

281200H VIC. ZC188518 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE S/A FIRE FROM 30 METERS S OF EXTRACT LZ GUNSHIPS AND AO'S WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 30' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF BRIARS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC176524 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF A FLAT BARREN AREA WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE, PROBABLY AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE (THERE WERE SANDBAGS AND WIRE SCATTERED AROUND THE AREA). BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC188518 GOOD 2 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS WITH A HARD DIRT AND ROCKY SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE SE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC177524-ZC182518 2' WIDE, APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. ZC188518 RUNNING SW TO NE, 2' WIDE AND IS HEAVILY USED AT PRESENT. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SIERRA AND IMPRESSIVE; NEGATIVE COMM IN DEEP VALLEYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY CONCENTRATED VIC. ZC185516 BECAUSE OF TRAILS LEADING TO THAT AREA AND RECENT ENEMY MOVEMENT ON THE TRAILS.

[redacted]N
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

2ND LT HODGE
RABBIT HUTCH, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH HOSTAGE TURTLE AND RICE KRISPIES MIKE.

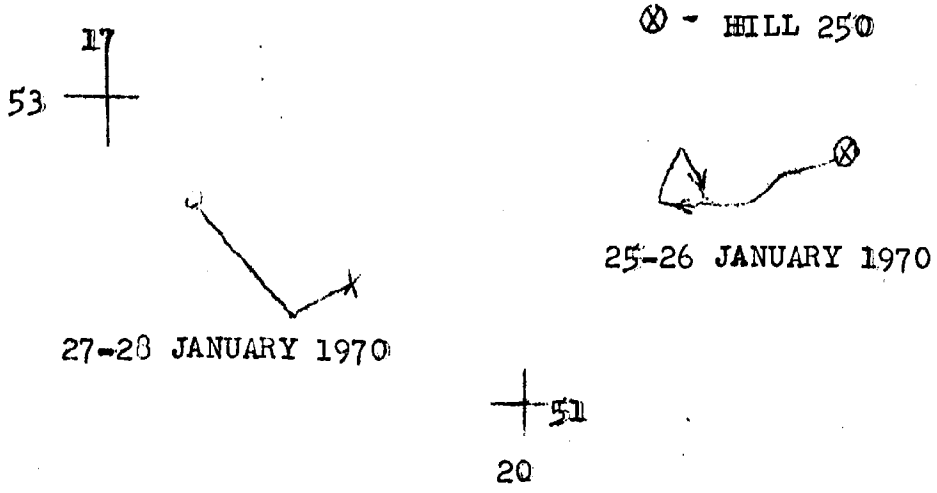
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	HODGE	0109318	LCPL	WENDELGAST	2512693
CPL	LAPPIN	2479389	LCPL	BRIDEVAUX	2507950
LCPL	NEBBITT	2565266	PFC	NEWBY	2572120
LCPL	STAMPER	2504570	PFC	GRADT	2588927

PATROL OVERLAY

0 - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ
⊗ - HILL 250



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #0092-70

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201200H Jan 1970

010970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0092-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND D-2214-18

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. And to act as a radio relay for AROMA, SWIFT SCOUT, and SUMMER BREEZE.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert Haven UI(ZC0751) LR(ZC0949). Extract on 27 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 38.4 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY BIKE - SIERRA

L J. Wallace
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div PSCC (4)
Recon S-2 (2)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
10970
COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS [redacted]AL

A-189

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0092-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271400H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230830H/271330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAMP FIRE AND 1 SIGHTING OF SUSPECTED 75 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE SITE. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED DUE NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS WITH SANFORD.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   231910H VIC. ZC032508 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE. TEAM TRIED TO C/FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH SANFORD. TEAM TRIED TO GET F/M THROUGH SIERRA AND THEY REPORTED NEGATIVE COMM WITH SANFORD.

   270020H TO 270130H VIC. ZC089487 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 15 RDS OF 75MM RECOILLES RIFLE FIRED AND OBSERVED RDS IMPACTING IN THE VIC. ZC0649, ZC0749, AND ZC0648. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO PIN POINT EXACT LOCATION.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 1½" IN DIAMETER AND 10-12' HIGH, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON RIDGELINE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC075495 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA ON OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE S. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC080499 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC072492 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N AND E. TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE RIVER AND VALLEY FLOOR. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-190.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT PARKS
SWAMPLAND, CO. "D"
PATRO LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CON'T: OP VIC. ZC080499 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N, AND E. TEAM COULD OBSERVED THE RIVER AND VALLEY FLOOR AND OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH SIERRA AND GOOD WITH PRIME CUT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT A TEAM BE SENT INTO THE VICINITY OF ZC0850 TO CHECK FOR POSSIBLE RECOILLESS RIFLE SIGHT AND PATROLS GOING INTO THE AREA TO OBSERVE THE RIVER TO CARRY A STARLIGHT SCOPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH SANFORD.

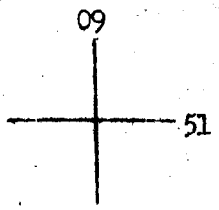
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

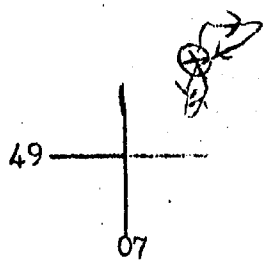
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	PARKS	0111313	LCPL	MILLER	2515095
LCPL	WOODHURST	2482788	LCPL	EWALD	2485085
PFC	DUENAS	2308832	PFC	RANGEL	2536007
PFC	MCCLEESE	2515464			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

⊗ INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ





UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

011570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), [redacted]
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted]; insert Haven UL (BC1149) LR(BC1446). Extract on [redacted] within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: [redacted]
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA [redacted]
SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
11570
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] I-A-191

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]OFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 0096-70
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
260730H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260830H/281500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

261430H VIC. ZC122463 TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP 400X200 METERS CONTAINING 7 HOOTCHES 12X15X6' WITH BUNKERS UNDERNEATH 12X15X5'. TEAM OBSERVED 1 KITCHEN HOOTCH 10X8X6' CONTAINING 2 FIRE PITS 20" IN DIAMETER AND SMOKE VENTS 35' LONG MADE OUT OF LUMBER AND 18 " IN DIAMETER AND OPENINGS WERE COVERED WITH LUMBER AND LEAVES. TEAM CHECKED OUT HOOTCHES AND FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE, MEDICINE BOTTLES (EMPTY) AND 4 AK-47 MDS. BASE CAMP APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 6-8 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH DOUBLE CANOPY OF 20-40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC107467 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 6-8' SHRUB BUSHES, BRIAR BUSHES AND VINES. EXTRACT LZ: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. ZC110466 RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, 2-3' WIDE AND TRAIL APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (4)

A-192

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

2NDLT BARROWS
FAST DAY, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

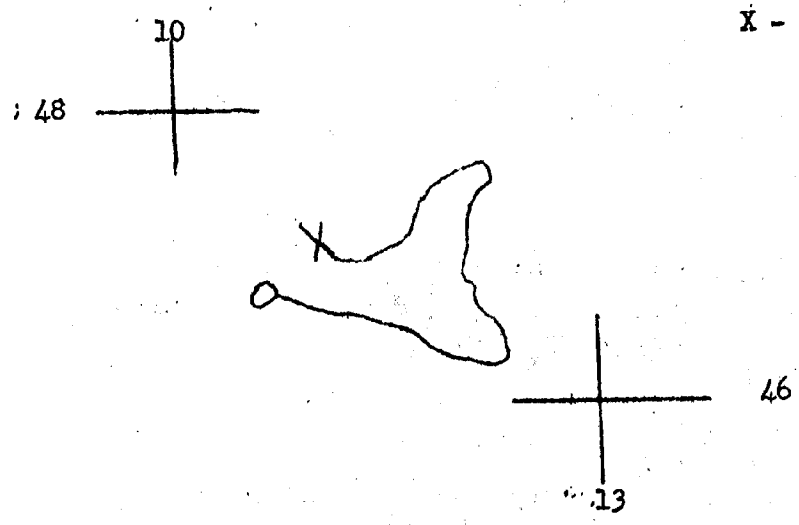
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	BARROWS	0111537	CPL	MEADOWS	2456964
CPL	HERRON	2463778	LCPL	LEBOW	2487483
LCPL	MORAN	2442806	LCPL	RISING	2507538
LCPL	NETKO	2474537	LCPL	JOHNSON	2545862

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] OFORN

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0097-70

Copy No. __ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[illegible] Jan 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0097-70

Call Sign: QUIZMASTER C-3P14-38

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jan ; insert Haven UL (AT6555) LR(AT6655) . Extract on 30 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 38.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "X" 50.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: RELAY SITE - ALPHA

J. M. Mattiace
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-193

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 0100-70

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231100H Jan 1970

012270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0100-70

Call Sign: QUIZMASTER C-3Plt-3S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct a BDA (Bomb Damage Assessment) in your assigned Haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted] 24 Jan ; insert Haven UL (AT8171) LR(AT8468) . Extract on [redacted] within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.0 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 56.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

[redacted]
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

12270
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] G-3 Operations (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] LA-194

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0100-70 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: QUIZ MASTER, CO. "C" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: 1STLT. J. C. HOWLAND 251700H JANUARY 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 35MM CAMERA
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT A BDA (BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT) IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/251530H

4. ROUTE: N/A (TEAM MOVED ONLY 150 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST.)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 5 VC/NVA. THE TEAM COMPLETED THE BDA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

250915H VIC. AT829688 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA (2 WEARING KHAKI SHORTS AND NO SHIRTS, 1 WEARING DARK SHIRT AND KHAKI TROUSERS) STANDING NEAR A CAVE AND WATERFALL. ENEMY HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION BECAUSE MISSION WAS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THE AREA.

251127H VIC. AT829691 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT MVG NW. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO MISSION.

251230H VIC. AT829694 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKI SHORTS AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT COME OUT OF THE TREELINE AND THEN TURN AROUND AND GO BACK IN. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO MISSION.

[redacted] NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-195

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] NOFORN

2NDLT. HOLGE
QUIZ MASTER, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT838686 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF BOMB CRATER WITH HARD DIRT SURFACE. APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT836687 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT SURFACE . APPROACH INTO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT836687 RUNNING N-S, 2' WILE HEAVILY AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT836688 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NW. TEAM COULD OBSERVE UP THE SLOPE. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 25 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND GOOD WITH MELODY TIME. MISC: ARCLIGHT COVERED THE TARGET AREA SUFFICIENTLY WITH DAMAGE DONE ONLY TO THE FOLIAGE AND THE GROUND SURFACE. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY COULD HAVE LIVED THROUGH THE ARCLIGHT IF THEY WERE IN THE CAVES UNDER THE LARGE ROCKS WHICH ARE NUMEROUS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE AREA IN VIC. AT829695 TO AT823705 WAS NOT COVERED BY THE ARCLIGHT AND PROBABLY IS WHERE THE ENEMY IS AT THE PRESENT TIME, AND THERE IS A NETWORK OF TRAILS AND HUMAN WASTE IN MANY PLACES. THERE IS ALSO NUMEROUS 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES SCATTERED THROUGH OUT THE AREA AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN THE LAST 3 DAYS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	HOLGE	0109318	LCPL	OFARRELL	2411015
CPL	McBRIDE	2274592	LCPL	JIDAS	2494342
CPL	DOMNOSKE	2494365	LCPL	SHOEMAKER	2439289
PFC	HANNAN	2546589			

UNCL[redacted] NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0101-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231230H Jan 1970

012370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0101-70

Call Sign: TAKE OUT E-4P14-18

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Jan ; insert Haven UL (ZC1086) LR (ZC1584). Extract on 31 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.9 Alt: 36.55
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RIO GRANDE 36.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - X-RAY

J. M. Mattiace
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
12370
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASS

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] 196

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #0102-70

Copy No: 12 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

012470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6440 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0102-70

Call Sign: RECORD G-1P14

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted]; insert Haven UL(ZC1646) LR(ZC2044). Extract on 1 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 52.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RICE KRISPIES "X" 30.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.
Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ZULU

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
R[redacted] (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
12470
COPY NO 2 OF 15

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] A-197

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0105-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260900H Jan 1970

013070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0105-70

Call Sign: SPOONBILL D-4Plt-2S

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jan; insert Haven UL(ZC2129) UR(AT8029) UR(AT8127) LR(AT8126) LL(ZC2126). Extract on 02 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.5 Alt: 43.0
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SANFORD 60.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: MELODY TIME - ALPHA

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

CGI RECON BN S&C FILES
13070
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
Recon S-2 (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted]

A-198

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]RN
OPERATION ORDER: 0105-70
PATROL: SPOONBILL, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311300H JANUARY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291230H/311230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS (1 CONTACT WITH 1 NVA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 4-7 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA ROUTINE MED-EVAC).TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S AND 2 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

310745H VIC. AT792275 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, HELMET CARRYING A PACK MVG E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA AND CAPTURED 1 PACK CONTAINING PERSONAL CLOTHING AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

310930H VIC. AT789277 TEAM WAS MVG W-E ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL WHEN THEY CAME UNDER MODERATE AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4-7 ENEMY APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND ENEMY CEASED FIRING. THE TEAM REQUESTED AO'S (HOSTAGE DUKE AND COWPOKE 6) AND 2 GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 10 AND 14) ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO BEING EXTRACTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-199

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

1STLT SPOLTER
SPOONBILL, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS MODERATELY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 30-40' AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-14' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, THORN BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO 1½" IN DIAMETER AND 8-12' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT789291 GOOD 1 CH-46; CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' WITH A HARD DIRT SURFACE. BEST APPROACH INTO LZ IS FROM S TO N. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT788277 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY A LADDER. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT787274 RUNNING N-S 3' WIDE. TRAIL IS PRESENTLY BEING USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA, 1 PACK CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 USMC WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT TRAIL IN VIC. AT787274 BE ARC-LIGHTED DUE TO TRAIL BEING HEAVILY USED AND TRAIL CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT SUPPORT WITH AO'S.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	SPOLTER	0103019	PFC	BALDWIN	2516481
LCPL	HAYNER	2492223	PFC	JONES	2563574
LCPL	BERG	2362055	HN	RICHARDSON	B545720
LCPL	STEWART	2464007	(KCS)	TAN	378

UNCLASSIFIED

C[redacted]FORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

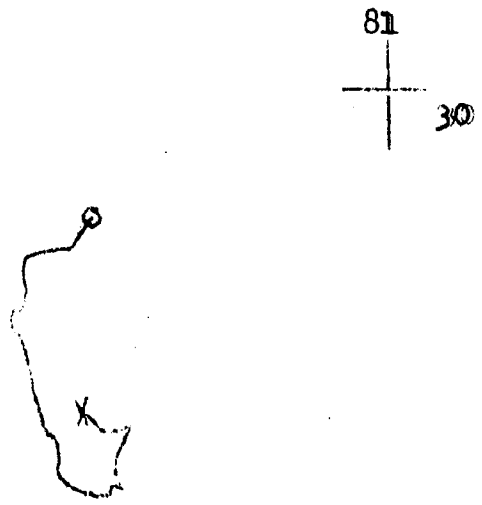
UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN

1STLT SPOLTER
SPOONBILL, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #[redacted]-70

Copy No. 2 of [redacted] Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[redacted] 1970

013370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), [redacted]
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #[redacted]-70

Call Sign: [redacted]

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [redacted] ; insert Haven UL [redacted] LR [redacted]. Extract on [redacted] within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: [redacted]
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [redacted]

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: [redacted]

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
13370
COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, [redacted] (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[redacted] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, [redacted] (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
MAG ONE ONE S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

[redacted] 1. A-200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (C)

B. [illegible] (CLASSIFIED

1. [illegible] (8 MEN) AT 021830H VIC ZC201937

C. [illegible] NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 JAN 70

1. WESTERN FIELDS (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1265 LR ZC1604)

2. FIRE DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0750 LR ZC1148)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 JAN 70

1. [illegible] (8 MEN) HAVEN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2068 LR AN9286)

2. [illegible] (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1378 UR ZC1879 LL ZC1376 LR ZC1877)

3. WEST [illegible] (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1362 LR ZC1550)

4. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2329 UR AT8042290 LL ZC2206 LR [illegible]

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 021400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "E" (R C) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (3½ MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. [illegible] OUT (38 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9346

H. [illegible] (2½ MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. SEA TIME (1 MSN) VIC ZC0758

K. TEXAS TOWN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0458

L. SPOOK HILL (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC (UL AT9595 LR AT9792 [illegible]

R. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1778

U. EAST BAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7927

C. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1359

F. [illegible]LAND (7 MEN) VIC AT8287

Q. BERRETTA (6 MEN) VIC AT8187
R. THIN MAN (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

D. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. YEAR BOOK

(1) 011320H - 011145H OBS 40-60 VC, BLK PJ, CHAY PJ'S, WORKING IN FIELDS, VIC AT7929, AT8029. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE [illegible]

B. WEST ORANGE

(1) 011040H - OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, 6 AK-47'S, PKS, CAMP BELTS WITH MAGAZINE POUCHES & GRENADES, ONE RADIO, MVG E-W ON TRAIL, VIC ZC1355. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

(2) 011055H - OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, LG PKS, MVG E-W ON TRL, VIC ZC1355. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

(3) 011130H - OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, LG PKS, MVG E-W ON TRL, VIC ZC1355. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

(4) 011000H - BASE CAMP. 300 X 100 MTRS VIC 13465950 19 FIGHTING [illegible] 2 FT X 3 FT, 4 FT DEEP. DUG WITHIN LAST WEEK. 3½ MTS. 6 FT X 6 [illegible] 2 FT. GOOD CAMOUFLAGE. APPEARS TO BE AN OVERNIGHT REST [illegible] AWOL 4 DAYS AGO.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. BLUE CAT

(1K)(C) 311930H - 100 VC/NVA BLK PJ'S & MIXED UTIL, PKS & RFLS, MVG W TO E, VIC AT9864, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE, OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 311930H - 4 NVA, GRN UTIL, STANDING BESIDE BUNKER, VIC AT9867, S/F FAIR COVR OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN, OBS BY SANDHURST.

D. DUSTMAN

(1) 011255H - OBS 9 NVA, CAMOUFLAGE UTIL, RIFLES, MVG IN POSSESSION, VIC BP0058, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(2) 011620H - 17 NVA GRN UTIL, PKS & RFLS, MVG NE VIC BT013505, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE, LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(3) 011630H - 4 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS & RFLS, MVG E, VIC BT019521, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE, LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A [illegible] AIRMOBILE SCOUT TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND [illegible] WAR AMBUSH BE DEPLOYED AND ONE PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIH SIT OF EQUAL.

B. 011235H - TM VIC NEWTON INSERTED VIC ZC199937 TO LOCATE AND RECOVER BODY FROM CRASHED AIR FORCE A-1 FIGHTER BOMBER. TM RECOVERED BODY, PHOTOGRAPHED WRECKAGE AND WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER, VIC ZC201937 AT 011830H. REQUESTED FIX WING AIR STRIKE ON WRECKAGE DUE TO LIVE AMMO ONBOARD IN CRASH SITE.

C. 011340H - TM THIN MAN INSERTED INTO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP AT THUOC DUC VIC ZC0053 IN PREPARATION FOR INSERTION INTO HAVEN TOMORROW.

D. 010153H - 1 USMC MEDEVAC (E.N.C.) FROM AUDITOR, VIC [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

CMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
01D-VD4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND RCKMC BDE

CG FIFTH MAR

CG ARTILLERY DIV

CG FIRST AIR DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

[redacted] APO, SF PBa

Chas. M. Gugler
APO, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] IDENTIAL

11NC 30606

UNCLAS FOR COC (ATTN: G-4)

1. FIRST RECON BN SITREP 302-70 020001H TO 022400H JAN 70 (U)

A. CO OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's, 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) AT 021010H VIC ZC1384

2. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 021050H VIC ZC0749

UNCLASSIFIED

15560

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TURNAPIN (8 MEN) AT 021020H VIC AT8187

2. WEST ORANGE (7 MEN) AT 021050H VIC ZC1359

3. EAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 021100H VIC AT7927

4. ASPARAGUS (8 MEN) AT 021200H VIC ZC1778

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 JAN 70

1. RICHARD MONEY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0687) LR(ZC0985)

2. RINGROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1687) LR(ZC1985)

3. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1630) LR(ZC1928

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 JAN 70

1. SANDLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8290) LR(AT8487)

2. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0461) LR(ZC0657)

3. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0761) LR(ZC0958)

4. BEAR BOOK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8030) UR(AT8330) LL(AT810280) LR(AT8328)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AGGRESSOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

H. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TNS) VIC AT9850

I. WAR BOOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8128

J. TWA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0858

K. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0458

L. [illegible] (8 MEN) VIC ZC0848

M. SNAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC AT6287

N. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1481

O. SPOON BILL (26 MEN)(3 TNS) VIC UL(AT9595)LR(AT9792)UR(BT0059S0)LL(BT0069Z0)

P. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC AT8138

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL BASED THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(1) 0116HOH - 6 NVA (GRN UTIL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG E, VIC BT008519, C/FM BY CVG TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO SMOKE, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(2) 0120C3H - 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC AT997508, C/FM BY CVG TGT, LIGHT WIND OUT, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(3) 0209351H - 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES, WORKING ON BUNKER, VIC AT958535, C/FM NEG CLEARANCE, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(4) 0209501H - 1 RAFT, VIC AT992541, C/FM POOR COVG OR TGT NEG RES, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(5) 0213241H - 3 NVA (GRN UTIL PKS & RIFLES, MVG S TO N IN TREELINE, VIC YC014515, C/FM NEG CLEARANCE, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(6) 0214COH - OBS 8 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES, IN HARBOR SITE, VIC BT012521, C/FM 3 KIA (UNIT UNKN) OBS BY WAR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) (CONT)

BURNHAM (CONT)

(7) 021710H - 9 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG N TO S, VIC BT009516, C/FM, 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

5. YEAR BOOK

(U) (1) 011600H - 6± VC/NVA, 5 BOATS, BLK PJ'S & GRN UTIL, 10 RIFLES, PKS, MVG E TO W ON RIVER, VIC AT803291, C/FM, 2 NVA KIA, 1 BOAT SUNK.

(2) 020930H - 1 BOAT ON RIVER SUNK, VIC AT807293, C/FM SHRAPNEL HIT BOAT MVG DIRECT HITS, 021700H - HOSTAGE UNIFORM ON STATION; DESTROYED BOAT WITH [illegible] CASUALTIES.

6. SCOUT OUT

(U) (1) 011630H - 12 NVA GRAY UTIL, NVY PKS, MVG W TO E, VIC AT983464, C/FM GOOD COVG TGT NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS, OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 020515H - 8 VC DARK CLOTHING, MVG E TO W, NVY PKS, MVG ALONG TRAIL E TO W, VIC AT982472, C/FM 4 KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 020735H - 2 NVA GRN & GRAY UTIL, WORKING ON BUNKER, VIC AT988477, C/FM GOOD COVG TGT, OBS BY SANDHURST.

(4) 021205H - 4 VC BLK PJ'S, NVA BUNKER, VIC AT988477, C/FM 3 VC KIA (UNIT UNK), DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS OBS BY SANDHURST.

(5) 021700H - 2 NVA GRN UTIL, PKS & RIFLES, STANDING IN OPEN, VIC BT[illegible], C/FM EX COVG TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO FOG, OBS BY SANDHURST.

7. TOWER KILL

(U) 023530H - FOUND 1 BRIDGE, 8½ FT. WIDE, 10½ FT. LONG, WELL USED TRAIL 3 FT WIDE, BOTH BEGINNING W TO E, VIC ZC142847, BRIDGE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO, STEEL, & CONCRETE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (GSOP)

a. EXPLOSIVE

(1)(1) 010835H - 4 NVA GRN UTIL, PKS, VIC AT810511, C/FM EX COVN TOT 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 021150H - 3 NVA GRN UTIL, RIFLES, HVG W ON TRAIL, VIC AT810511, NEG ACTION, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FF COULD BE CALLED, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 021530H - OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES IN BUNKER, VIC AT849509, C/Fm, 3 KIA (UNIT UNK), 2 BUNKERS & 1 HUT DESTROYED, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(4) 021800H - 5 NVA, GRN UTIL, 3 PKS, 5 RIFLES, MOV E, VIC AT823507, C/FF COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEG, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A SQ PLUS HQ ELEMENT OF TM IS DEPLOYED AT A PLATOON SIZE (3 SQDS) REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY AT LZ SPT OF MOEN.

B. 020900H - DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: AT928863, AT926806, AT928842, RETURNED TO AN AREA AT (C)2454 WITH NEG INCS.

C. 021630H - TM DEFEND INSERTED AT NONG SON CIDG CAMP, VIC AT814384 AS FORWARD DEPLOYMENT AREA FOR INSERTION IN ASSIGNED HAVEN ON 4 JAN 70.

D. 021827H - 1 USMC NBC MEDEVAC (ROUTINE) COMPLETED.

UNCLASSIFIED

CINCPACFLT 2100/1 (3/69)
OPNAV 3300/60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAR
CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO C FIFTH SFOA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTED BY: FIRST RECON BN
RELEASED BY: [illegible]
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE:

ACTION: O
INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

I MAF DOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #003-70 030001H TO 032400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 53 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2AH-10*S; 2CH-46*S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) AT 030845H VIC ZC0686

2. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) AT 031630H VIC ZC1729

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VD4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

2. RUMPROOM (8 MEN) AT 030925H VIC ZC1785

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) AT 030900H VIC AT8287

2. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 031110H VIC ZC0458

3. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 031120H VIC ZC0858

44. YEAR BOOK (6 MEN) AT 031600H VIC AT8128

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 JAN 70

1. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1753 URZC213535LR ZC213520 LR ZC1752)

2. DEFEND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL [illegible] LR AT7935)

3. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1369 LR ZC1567)

4. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1667 LR ZC1865)

5. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8066 LR AT8265)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 JAN 70

NONE

(C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (2 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

0324

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

EMF PAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
01DU-YDA-669)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (17 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC0785

J. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1730

K. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1686

L. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC0948

M. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) ZC1584

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 030800H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT817501. C/FM NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 030810H OBS VC/NVA STAGING AREA, 1 HOOTCH. VIC AT824505 C/FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT. HOOTCH DESTROYED. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 030827H OBS 8 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, HELMETS, HVY CAM. LOOKING AT PAPERS AND CHECKING BUSHES. VIC AT821509 C/FM ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRST RD EOM. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(4) 031335H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, HVY GEAR, MVG IN TREELINE VIC AT811503. C/FM GOOD CVG TGT. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO TREELINE. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
01DI-YD4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. IMPRESSIVE (CONT)

(5) 031740H OBS 10 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, 1 TUBE, MVG W TO E IN TREELINE VIC AT820506. C/FM GOOD CVG TGT. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO FOLIAGE. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 021740H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT979461. NEG ACTION DUE TO FOG. OBS BY SANDHORST.

C. DURHAM

(LE)(1) 021836H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, MVG W TO E, VIC AT959541. C/FM EXCELLENT CVG TGT. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

D. DEFEND "A"

(1) 030001H TO 030100H STRING #5/AT790276; 25 SEISMIC/105 MAGNETIC; MVG N; CALLED FM (8 RDS, HE 175MM) MVNT CEASED.

(2) 030100H TO 030200H STRING #13/AT833340; 141 SEISMIC; MVG N; CALLED FM (12 RDS, HE 175MM) MVNT CEASED.

(3) 031535 TO 031630H STRING #5/AT790276; 168 MAGNETIC; MVG N CALLED FM (4 RDS, HE 175MM); MVNT CEASED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AN 7 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)

B. 030900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED DIVING AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: AT886956, RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT 031230H WITH NEG RES.

C. 031530H 1 USMC NBC MEDEVAC (PRIORITY) FROM PRIME CUT, VIC AT9916.

D. 031500H TM SPOONBILL COMPLETED OPERATION ON HAI VAN PENINSULA VIC (OL AT9595 LR AT9792 UR BT005590 LL BT006920)

E. 021630H - TM DEFEND INSERTED AT NONG SON CIDG CAMP, VIC AT811384 AS FORWARD DEPLOYMENT AREA FOR INSERTION IN ASSIGNED HAVEN ON 4 JAN 70.

DEFEND "A"

GP 4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IN [redacted]

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMPHIBICAL DIV

CG 101ST AVN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFG(ABN)

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER/PBO

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR C C (ATTN: G-2)

1ST RECON BN SIT RPT #004-70 041000H TO 042400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) AT 041206H VIC AT7952

2. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) AT 041400H VIC AT8065

3. RECLINE (7 MEN) AT 041410H VIC ZG1667

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/173/69)
0101-V04-66D1

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

4. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) AT 041450H VIC ZC1368

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 JAN 70

1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1741 LR ZC2039)

2. PENNY WISE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7941 LR AT8040)

3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9247 UR AT945470 LR AT9345 LL AT9245)

4. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD ZC050565 to ZC0657 to ZC0957 to ZC0855 to ZC0555)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 JAN 70

1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0750 LR ZC1148)

2. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1286 LR ZC1648)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

G. PRIME CUT (17 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9[illegible]6

H. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC0885

J. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1628

K. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1686

L. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1048

M. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1584

N. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC ZC7852

O. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) VIC AT8065

P. RECLINE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1765

Q. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1468

R. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC ZC2033

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PUPPET SHOW

(1) 041540H 4 NVA, GRN UTIL, STANDING IN FRONT OF TWO CAVES, VIC AT803673 C/FM, EX COV TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DISTANCE.

B. FLAKEY SNOW

(1) 041230H 2 NVA, BRN UTIL, MVG S TO N ON TRL, VIC ZC195303. NEG ACT TAKEN DUE TO FOG OBSCURING VISION.

C. REWARD MONEY

(1) 041430H 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, ONE VC USING ROPE TO CLIMB TREE, TWO VC AT BOTTOM OF TREE, VIC ZC086863. C/FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGE-TATION.

(2) 041507H 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG N TO S, VIC ZC086861. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC/GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
DTG: V04:6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. PETES OUT

(LE)(1) 031855H 20 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT982472. C/FM, EX COV TGT, 6 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE)(2) 031910H 5 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT994482. C/FM, GOOD COV TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 041718H 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, ENTERING HUT, VIC ST019469. C/FM, POOR COV TGT. OBS BY SANDHURST.

C. DURHAM

(LE)(1) 031835H 8 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, RUNNING ACROSS SANDBAR, VIC AT957542. C/FM, EX COV TGT, COULD NOT OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(2) 041650H 2 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, VIC AT983537. VC WITH OBS FRIENDLY NOV C/FM, CHECK FIRE DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 040930H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON A BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928842. DIVING TM RETURNED TO THIS BN AREA AT 041040H WITH NEG RES.

C. 041530H GOOD LUCK COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC (NBC), (BROKEN TOE).

D. TM DEFIANT DEPARTED NONG SON CIDG CAMP FOR MOVEMENT INTO HAVEN AT 041100H.

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: [redacted] CG FIRST MAR DIV

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

INFO: CG III MAF
CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO C FIFTH SFGA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #005-70 050001H TO 052400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC GEN 2100/6 (0/69) 0101-VD4(360)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1741 LR ZC2039) ZC1941 mined

2. PENNY WISE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7941 LR AT8040)

3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9247 UR AT945470
LR AT9345 LL AT9245)

4. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD ZC050565 TO ZC0657 TO
ZC0957 TO ZC0955 TO ZC0555)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TWIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0750 LR ZC1148)

2. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1286 LR ZC1648)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF POLICY GAME, PENNY WISE, WAGE EARNER, ICE BOUND, EXTRACT OF TWIN MAN AND VESPER BELL NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 JAN 70

1. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1632 RL ZC1930)

2. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD ZC050565 TO ZC065720
ZC0957 TO ZC0955 TO ZC0555)

3. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8269 LR AT8567)

4. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1351 LR ZC1548 UR ZC1651
LL ZC1348)

5. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1952 LR ZC2149)

6. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9247 UR AT945470
LR AT9345 LL AT9245)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 JAN 70

1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0750 LR ZC1148)

2. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1286 LR ZC1648)

3. RING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1687 LR ZC198[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0687 LR ZC0885)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (17 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) VIC AT8065

J. RECLINE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1765

K. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1467

L. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC ZC2137

M. REWARD MONEY (6 MEN) VIC ZC0885

N. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1830

O. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1886

P. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC0949

Q. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1584

R. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2053

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. FLAKEY SNOW

(1) 050925H 12 NVA, BRN KHAKI UTL, RAIN GEAR, RIFLES AND MORTAR, USING MORTAR, VIC ZC181296. C/FM [redacted] ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

(2) 051515H 5 VC/NVA, RAIN GEAR, PKS, MVG SW TO NE ON TRL, VIC ZC185301. C/FM, FM CANCELLED DUE TO FOG OBSCURING TGT.

B. PRIME CUT

(1) 041835H 7 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RFLS, MVG DOWN TRL W TO E, VIC AT981469. C/FM, GD COV TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGE LINE SCTY TM & AN 8 MAN AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED & 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE & 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUPT OF HQ BN.

B. 050915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA & CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORD VIC AT997706, BT032649, BT015715, AT990641. DIVING TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA 051115H, WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CNFPAC 5EN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VD4-5601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND KOREAN BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFG(A.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION: G

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #006-70 060001HTO 062400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's 2 UH-13's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) AT 061145H VIC AT8468

2. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 061515H VIC AT9245

061524 1 0762 UNCLASSIFIED

P-MF P-AC-GEN-2100/1 (3-69)
0101-V04-6801

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C) (CONT)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A. (CONT)

3. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) AT 061505H VIC AT7952 CNF mmmo

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RENARD HONEY (6 MEN) AT 060925H VIC ZC0885

2. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) AT 060930H VIC ZC1584

3. RING BROOK (8 MEN) AT 061000H VIC ZC1886

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1632 LR ZC1930)

2. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD ZC050565 TO ZC0657 TO ZC0957 TO ZC0955 TO ZC0555)

3. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1351 LR ZC1548 UR ZC1651 LL ZC1348)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1630 LR ZC1928)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF YOUTH, ICE BOUND, & AIR HOSE AND EXTRACTS OF FLAKEY SNOW NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 JAN 70

1. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1632 LR ZC1930)

2. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0557 LR ZC0955)

3. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8689 LR AT8987)

4. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1351 UR ZC1651 LR ZC1548 LL ZC1348)

5. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN)(3 THS) HAVEN (UL ZC1060 LR ZC1458)

6. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0347 LR ZC0745)

E. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 JAN 70

1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0750 LR ZC1148)

2. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8066 LR AT8265)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1567 UR ZC1567)

5. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1753 UR ZC2153 LR ZC213520 LL ZC1752)

6. PLAZA SHOW (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1630 LR ZC1928)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 0624000H JAN 70

A. BIOLOGY TEAM "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. BIOLOGY TEAM "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. BIOLOGY TEAM "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. BIOLOGY TEAM "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. ANGICON (12 MEN)(2 THS) VIC AT8382

F. [illegible] (2 MEN)(3 THS) VIC AT7952

G. [illegible] (3 THS) VIC AT9946

H. SUPHAN (23 MEN)(3 THS) VIC [illegible]

I. [illegible] (11 MEN) VIC AT8065

J. RECORDS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1765

K. [illegible] CARD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1162

L. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC ZC203[illegible]

M. FOOD PATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1[illegible]

N. WAGE [illegible] (3 MEN) VIC AT9245

O. SOUTHERN [illegible] (8 MEN) VIC AT[illegible]

P. FLAT [illegible] (4 MEN) VIC ZC1830

Q. TOUR CAR (6 MEN) VIC ZC1453

R. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1952

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE [illegible] TIS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

UNCLASSIFIED

A. FERRY STOP

(1) 060910H - 5 NVA, GRN UTIL WITH PONCHO, PKS, STANDING ON SANDBAR IN CREEK, VIC ZC192306, C/FM GAVE END OF MISSION AS ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE CLUU. RECEIVED.

B. SUMMER BREEZE

(1) 061320H - 10 VC/NVA, DARK CLOTHING, UNABLE TO OBS EQUIP, VIC AT846679, C/FM GAVE END OF MISSION AS ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TO E.

C. DURHAM

(1) 061315H - 4 NVA, 3 GRN UTIL, 1 KHAKI UTIL, MOV S INTO TREELINE, VIC AT948500, C/FM UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

D. MELODY TIME "A"

(1) 061530H - 061630H - STRING #5/AT790276; 35 SEISMIC/118 MAGNETIC; UNK DIR; C/FM (4 RDS HE 175mm); MVMT CEASED.

6. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS

A. DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BY AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: AT925533 AT924578, AT924587, AT919598, AT924606, AT945706, AT945700, AND RETURNED TO BATTALION AREA AT 061215H WITH NEG RES.

B. 060950H TM GOOD LUCK COMPLETED ONE USMC MEDEVAC (ROUTINE-HBC). ZC205533

C. 061156H TM IMPRESSIVE COMPLETED ONE USMC MEDEVAC (ROUTINE-HBC). AT797528

D. 061430H TM THIN MAN RENDEZVOUSED WITH CIDG PATROL AND RETURNED TO THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP BY BOAT FOR ADMIN EXTRACT TOMORROW.

E. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUT TM IS DEPLOYED WITH PLT SIZE (3 SQD) REACTION FORCE AND A T/O SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE ALSO ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC/CEN 2100/1 (3/69)
(1D1-VD4-4601)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] MASTER

[redacted] FIRST [redacted] SEC

[redacted] RELEASER [redacted]

[redacted] ACTS [redacted]

[redacted] INFORMATION

[redacted] ACTION: O

[redacted] INFO: PP

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] (ATTN: O-2)

[redacted] 2007-70 070000H TO 072400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (U) [redacted] TIS PLANS AND 24 TIS OPER AT X5 [redacted] OPTION FIRST

[redacted] TAC.

2. (U) [redacted] (O CH-46D'S, 2 UH-2C'S)

A. [redacted]

1. [redacted] (2 HSN) AT 070950H [redacted]

2. [redacted] (24 HSN) (3 TMS) AT 071420H [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC/GEN 2100/1 (4/69)
01DC-YD4-2601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(SWIFT)

3. YOUTH (7 MEN) AT 071520H VIC ZC1829

4. AIR HOSS (8 MEN) AT 071540H VIC ZC1550

5. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) AT 071550H VIC ZC0556

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RECLINE (7 MEN) AT 071100H VIC ZC1665

2. GOOD LUCK (6 MEN) AT 071420H VIC ZC1952

3. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 071425H VIC ZC1453

4. FLAGGY SHOW (8 MEN) AT 071520H VIC ZC1829

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0347) LR(ZC0745)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (31 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8066) LR(AT8265)

2. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1369) LR(ZC1567)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SWIFT SCOUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TM IN NEG COMM WITH RELAX, TM EXTRACTED. EXTRACTS OF PUPPET SHOW AND REPORT CARD NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 JAN 70

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0347) LR(ZC0745)

2. LOATHS BREAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8178) LR(AT8375)

3. RECORD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1847) LR(ZC2044)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 JAN 70

1. PUPPET SHOW (31 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8066) LR(AT8265)

2. DEFEND (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1938) LR(AT7935)

3. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1369) LR(ZC1567)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

(C) LOC OF PATROL TEAM TO

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8332

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952)

G. PRIME CUT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) VIC AT8065

J. PASSPORT CARD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1467

K. DEALER (8 MEN) VIC AT8056

L. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC AT8988

M. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC ZC1359

N. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1550

O. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC ZC0656

P. YOUTH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1829

Q. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9246

R. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1950

S. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC AT8268

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(LE) (1) 061800H - 1 VC/NVA, MVG E TO W ON RIDGELINE, AT [redacted]96.

C/TU GD COV TGT, LEG CDS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS, CES BY WAR CLOUD

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC/GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VDA-4601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT'D)

B. SUMTER BREEZE

(1) 071530H - OBS 3 VC/NVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX WITH TRAILS, VIC AT826687. TRL RUNNING SE TO NW, RECENTLY USED, BUNKERS 7 FT X 5 FT X 5 FT, RECENTLY USED, NEG ACTION TAKEN, DID NOT DESIRE TO COMPROMISE MISSION.

C. PRIDE CUT

(1) 071730H - OBS 5 VC/NVA, PONCHOS, HVY PKS, RIFLES. STANDING BY BUS 25, VIC AT980469. C/FI, GD COV TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEG.

D. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 070745H - 7 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT806508. C/FI, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEG.

(2) 071615H - OBS 3 NVA, PKS, GRN UTLS, COOKING FOOD, VIC AT827527. C/FI, GD COV TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEG. OBS BY OFF-SPRING.

E. RABBIT HUTCH

(1) 071420H - FOUND 1 DUD 155 RD, VIC AT897876. RD HAS BEEN THERE FOR SEV MONTHS. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STAND-BY IN DEFENSIVE OF HQ BN.

B. 070915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORD AT928863, AT926866, AT928862. RETURNED TO RECON IN AREA AT 071100H WITH NEG RES.

C. 071100H TM RIDGELINE MEDEVACED 1 USMC (PRIORITY). ENTIRE TM EXTRACTED DUE TO COMPROMISED MISSION WHEN FORCED TO CLEAR OBSTRUCTIONS IN LZ, UTILIZING DEMOLITIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (U) [illegible]

A. OPLAN 5H IN REFUGEE [illegible] TO CHU CHI CAMP AT DONG SON, VIC AO 3R, FOR EXTRACTION 08 JAN.

GP 4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. M. Mathias
DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

E.A. Timmes, B.G.A.
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #008-70 080001H TO 082400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 14 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 081430H VIC [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC 62N 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-NEW-6801

1019.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CON'T)

A. (CON'T)

2. RECORD (7 MEN) AT 081530H VIC AT1844

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) AT 081500H VIC ZC1467

2. PUPPET SHOW (11 MEN) AT 081505H VIC AT8065

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0347) LR(ZC0745)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DEFEND (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1938) LR(AT7935)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SWIFT SCOUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO LACK OF SUITABLE HELO LZ. EXTRACT OF DEFEND NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 JAN 70

1. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8083) LR(AT8381)

2. SPILL WAY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT8371)

3. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2145) LR(AT8243)

4. AUDITOR (12 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482)

5. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT7953)
LR(AT8051)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 JAN 70

1. DEFEND (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1938) LR(AT7935)

2. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482)

3. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) (3 TMS) HAV[redacted] AT7953)
[redacted] AT8051)

CINCPACOM 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-LF-014-4401

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. DEFEND (8 MEN) VIC AT8138

J. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC AT8989

K. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC ZC1259

L. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1449

M. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC ZC0756

N. YOUTH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1830

O. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9246

P. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2049

Q. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8177

R. RECORD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1944

S. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC AT8367

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 081453H - 15 NVA, GRN UTL, P'S, RIFLES, MVG W TO

CINCPACOPEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-PDA-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CON'T)

A. (CON'T)

E IN TREELINE, VIC AT834544. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO VEGETATION, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 081715H - 3 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, CARRYING 2 BODIES, VIC AT834544. C/FM, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO VEGETATION, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 081800H - 6 NVA, GRN UTL, VIC AT811503. C/FM, EX COV TGT, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO FOILAGE, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. DURHAM

(1) 081140H - 1 NVA, GRN UTL, VIC AT982525. C/FM, NEG CLRN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA, OBS BY WARCLOUD.

C. PRIME CUT

(1) 081143H - 1 NVA, GRN UTL, VIC AT993488. C/FM, EX COV TGT, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

D. WEST ORANGE

(1) 081130H - 6 NVA/VC, 3 WORE MIXED KHAKI'S & BLK PJ'S, 2 WORE MAROON UTL, 1 WORE BLUE SWEATER & KHAKI SHORTS, 5 PISTOLS, 1 .45 CALSUB-MACHINE GUN, HVG E ON TRL, VIC ZC135595. 6 NVA/VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED & A PLT SIZE (3 SQUAD) REACTION FORCE & A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STAND-BY IN DTR SUP OF HQ BN.

B. 081000H - DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA & CHECKED BRIDGE LOC AT VIC AT886956. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 081230H WITH NEG RES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

RELEASED P.B.A.

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

AC/S, G-2

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION: O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO: PP

FIRST MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #009-70 (9) 0001H TO 0924OOH JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. SPILL WAY (6 MEN) AT 090930H VIC AT8273
2. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) AT 090900H VIC AT8245
3. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) AT 091350 VIC AT7953

0914157 1 1195 [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
01D1-VD4-46D1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) AT 091345H VIC AT8256/57
2. DEFEND (8 MEN) AT 090900H VIC AT8138
3. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) AT 091350 VIC AT7953

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8083 LR AT8381)
2. AUDITOR (12 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8383 LR AT 8482)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. AUDITOR (12 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8383 LR AT 8482)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF FUDGE CAKE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER. AUDITOR INSERT/EXTRACT CANCELLED DUE TO WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 JAN 70

1. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8083 LR AT8381)
2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1989 LR AT7986)
3. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8170 LR AT835670)
4. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT805290 UR AT8429) (LR AT8427 LL AT8227)
5. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1428 LR ZC1726)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 JAN 70

1. ICE BOUND (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0557 LR ZC0955)
2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9247 LR AT9345) (UR AT945470 LL AT9245)
3. YOUTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1632 LR ZC1930)
4. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1952 LR ZC2149)
5. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1351 UR ZC1651 LR ZC1548 LL ZC1348)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (27 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC A 880904

J. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC ZC129590

K. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC ZC134507

L. ICE POUND (8 MEN) VIC ZC0956

M. YOUTH (7 MEN) VIC ZC180302

N. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT927469

O. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT787528

P. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT821768

Q. RECORD (7 MEN) VIC ZC181443

R. SPELLAWAY (6 MEN) VIC ZC829724

S. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) VIC AT808442

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS:

A. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 081840H OBS 5 VC/NVA, RAIN GEAR, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG W TO E VIC AT985475. C/FM GOOD GVG TGT. NEG OBS DUE TO LOW CLOUDS AND RAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 090800H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES MVG IN TWO GROUPS, W TO E, N TO S, TOWARD BUNKER COMPLEX VIC AT82055168, OFFSPRING C/FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 091745H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRL VIC AT819540. C/FM EXCELLENT CVG TGT 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY OFFSPRING.

C. VEAL STEW

(1) 091350H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, BLUE PJ'S, EACH MAN WAS CARRYING TWO BAGS OF RICE, VIC AT807453. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA. BEFORE FM CALLED.

(2) 091431H OBS 19 VC, BLK PJ'S, RICE SACKS, RIFLES, GATHERING IN TREELINE. VIC AT807453. CONTACTED FRIENDLIES HAVE A.O. AND TWO GUNSHIPS ON STATION, GUNSHIPS FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE, NEG OBS DUE TO VEGETATION.

[redacted] WEST ORANGE

(1) 091320H OBS 2 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, MVG W TO E ACROSS FINGER, VIC ZC127589. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE AND ENEMY MVG OUT OF AREA.

(2) 091515H OBS 3 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES. VIC ZC134591 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DUG TODAY.

E. AIR HOSE

(1) 091430H FOUND 1 RECOILESS RIFLE POSITION, VIC ZC147495, 36 EXPENDED RDS 57 MM. SITE DIRECTION LOOKING THOUNG DUC CIDG CAMP. POSITION WAS 30 X 30'.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

F. DURHAM

(1) 091510H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, HVY PK'S, CRAWLING IN GRASS. VIC AT979518. C/FM NEG OBS DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

G. PRIME CUT (CONT)

(2) 091625H OBS 1 VC/NVA, RAIN GEAR, PK, RIFLE, MVG W ON TRL VIC AT995480. C/FM GOOD CVG TGT. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN, GAVE END OF MISSION. OBS BY SANDHURST.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 7 MAN AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 090915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT VIC'S, AT928863, AT926866, AT928842. DIVING TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

C. 091747H OP PRIMECUT COMPLETED 1 USMC MED-EVAC (ROUTINE) SUSPECTED PNUEMONIA.

OP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-YD4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

J. M. McClure
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

E. A. Timmes
RELEASER PBa

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMTRICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIRN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #010-69 100001H TO 102400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. FUDGE CAKE (6 MEN) AT 100900H VIC AT8382

2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 100910H VIC ZC1786

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#NFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (2/69)
0101-V04-3440

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

3. PENNY WISE (8 MEN) AT 101010H VIC AT8367

4. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 101615H VIC [illegible]527

5. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) AT 101630H VIC AT8228

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. AIRHOSE (8 MEN) AT 101030H VIC ZC1350

2. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) AT 101100H VIC AT 7952

3. ICEBOUND (8 MEN) AT 101110H VIC ZC0956

4. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 101300H VIC AT9246

5. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) AT 101510H VIC AT8245

6. YOUTH (7 MEN) AT 101640H VIC ZC1830

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 JAN 70

1. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0986 LR ZC1284)

2. AUNT MABIE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1550 LR ZC1747)

3. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1552 LR ZC1850)

4. DURHAM (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT982514 LR AT994501)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 JAN 70

1. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1450 LR ZC1458)

2. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8689 LR AT8987)

3. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT982514 LR AT994501)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) VIC AT815823

J. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC191874

K. PENNY WISE (8 MEN) VIC AT8467

L. RAD IT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC AT8[illegible]

M. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC1259

N. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC ZC162277

O. SPILLWAY (6 MEN) VIC ZC829724

P. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC AT816285

Q. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1954[illegible]

R. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT823765

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIMECUT

(LE)(1) 091910H OBS 30 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, MVG W TO E ON TRL. VIC AT995180. C/FM BATTERY PUT IN CHECK FIRE, GAVE EOM, ENEMY MVD OUT OF AREA. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 100730H OBS 1 VC/NVA, SHORTS & GRN FIELD JACKET, PK, MVG E TO W ON TRL. VIC AT981464. C/FM RES 1 VC/NVA KIA (BY TF ONE). OBS BY SANDHURST.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

CMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
(10) VD43603

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. PRISECUT (CONT)

(3) 101040H OBS 1 BUNKER, 10 X 10, VIC AT957457. C/FM, GOOD CVG TGT. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(4) 101500H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, ENTERING BUNKER, VIC BT005484. C/FM GOOD CVG TGT, NEG RES. OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. DURHAM

(1) 100720H O S 5 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG EN TO SE IN TREELINE, VIC BT001527. C/FM EXCELLENT CVG TGT, UNABLE TO O'S RES DUE TO TREELINE. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(2) 100940H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, RIFLES, MVG, SW TO NE IN GRASS VIC AT982524. C/FM EXCELLENT CVG TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(3) 101355H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK, MVG NE TO SW ON TRL VIC AT972528. C/FM GOOD CVG TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

C. RAB IT HUTCH

(1) 101005H OBS 2 SETS OF BASIC INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING SMALL PK, SUSPENDER STRAPS, 5 CANTEENS, 3 PONCHO LINERS, 1 BROKEN M-16 STOCK, 8 M-79 RDS, AND 1 CH-46 HOIST.

D. IMPR SSIVE

(1) 100730H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG E TO W ON TRL. VIC AT812503 C/FM RES 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 101630H OBS 7 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL'S, BLK PJ'S, MVG E TO W ON TRL. VIC AT812502. C/FM EXCELLENT CVG TGT, RES 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 103745H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, LIGHT MACHINE GUN, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT828503. C/FM UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. PENNY WISE

(1) 101440H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG S TO N ON TRL VIC AT834679, RES 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) W/PK CONTAINING RICE, 6 BOOKLETS, WALLET, AND 3 CONTAINERS OF KEROSENE. 6 VC FLED TO S.

(2) 101720H OBS 1 CAVE, VIC AT834682, FOUND WIRE RUNNING FROM CAVE TO N, MONITORED WIRE, NEG TRAFFIC, PHOTOS TAKEN OF CAVE.

(3) 101815H TM IN HARBOR SITE HAD MOVEMENT ON 3 SIDES, REC S/A FIRE, TM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO E. C/FM TO COVER MOVEMENT. 1 NBC POSSIBLE SIMPLE FRACTURE, TM NOW HARBORED, VIC AT8467.

F. ALPHA

(1) 100100H TO 100200H STRING #5/AT[redacted]8276; 37 SEISMIC/83 MAGNETIC; MVG N; 4 RDS (HE 175MM); MVMT CEASED.

G. VEAL STEW

(1) 100830H TM HEARD VOICES, CONSTRUCTION NOISES AND DOGS BARKING, VIC AT806444.

(2) 100915H AERIAL OBS (HOSTAGE WHISKEY) ON STATION WITH TM. TO LOCATE POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, USED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH GOOD CVG TOT AREA.

(3) 101300H TM MOVED OUT OF AREA SO AERIAL OBS ON STATION (HOSTAGE JIM) COULD ADJUST FIRE MISSION, OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG SW, VIC AT809444, AERIAL OBS USED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH GOOD CVG TOT AREA. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM [redacted] AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) VCE REACTN FORCE IN OP STARLET AND A TWO SQUAD QRF REACTION FORCE AS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OPORD.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

B. 101530H TM VEAL STEW WAS A TACTICAL PRIORITY EXTRACT FROM HILL 146 VIC AT824453.

C. CORRECTION OF SIT REP 0609-70 - INSERTION/EXTRACTION OF TM AUDITOR WAS COMPLETE AT 091600H.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

...DIATE

: CG FIRST MAR DIV

: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAY ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. J. Fattiace
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

E A Simmes
RELEASER P.B.A.

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT#011-70 110001H TO 112400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S 1 CH-53 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 110840H VIC AT 622705

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2. PAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 111010H VIC [redacted]

111105 Z 111101 CM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. INSERTS (CONT)

3. AUNT NABEL (8 MEN) AT 111010H VIC ZC163504

4. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 111040H VIC AT987568

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PENNYWISE (8 MEN) AT 110850H VIC AT838676

2. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) AT 110915H VIC ZC129591

3. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) AT 111045H VIC AT899881

4. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 111040H VIC AT987

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 JAN 70

1. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0969 LR ZC1276)

2. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0767 LR ZC1065)

3. HIRELING (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1966 LR ZC2165)

4. PRIME CUT (18 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT993471 LR [illegible]

5. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1764 LR ZC2[illegible]

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 JAN 70

1. PRIME CUT (16 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT993471 LR BT0054[illegible])

2. RECORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1847 LR ZC2044)

3. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) (UL AT8178 LR AT8375)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1MAN) VIC AT[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC [illegible]

C. MELODY TIME "E" (RR) 2 MEN) VIC [illegible]1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8082

J. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1987

K. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8268

L. FIRST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1651

M. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1649

N. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC ZC1626

O. SPILL WAY (6 MEN) VIC AT8372

P. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC AT8128

Q. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1945

R. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8175

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(LE) (1) 101703H - 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTL, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, ENTERING TREE LINE. VIC BT005[illegible] - FM, DIRYIN

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-2601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

CHECK FIRE. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE) (2) 101800H - 15 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL. VIC BT022490. C/FM, GD COV TGT, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE) (3) 101900H - OBS 60 VC/NVA, PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL. VIC AT982472. C/FM, 11 VC/NVA KIA, REMAINING ENEMY FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. C BY SANDHURST.

(4) 110710H - 12 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL. VIC AT987467. C/FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO GROUND FOG. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(5) 111254H - 2 NVA, GRN UTL, ENTERING BUNKER. VIC BT015484. C/FM, REC'D NEG CLEARANCE. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(6) 111400H - 3 VC/NVA, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES, PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL. VIC AT978477. C/FM, NEG OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(7) 111610H - 2 VC/NVA, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSH PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL. VIC AT978477. C/FM, 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. IMPRESSIVE

(LE) (1) 100935H - 7 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS & RIFLES, IN TREELINE. VIC AT827540. C/FM, UNABLE TO OBS

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VD4-2601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CON'T)

B. (CON'T)

RES DUE TO VEG. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(LE) (2) 101845H - OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTL, MVG NW TO SE ON TRL. VIC AT828503. C/FM, 2 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 111220H - 4 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS & RIFLES, IN BUNKER. VIC AT837545. C/FM, 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(4) 111525H - 4 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTL, PKS, MVG W TO E ON TRL. VIC AT812504. C/FM, FAIR COV TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(5) 111700H - 2 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG SE TO NW ON TRL. VIC AT819541. C/FM, 2 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

C. DURHAM

(LE) (1) 101800H - OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E IN BRUSH. VIC AT981526. C/FM, EX COV TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEG. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(2) 111248H - SMOKE & MOVEMENT IN TALL GRASS. VIC AT985521. C/FM, EX COV TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEG. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(3) 111410H - 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES. VIC AT981526. C/FM, 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CON'T)

C. (CON'T)

(4) 111435H - 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES, MVG N. VIC AT995517. C/FM, NEG OBS RES DUE TO TR- RAIN. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(5) 111650H - 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RIFLES, DIG- GING. VIC AT954539. C/FM, GD COV TGT, NEG SURV DUE TO HVY FOLIAGE. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

D. RECORD

(1) 111400H - 2 NVA, GRN UTL, MVG N TO S. VIC ZC189458. ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

(2) 111420H - 4 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS OR RICE S/ MVG N. VIC ZC199460. ENEMY MVG OUT OF AREA BE- FORE TM COULD C/FM.

E. ALFA

(1) 110200H TO 110300H - STRING #13. VIC AT93[illegible]. 85 SEISMIC; DIR UNK. C/FM (8 RDS, HE, 175MM); MVMNT CEASED.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

F. POLICY GAME

(1) 110845H - 12 VC/NVA, BLK CLOTHING, PKS & EQUIP. VIC AT803305. ENEMY MVD OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

G. TERRAPIN

(1) 111019H - 1 SEC EXPLO CAUSED BY PREPLANNED FIRE. POSSIBLY HIT DUD ARTY RD CAUSING EXPLO. VIC AT826698.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, & AN 8 MAN AMBUSH PAT ARE DEPLOYED & A PLT SIZE (3 SQUAD) REACTION FORCE & A TWO (2) SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQ BN.

B. 111208H - OP IMPRESSIVE COMPLETED 1 USMC MED-EVAC (NBC-ROUTINE). VIC AT797528.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VD(4-6603)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #012-70 120001H TO 241200H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (6 CH-46'S;2 UH-1E'S;2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (10 MEN) AT 120910H VIC ZC202651

2. HANDOVER SUE (7 MEN) AT 120930H VIC ZC115681

3. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) AT 120935H VIC ZC078657

4. SPOON EXIL ([illegible] MEN) AT 121105H VIC ZC178466

5. [illegible] (7 MEN) AT 121[illegible]H VIC [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

1215457

159198

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RECORD (7 MEN) AT 121045H VIC ZC189449

2. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 121322H VIC AT814752

3. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 121540H VIC AT830692

4. PRIMECUT (16 MEN) AT 121540H VIC AT998464

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 JAN 70

1. BARKEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1849 LR ZC2147)

2. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8394 LR AT8691)

3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8190 LR AT8386)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 JAN 70

1. SPILLWAY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8174 LR AT8681)

2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1428 LR ZC1726)

3. AUNT MABEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1550 LR ZC1747)

3. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

E. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (27 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) VIC AT824816

J. TEATIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC192880

K. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC ZC148263

L. SPILL WAY (6 MEN) VIC AT820708

M. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC AT812287

N. HIRELING (10 MEN) VIC ZC206651

O. HANOVER SUE (7 MEN) VIC ZC104686

P. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) VIC ZC086654

Q. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT188437

R. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT177507

S. AUNT MABEL (8 MEN) VIC ZC154483

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIG TIMES & CONTACTS

A. FAST DAY

(1) 120900H OBS 1 TRAIL, 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING W TO E WITH REMAINS OF CAMPFIRES (4-5 DAYS OLD) ALONG TRAIL, VIC ZC163517.

(2) 120935H OBS 1 BASE CAMP 25FT. X 35FT. CONTAINING 7 CAMP FIRES 2 WEEKS OLD, 6 PARTIALLY COMPLETED HUTS 8FT X 6FT X 3FT., ONE VIETNAMESE NEWSPAPER, ONE U.S. LABEL W/10 VIETNAMESE NAMES ON REVERSE SIDE.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. PRIMECUT (SENSOR ACTIVITY)

(LE)(1) 122108H STRING 18/AT983472; 6 SEISMIC; MVG E, C/FM; 6 RDS HE 8 INCH, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(2) 120125H STRING 18/AT983472; 4 SEISMIC; DIR UNK; 2 RDS, HE 8 INCH MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. PRIMECUT (GROUND ACTIVITY)

(LE)(1) 111750H OBS 15 NVA, GRAY UTIL'S, PK'S, MVG ON TOP OF FSB BUSHWACK (WHICH WAS ABANDONED BY ARTY BTRY EARLIER IN THE DAY) VIC BT016461; AERIAL OBS ON STATION EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE, ENEMY SHOT S/A FIRE AT AERIAL OBS, C/FM GOOD COVERAGE TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 120725H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, CARRYING 82MM MORTAR TUBE, VIC BT028487 C/FM, RES 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 121115H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, ENTERING TREELINE, VIC BT011487, C/FM, GOOD COVERAGE TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREELINE, OBS BY SANDHURST.

C. IMPRESSIVE

(LE)(1) 111815H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLE, THOUGHT TO BE ACTING AS CHASER FOR ONE FWMAF POW. POSSIBLE POW WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTIL'S, ALAK JACKET, HELMET, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT817500. NEAREST FRIENDLY UNITS (3/5) WAS NOTIFIED OF SIGHTING; THEY CLAIMED NEG MIA PERSONNEL, NO FM CALLED AS PAIR MOVED OUT OF AREA.

(2) 123515H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, RIFLE, MVG SE TO NW ON TRL; VIC AT819541, C/FM NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. TERRAPIN

(1) 121015H OBS 7 LEAN TO'S AND 5 TENT TYPE STRUCTURES MADE OF WOVEN VINES, 1 CAVE 8FT X 10FT X 15FT, VIC AT827693, CAVE CONTAINED ONE RPG LAUNCHER, 1 DEMOLITION BAG, 2 CAST IRON HAND GRENADES, 4 PK'S, CONTAINING ASSORTED CLOTHING, (GRN UTIL'S, DARK BLUE SWEAT SHIRT), ONE (1) PLASTIC BAG W/DOCUMENTS. CAMP SEEMED TO BE ABOUT 4 DAYS OLD AND STILL UNDER CONSTRUCTION.

(2) 121030H OBS 4 NVA, ONE WEARING KHAKI SHIRT AND SHORTS, TWO WORE GRN UTIL'S., ONE WORE NO SHIRT AND CARRIED LAUNDRY TO WASH IN STREAM 20 METERS AWAY, USED S/A RES 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), VIC AT827693

(3) 121230H OBS TRL 3-4 FT WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE, DOUBLE STRING COMM WIRE RAN ALONG SIDE OF TRL, WIRE HAS BEEN LAID IN AREA WITHIN PAST TWO (2) DAYS AND REPAIRED IN SEVERAL SPOTS. VIC AT827693. WIRE SPLIT VIC AT829691 AND RAN TO S AND SE. TM FOLLOWED WIRE TO SE.

(4) 121330H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, SOFT COVERS, ONE (1) WORE RED SCARF, VIC AT832660, USED S/A RES 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

121331H OBS 25-30 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, DARK CLOTHING, SURROUNDING TM AND DELIVERING S/A FIRE VIC AT832689.

1211415H - 1445H AERIAL OBS ARRIVED ON STATION AND DIRECTED DELIVERY OF ORDNANCE OF GUNSHIPS AND ON BOARD ORDNANCE.

E. ALPHA

(1) 121010H TO 121050H STRING #12/AT791275; 47 MAGID; AT790275/5 SEISMIC AT791278/9SEISMIC MVG N TO S. C/FM 1ST RD 1155H; EOM 1158H; 5 175MM RDS.

(2) 121010H TO 121050H STRING #5/AT790276; 2 SEISMIC; 5 MAGID; AT790277/4 SEISMIC MVG N TO S. C/FM EOM 1211581H, 5 175MM RDS.

(3) 121010H TO 121050H STRING #12 AND #15/AT791275 [illegible] SEISMIC/ 92 MAGNETIC; MVG S; C/FM; 5 RDS, HE, 175MM, MVMT CEASED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

F. AUNT MABEL

(1) 121130H OBS BASE CAMP, 200M X 285M CONTAINING 1 BUNKER 4FT X 4FT X 3FT, FIFTEEN (15) 82MM MORTAR RDS, 2 FOREIGN ISSUE GASMASKS, FIFTY (50) AK-47 RDS. TM BURIED 82MM RDS, DESTROYED GAS MASKS.

(2) 121410H OBS APPROX 20-30 NVA IN BASE CAMP, COOKING AND WASHING C[redacted] VIC ZC153184, GRN UTIL'S, BLK PJ'S, SURVEYING GEAR AND MAP [redacted], TM CAME IN CONTACT WITH GROUP IN BASE CAMP, RES 2 NVA KIA BY S/A (U IT UNK) TM BROKE CONTACT AFTER CAPTURING FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT, 4 AK-47'S, SURVEYING EQUIPMENT, (SCOPE AND MAPS), 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 FIRST AID KIT 3 CHI-COM GRENADES, 10 AK-47 MAGAZINES, MAP OVERLAYS OF POSSIBLE FRIENDLY POS., 1 DAI LOC MAP, 12 ASSORTED NOTE BOOKS (CONTAINING INFORMATION CONCERNING THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP AND DRAWINGS OF U.S. AND THUONG DUC PERIMETERS). TM ALSO DESTROYED 50[redacted] OF RICE AND SEVERAL SETS OF UTILITIES.

G. DURHAM

(1) 120015H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, HELMETS, MVG TOWARDS TM'S POSITION, VIC AT987508. TM FIRED ORGANIC WEAPONS AND ENEMY FLED. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN SECURITY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED WITH A TWO SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 120900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: AT928863, AT926866, AT928842. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 121115H WITH NEG RES.

C. 121516H TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF TM TERRAPIN WAS COMPLETED. VIC AT830692. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO C FIFTH SFGA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

RELEASER PBQ
E. A. Pimmer
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #013-70 130001H TO 132400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BARKEEP (8 MEN) AT 131250H VIC ZC202474

2. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) AT 131235H VIC AT866937

1

1738-39.

1215457

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC/GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

A. (CONT)

3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 131055H VIC AT826890

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SPILLWAY (6 MEN) AT 131010H VIC AT820708

2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 131240H VIC ZC150265

3. AUNT MABEL (8 MEN) AT 131215H VIC ZC153482

4. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 131645H VIC ZC194885

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 JAN 70

1. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9046) LR(AT9243)

2. RING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1753) UR(ZC210536)
LR(ZC2152) LL(ZC1752)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 JAN 70

1. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8083) LR(AT8381)

2. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT805290) UR(AT8429)
LR(AT8427) LL(AT8227)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

UNCLASSIFIED

CMFPAC/GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CON'T)

E. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIME CUT (17 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

J. BARKEEP (8 MEN) VIC ZC1947

K. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) VIC AT8128

L. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) VIC AT8593

M. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT8189

N. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1551

O. HIRELING (10 MEN) VIC ZC2065

P. HANOVER SUE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0968

Q. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) VIC ZC0965

R. SPOONBILL (8 MEN) VIC ZC1943

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(LE) (1) 122110H - LIGHTS, VIC AT975519. C/FM, GD COV TGT. LIGHTS WENT OUT. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(2) 130900H - 5 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS. MVG IN TALL GRASS, VIC AT983525. C/FM, GD COV TGT. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO FOILAGE.

UNCLASSIFIED

RMF PACOM 2100/1 (5/89)
DTOI V04.1601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

A. (CON'T)

(3) 131330H - 4 VC, BLK PJ'S. AMBUSHED BY SCTY PATROL FROM DURHAM'S POS, VIC AT992495. 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) & 1 POW. POW EVAC TO III MAF POW COMPOUND.

B. GRADE LEVEL

(1) 131230H - FOUND 1 TRAIL 2 FT WIDE RUNNING SE - NW, VIC 091654. TRAIL USED WITHIN LAST 4 - 6 HRS.

(2) 131420H - FOUND 1 TRENCHLINE 2 FT WIDE, 3 FT DEEP, 40 FT LONG. RUNNING SW - NE, VIC ZC092665. TRENCH INTERSECTS TRL. W/ FT BRIDGES RUNNING OVER TRENCH.

(3) 131430H - FOUND 1 TRAIL 2 FT WIDE. RUNNING SW - NE, VIC ZC092656. USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS.

C. POLICY GAME

(1) 131615H - 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS. MVG W INTO BUNKER, VIC AT815290. C/FM, POOR COV TGT. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

D. PRIME CUT

(GROUND ACTIVITY)

(LE) (1) 121915H - 12 NVA, GRN UTLS, PK'S & [illegible]'S. MVG W - E, VIC AT985473. C/FM, 6 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. (CON'T)

(2) 130740H - 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RFLS. SITTING ON BUNKER, SHAVING, VIC BT009489. C/FM, 1 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 131025H - 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS. SITTING IN HOOTCH, VIC BT005484. C/FM, FAIR COV TGT, VC FLED AREA.

(SENSOR ACTIVITY)

(LE) (1) 122145H - 122200H -- STRING # 18/AT983472; 4 SEISMIC; MVG E; C/FM; 6 RDS HE 8 IN; NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO FOG. MVNT CEASED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED & ONE PLAT SIZE (3 SQD) REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY & TWO SQD REACTION FOR IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SPT OF HQ BN.

B. 130900H - DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA & CHECKED BRIDGES AT FOLLOWING LOC(S): AT997705, AT990641, AT032649, AT015715. TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT 131100H W. NEG RES.

C. 131645H - TM TEATIVE COMPLETED 1 USMC MED-EVAC (ROUTINE-NEC) VIC AT194885.

5

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
DRAFTER
TO: CG III MAF
FIRST RECON BN
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
RELEASER PRO
CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
AC/S, G-2
CG FIRST MAW
PRECEDENCE
CG AMERICAL DIV
ACTION: 0
CG 101ST ABN DIV
ACTION: PP
FIRST MAR
CONFIDENTIAL
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO C FIFTH SFGA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR CCS (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #014-70 140001H TO 142400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) AT 140845H VIC AT907444

2. RINGROOM (MEN)(TMS) AT 141010H VIC AT797528

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SPOON BILL (8 MEN) AT 141625H VIC [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

1715207 1915-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED (CONT)

2. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) AT 140915H VIC AT829288

3. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) AT 141430H VIC AT837828

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 JAN 70

1. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2099 UR AT8299 LL AT796960 LR AT8296)

2. SHAMPLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8894 LR AT9090)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 JAN 70

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1552 LR ZC1850)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 THS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN)(3 THS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (17 MEN)(2 THS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 THS) VIC AT9850

I. RANGER (8 MEN) VIC ZC193475

J. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) VIC AT856944

K. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT820877

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

L. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC161508

M. HIRELING (10 MEN) VIC ZC206651

N. HANOVER SUE (7 MEN) VIC ZC097607

O. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) VIC ZC094664

P. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT911431

Q. RINGBROOM (6 MEN) VIC ZC209528

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 131850H OBS 15 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT823506. C/FM UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. EXCELLENT COV TGT. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 141310H OBS 12 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL'S, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, 4 RIFLES, MVG N TO E ON TRL, VIC AT835511. C/FM, EXCELLENT COV TGT. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO FOLIAGE. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 141340H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG IN TREELINE, VIC AT821502. C/FM EXCELLENT COV TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO FOLIAGE. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(4) 141530H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, 1 RIFLE, FISHING WITH GRENADES VIC AT835511, C/FM RES 1 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(5) 141725H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, MVG W TO E, VIC AT852528. C/FM, RES 1 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. FAST DAY

(1) 141330H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, VIC ZC176524. C/FM RES 3 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. FAST DAY (CONT)

(2) 141510H OBS POSSIBLE RECOILLESS RIFLE SITE, 20M X 25M, SITE HAS GOOD OBS OF THUONG DUC AREA TO THE NORTH. APPROXIMATELY 35 SHELL CASINGS, SOME WITH CHINESE MARKINGS, 2 CAMPFIRES ABOUT 5 DAYS OLD, TRL 2 FT WIDE RUNS TO EAST AWAY FROM SITE.

(3) 141645H OBS BASECAMP WITH 2FT WIDE TRL RUNNING W THROUGH CAMP, 40M X 20M., CONTAINED 23 FIGHTING HOLES, 3FT X 3FT X 3FT, 2 BUNKERS, 5FT X 3FT X 3FT, 3 CAMPFIRES 2 TO 5 DAYS OLD.

C. SPOONBILL

(1) 141230H OBS 20 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG S TO N ON TRL, VIC ZC198433. TM MADE CONTACT WITH S/A. RES 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TM BROKE CONTACT, ENEMY PURSUED.

(2) 141330H OBS ONE BASE CAMP 100M X 100M, W/ 20 BUNKERS WITH TUNNEL COMPLEX, VIC ZC198432 BUNKERS 6FT X 6FT WITH 4FT OF EARTH ON TOP OF BUNKERS. TM OBS 2 CASES OF AK-47'S IN CAMP BUT WERE UNABLE TO STOP TO DESTROY WEAPONS AS ENEMY WAS CHASING THEM THROUGH CAMP COMPLEX. AO ON STATION DIRECTED FIXED WING STRIKE ON CAMP AFTER TM LEFT AREA.

D. PRIMECUT

(LE)(1) 131745H OBS 11 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, 1 TRL, W TO E VIC AT985473. C/FM, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 140740H OBS 20 NVA/VC, GRN UTIL'S, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG INTO BUNKER, VIC BT016491. C/FM RES 6 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 141330H OBS 3 NVA, KHAKI UTIL'S, PK'S, IN BUNKER, VIC BT018488 C/FM, NEG OBS RES DUE TO LOW CLOUD COVER. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(4) 141615H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, NEAR BUNKER, VIC BT080487. C/FM BUNKER DESTROYED, VC DEPARTED AREA TOWARDS EAST NEAR A HAMLET BEFORE FM COMPLETE. OBS BY SANDHURST.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. HANOVER SUE

(LE)(1) 131500H OBS 1 NEW TRL RUNNING NW TO SE, VIC ZC095687. TRL MOVES ALONG RIVER BANK, USED WITHIN PAST 24 HOURS.

(LE)(2) 131510H OBS BASE CAMP VIC AT098686, 40M X 20M, 3 TUNNELS, 7FT X 4FT X 4FT. FOUND COOKING POTS. 3 HUTS 5M X 5M, UNDER CONSTRUCTION, 1 PEN 10FT X 10FT. AREA APPEARED USED WITHIN PAST 12 HOURS. FOUND CHARRED WOOD, CIGARETTES, PAPER BAGS, CUT HAIR.

(3) 141330H OBS 4 NVA, BDN KHAKI'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W VIC ZC099678. NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(4) 141100H TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 4 NVA, KHAKI'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG S TO N ON TRL. VIC ZC098680, TM EXCHANGED S/A FIRE WITH ENEMY AND BROKE CONTACT. NEG CASUALTIES.

F. BARREEP

(1) 141445H OBS 4 NVA GRN UTIL'S, HELMETS, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG N ON TRL, VIC ZC186448. TM C/FM, BTRY IN CHECK FIRE DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND TWO SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUBJ OF MQRM.

B. 140900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: AT925533, AT914587, AT945706. TM RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 141130H WITH NEG. RES.

C. 141430H OP DURHAM COMPLETED MEDEVAC OF ONE VIETNAMESE NATIONAL (ROUTINE) VIC AT987508.

D. 141700H PRIORITY EXTRACTION OF TM SPOONBILL COMPLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

CG [illegible]

CG [illegible]

CG XXIV CORPS

CG [illegible]

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG [illegible]

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH 3'GA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 7015-70 150001H TO 152400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OP 38 OTHR RECON THS THERE ARE 19 THS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

a. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

B. [redacted] COMPLETED

[redacted]

C. [redacted] NOT COMPLETED

1. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2099) UR(AT8299) LR(AT8296) LL([redacted])

2. [redacted] (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8894) LR(AT9090)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. EAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1552) LR(ZC1850)

E. REASON ASSIGN/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

[redacted] OF RAZOR BILL & [redacted], & EXTRACT OF EAST DAY NOT COMPLETED

DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. ASSETS PLANNED FOR 16 [redacted] 70

1. SNIPE SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2308) CL(AT8032) LR(AT8497)
2. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2099) UR([redacted]8299) LR(AT8296) LL([redacted])
3. [redacted] (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540) LR(AT9736)
4. [redacted] (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8334) LR(AT8632)
5. [redacted] (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8894) LR(AT9090)
6. [redacted] (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1561) LR(ZC1758)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 JAN 70

1. HANOVER SUB (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0969) LR(ZC1267)

2. HIRELING (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1966) LR(ZC2165)

3. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0767) LR(ZC1065)

4. BANKEMP (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1849) LR(ZC2147)

5. EAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1552) LR(ZC1850)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TILE "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TILE "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TILE "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TILE "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. AUDITOR (13 HSM) (2 TRS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 HSM) (3 TRS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (17 HSM) (2 TRS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (25 HSM) (3 TRS) VIC AT9850

I. BARKEEP (8 HSM) VIC ZC1948

J. VESPER BELLS (7 HSM) VIC AT8593

K. TURF CLUB (8 HSM) VIC AT8186

L. FORE FATHER (8 HSM) VIC AT9145

M. RING BROOM (8 HSM) VIC ZC2053

N. FAST DAY (8 HSM) VIC ZC1651

O. HIRELING (10 HSM) VIC ZC2065

P. HANOVER SUE (7 HSM) VIC ZC0967

Q. GRADE LEVEL (7 HSM) VIC ZC0966

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TGTS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(LE) (1) 141900H - OBS 21 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS & RFLS, LNG W - E, VIC AT981464. C/FM, RES 6 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. AUDITOR

(1) 150045H - 1 LIGHT NVG TOWARDS AUDITOR'S POS FROM SE, VIC AT842823. C/FM, LIGHT WENT OUT.

(2) 150600H - 1 LIGHT NVG TOWARD AUDITOR'S POS, VIC AT840826. C/FM, LIGHT WENT OUT.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (U) [redacted]

C. AGGRESSIVE

(LE) (1) 141820H - 6 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS & RFLS, HVG SE - NW, VIC AT852553. C/FL, NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

D. RING BROOM

(1) 151015H - FOUND 1 HUT: 8 FT X 6 FT X 6 FT, CNTN 15 LBS TOBACCO, 20 LBS RICE, CLOTHES & COOK WARE, 2 FLASHLIGHTS & 1 DIGGING TOOL, VIC ZU708525.

E. DURHAM

(LE) (1) 141635H - OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ, IN HUT, VIC BT011508. C/FL, 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 HUT DESTROYED. OBS BY MARCLOUD.

(2) 151505H - SCTY PATROL FROM DURHAM'S POS SIGHTED 1 VC, BLK PJ, HVG E - W, VIC AT993498. PATROL ENGAGED BY W/SA FIRES. EN FIRED FROM AREA.

F. FORE FATHER

(1) 151300H - 151500H - 2 TRLS RUNNING AS SHOWN ON MAP, VIC AT915445 & AT919452. FOUND 1 US M-26 GRENADE & 1 60 MM HE RND.

G. MELODY TIME - ALPHA

(1) 151337H - 151359H - STRING #12/AT790277; 123 MAGNETIC; HVG N; C/FL; 8 RDS, HE 175 MM. HVNT CONT'D.

(2) 151400H - 151439H - STRING #12/AT790276; 107 MAGNETIC; HVG N; C/FL; 8 RDS, HE 175 MM. HVNT CEASED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM & AN 8 MAN AMBUSH PATROL & ONE PLAT SIZE (3 SQD) REACTION FOR IS DEPLOYED & A 2 SQD REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIV SPT OF HQ BN.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

ACTION: PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #016-70 160001H TO 162400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 17 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & E TRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 161035H VIC AT828313

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 161120H VIC ZC161508

16 14452

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VD4-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS (CONT)

2. HANOVER SUE (7 MEN) AT 161320H VIC ZC096674

3. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) AT 161330H VIC ZC094666

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. [redacted] BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2099 UR AT8299 LR AT8296 LL AT796960)

2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9540 LR AT9736)

3. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8334 LR AT8632)

4. SWAMPLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8894 LR AT9090)

5. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1561 LR ZC1758)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1966 LR ZC2165)

2. BARKEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1849 LR ZC2147)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF RAZOR BILL, WAGE EARNER, FIG NEWTON, SWAMPLAND, WEDDING RING, & EXTRACT OF HIRELING, BARKEEP NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER AND DIVERSION OF AIRCRAFT [redacted]

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 JAN 70

1. [redacted]TIN (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1380 UR ZC1682 LR ZC2079 LL ZC1478)

2. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1450 LR ZC1747)

3. TAKE OUT (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0965 LR ZC1163)

4. TEA TIME (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1961 LR ZC[illegible])

5. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9540 LR AT9736)

6. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8334 LR AT8632)

7. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1561 LR ZC1758)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 JAN 70

1. HIRELING (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1966 LR ZC2165)

2. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8394 LR AT[illegible])

3. BAR KEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1849 LR ZC2147)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED (CONT)

4. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8190 LR AT8386)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. BARKEEP (8 MEN) VIC ZC205481

J. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) VIC AT841929

K. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT816869

L. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC AT919459

[redacted]

M. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC205528

N. HIRELING (10 MEN) VIC ZC2065

O. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT825303

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

1. 161320H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, MVG W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT836534. C/FH, NEGATIVE RESULTS [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. IMPRESSIVE (CONT)

(2) 161345H OBS 4 BOATS W/3-4 VC/NVA IN EACH, GRN UTIL'S, RIFLES, MVG ACROSS RIVER NE TO S', VIC AT806539. UTILIZED 60MM MORTAR. 3 BOATS RETURNED TO NE BANK, ONE BOAT REMAINED S' BANK.

B. DURHAM

(1) 161240H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W, VIC BT005518. C/FH, GOOD COVERAGE TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO FOLIAGE. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

C. RINGBROOM

(1) 161400H OBS 1 BASE CAMP W/20 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, CIVILIAN CLOTHES, OCCUPYING BASE CAMP, VIC ZC200527. C/FH, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO FOG.

D. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 160900H STRING 28/AT983472; 4 SEISMIC; MVG E; C/FH (4 RDS, HE, 8 [illegible]) NEG OBS DUE TO WEATHER. MVNT CEASED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 160900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORD. AT886957, AT926866, AT927842. DIVING TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA 161220H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

A. Simmes

FROM: CG 3RDIV CORPS

CG SECOND AMTRAC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG ARMTRACS DIV

CG 101ST AIRBN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SPEC

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION:

INFO: [redacted]

079
1716517

2311

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR OOC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 017-70 170001H TO 172400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THAT WERE: 15 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV T OR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PIG NEWTON (8 MEN) AT 171045H VIC AT858338

2. TAKE OUT (10 MEN) AT 171430H VIC AC107646

3. YOUTH (6 MEN) AT 170845H VIC AT806806

[redacted]

2311

FMFPAC-GEN 2300/1 (3/68)
0101-V04-6801

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1. TURF CLUB (8 [illegible]) AT 1816869

2. [illegible] BALLS (7 MEN) AT 1799[illegible] VC AT841929

3. BARKLEY (8 MEN) AT 171030N [illegible] VC204481

4. FIELDSTON (8 MEN) AT 171530[illegible]

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. [illegible] (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540)LR(AT9736)

2. [illegible] MAVEN UL(ZC1561)LR(ZC1758)

3. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL([illegible]1478)UR([illegible]1882)UL([illegible]1380)LR(ZC2079)

4. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN [illegible](ZC1478)[illegible](ZC1882)UL([illegible]1380)LR(ZC2079)

D. INSERTS OF CHIEF 2

1. HIRELING (10 MEN) HAVEN [illegible](ZC1966)UL(ZC2165)

E. REMAINING INSERT/CONTRACT OF CHIEF 2

INSERT OF [illegible]AGE MARNER, HIRELING RING, THIN MAN, TERRAPIN, &

CONTRACT OF HIRELING NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 JAN 70

1. T WAS P-TS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1070)LR(ZC1367)

2. VIAL ST-T (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1268)LR(ZC1565)

3. REPORT CARD (10 MEN) HAVEN LL(AT9947)UR(BT017496)UL(AT9848)LR(BT0244

4. MAGPIE MARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540)LR(AT9736)

5. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN LL(ZC1478)UR(ZC1882)UL(ZC1380)LR(ZC2079)

6. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN LL(ZC1478)UR(ZC1882)UL(ZC1380)LR(ZC2079)

G. CONTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 JAN 70

1. FOAD FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9046)LR(AT9243)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] BROOM (8 [illegible]) [illegible]

3. HIRELING (10 [illegible]) [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

3 (C) LOC OF CONTROLS AS OF 172400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "H" (XD)(1 [illegible]) VIC [illegible]8382

B. MELODY TIME "J" (XD)(1 [illegible]) VIC [illegible]8183

C. MELODY TIME "J" (XD)(2 [illegible]) VIC YC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (XD)(2 [illegible]) VIC [illegible]9492

E. AUDITOR (13 [illegible])(3 [illegible]) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 [illegible])(3 [illegible]) VIC AT7952

G. BRIARCUT (17 [illegible])(2 [illegible]) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 [illegible])(3 [illegible]) VIC [redacted] AT9850

I. FORT FATHER (8 [illegible]) VIC AT923441

J. RING BROOM (8 [illegible]) VIC YC205529

K. HIRELING (10 [illegible]) VIC YC206651

L. TAKE OUT (10 [illegible]) VIC YC1064

M. SWIFT SCOUT (8 [illegible]) VIC AT813306

N. YOUTH (6 MEN) VIC AT806806

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. BRIAR CUT

(1.3)1. 162045H - OBS 8 VC/NVA RVG [illegible] TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT981469, C/B [illegible] COV TGT, 4 VC/NVA KIA ([illegible]), OBS BY SANDHURST.

2. 170645H - 25 VC BLK PJ, PKS, RVG NE [illegible], VIC AT983475, C/B [illegible] RVG OUT ARTY BEFORE [illegible] COULD BE FIRED, OBS BY SANDHURST



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 1707[illegible] - 4 VC BLK PJ, [illegible], VIC [illegible]530, C/FM [illegible] CONTACT. [illegible] DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY HELOUD.

2. 171555H - 2 VC [illegible] PJ, [illegible] MILES, AVG MBR TO SQ, VIC BT0007521, C/FM MSG CLEAR OF [illegible] ENCOUNTERS IN AREA, OBS BY ANGLE JD.

C. EXPLOSIVE

1. 170715H - 26 VC/NVA [illegible], 2 MACHINE GUNS, 1 MORTAR, 1 RIFLES, AVG 8 TO 9, VIC AT819541, C/FM 3 MILE AWAY (NVA TERR), CLR BY OFFSPRING.

2. 171215H - 2 VC BLK PJ, [illegible] TO SQ, VIC AT806535, US RD 60mm & 50 CAL. HEAVY DIST ARTY, OBS [illegible].

D. FOUL WEATHER

1. 170900H - 2 VC BLK PJ, [illegible], AVG SQ TO MI, VIC AT818459. C/FM CANCLED FR DUE TO HEAVY AVG OUT ARTY.

E. FIG NEWTON

1. 171150H - 3 VC GRN & BLK PJ, 3 AK47's, AVG 1 TO 2, VIC AT858337. MSG ACTION. COMPROMISE OF THIS POSITION.

2. 171145H - 1 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING W TO E, VIC AT858338.

3. 171245H - PT CONTACT WITH 3 VC. PKS, RESULTING IN 2 KIA, VIC AT858337. CAPTURED 1 CH COM GRENADE, 1 PK RICE, AND MEAT TENDERIZER.

F. SWIFT SCOUT

1. 171445H - 9 NVA, GRN UTIL, RIFLES, AVG 2 TO 3, VIC AT806306, MSG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN MSG SLING SQDY TM, AND A 7 MAN AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED, [illegible] 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD SIZE) AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. [illegible] (CONT)

[illegible] 171535H - TM FIG [illegible] RECEIVED, VIC AT857338, UNDER TACTICAL EMERGENCY CONDITIONS AFTER [illegible] CONTACT. DURING EXTRACT TM ENCOUNTERED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA/VC [illegible] IN 2 [illegible] (UNIT UNK). AIRCRAFT RECEIVED FIRE AND SUSTAINED 2 HITS

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR [redacted]

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

[redacted] CHIEF OF STAFF

[redacted] RECON BN

[redacted] COMMANDER PBQ

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

[redacted]

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #018-70 180001H TO 182400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 21 THS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 180910H VIC ZC125675

181501

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CON'T)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED (CON'T)

2. VEIL OMEN (7 MEN) AT 180910H VIC ZC125675

3. REPORT CARD (20 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 181220H VIC AT998464

4. THINMAN (6 MEN) AT 181450H VIC ZC188795

5. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) AT 181450H VIC ZC158790

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HIRELING (10 MEN) AT 180920H VIC ZC206651

2. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) AT 181230H VIC AT923440

3. RING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 181240H VIC ZC205529

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540) LR(AT9736)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF WAGE EARNER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 JAN 70

1. SWAMP LAND (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0751) LR(ZC0949)

2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8834) LR(AT9031)

3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1450) LR(ZC1747)

4. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9946) LR(BT0143)

5. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9540) LR(AT9736)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 JAN 70

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (2? MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (23 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1879

J. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1578

K. YOUTH (6 MEN) VIC AT7975

L. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1268

M. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1367

N. REPORT CARD (20 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

O. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT8030

P. TAKE OUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC1265

Q. SWAMPLAND & TURF CLUB (18 MEN) VIC ZC1453

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(LE) 1. 171845H - 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS & BLK PJS, MVG NE - SW ON TRL, VIC AT995480. C/FM, GD [illegible] DUE TO LOW CLOUDS. OBS BY SANDHURST.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/68)
0101-V04-6801

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CON'T)

A. PRIME CUT (CON'T)

(LE) 2. 172215H - 30 VC/NVA MVG NE - SW, VIC AT994478 TO AT981464. C/FM, RES 6 VC KIA. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE) 3. 172315H - 8 VC/NVA RTNG TO CLAIM BODIES, VIC AT981464. C/FM, RES 2 VC KIA. OBS BY SANDHURST.

4. 180100H - 12 VC/NVA BLK PJS, PKS & RFLS, MVG SW, VIC AT981464. C/FM, RES 9 VC KIA. OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. DURHAM

(LE) 1. 171430H - 6 POSSIBLE RKT SITES, 6 - 9 FT DEEP, TUBULAR W/ SMOOTH SIDES, POINTING N, VIC AT992499, APPROX 2 DAYS OLD.

2. 181630H - 10 VC/NVA, BLK PJS, MIXED UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG E - W, VIC AT976520. C/FM, 6 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WARCLOUD.

C. SWIFT SCOUT

1. 181200H - 2 VC/NVA, BLK PJS, GRN UTLS, HELMETS & PKS, MVG E - W, VIC AT804306. NEG ACT DUE TO PROX OF TH.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A [redacted] RIDGELINE SCTY, [redacted] 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED & A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQ [redacted].

B. 181105H - TM TAKE OUT (RR) EXTRACTED VIC ZC0960. TM COULD NOT ACCOMPLISH IT'S MSN DUE TO EN ACT IN IT'S ORIG INSERT HAVEN. TM RE-INSERTED VIC ZC121651 AT 181115H.

C. 181625H - TMS SWAMPLAND & TURFCLUB FLOWN TO SP FORCES CAMP AT THUONG DUC VIC ZC1453 IN PREP FOR INSERT ON 19 JAN.

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

PBQ

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

ACTION: PP

5 —

6 $6

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON SIT RPT #019-70 190001H TO 192400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 OPER AT 18 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1[redacted]

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWAMPLAND (10 MEN) AT 190915H VIC [redacted]

2. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 190915H VIC [redacted]

FMFPAC-GSN 2100/1 (3-69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. INSERTS (CONT)

3. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) AT 191015H VIC AT838339

4. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 191020H VIC AT970390

5. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) AT 191025H VIC AT998464

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 JAN 70

1. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1833 LR ZC2130)

2. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1785 UR AT800855 LR AT8184 LL ZC1883)

3. AROMA (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL YC9739 LR ZC0534)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 JAN 70

1. SWIFT SCOUT (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC212308 UR AT8432 LR AT8427 LL AT8027)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. BRIMECUT (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

H.

H. DURHAM (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC177797

J. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC160786

K. YOUTH (6 MEN) VIC AT [illegible]767

L. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC114690

M. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC136678

N. REPORT CARD (20 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT988477

O. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT814306

P. TAKE OUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC123655

Q. SWAMPLAND (10 MEN) VIC ZC075499

R. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC ZC155491

S. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC AT891331

T. [illegible] (8 MEN) VIC AT960380

U. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT998464

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(LE)(1) 181845H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W VIC BT017509. C/FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(LE)(2) 182025H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W VIC AT985517. C/FM, ENEMY MVG OUT OF AREA BEFORE COULD BE FIRED. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. DURHAM (CONT)

(LE)(3) 182205H OBS 11 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, MVG E TO W, VIC AT985517. C/FM ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE MISSION COULD BE FIRED. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(4) 191725H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG N TO S, VIC AT970522. C/FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT, RES 2 KIA VC (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WARCLOUD.

B. THIN MAN

(1) 191130H OBS 2 BOMB SHELTERS, 2 FT X 9FT X 4FT, 1 HOOTCH 12FT X 6FT X 5FT, 1 LONG FENCE, 250M LONG, 1 AA GUN PIT, (IDENTIFIED BY KCS). APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, VIC ZC184793.

C. TURF CLUB

(1) 191020H OBS DUD 500LB BOMB, ALONG 18IN WIDE TRAIL RUNNING W TO E, VIC ZC157496. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

D. SWEET SCOUT

(1) 190740H OBS 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL'S, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, 1 MG, MVG SW TO NE ON TRAIL, VIC AT804305. C/FM, GAVE EOM DUE TO ENEMY DEPARTING AREA.

(2) 191430H OBS 10 NVA, GRN UTIL'S BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, PK'S, AK-47'S, RAIN GEAR, VIC AT810312. AO ON STATION, AO COULD NOT DETECT ENEMY.

E. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 191450H OBS 9 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG AROUND BUNKER VIC AT863546. C/FM, RES 6 NVA KIA, BUNKER DESTROYED, (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/60)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

E. IMPRESSIVE (CONT)

(2) 191710H OBS 8 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, MVG W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT AT857497. C/FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT, RES 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY OFFSPRING.

F. PRIMECUT

(LE)(1) 182335H OBS 6 VC/NVA, MVG NE TO SW, VIC AT995480 TO AT981464 C/FM, RES 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE)(2) 182335H OBS 5 VC/NVA, MVG SW TO NE VIC AT981464 TO AT995480. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 191245H OBS 2 VC, WHITE PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG ON TRAIL, VIC BT024493. C/FM, GAVE ZOM DUE TO VC HIDING PK'S AND RIFLES AND MVG INTO [redacted]. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(4) 191310H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W, VIC BT040488. C/FM, GOOD COVERAGE TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO FOLIAGE. OBS BY SANDHURST.

G. TERRAPIN

(1) 191330H OBS HARBOR SITE AND E TO W TRAIL COMPLEX, VIC ZC154785. HARBOR SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 100 PEOPLE, HAS FENCE 3FT HIGH AROUND IT AND SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES, 4FT X 3FT X 3FT. APPEARS TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TEAM, AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE, AN 8 MAN AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED, AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 190830H DIVING TH DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORD, AT926866, AT927842, WITH NEG RES. DIVING TH RETURNED RECON BN AREA 191100H.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS (CONT)

C. 190945H COMPLETED 1 USN MED EVAC,(ROUTINE) NBC, LEG INJURY,,

FROM IMPRESSIVE VIC AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG 1ST MAR DIV

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
Capt Simmons
REMEMBER

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND NAVTC BDE
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMPHIBICAL DIV
CG 101ST AIRB DIV
FIRST LAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO C FIFTH SFGA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECO . CO

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

[redacted]

1st Recon

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 020-70 200001H TO 202400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 24 OPER AT 18 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) AT 200830H VIC ZC178838

2. AROMA (6 MEN) AT 200920H VIC YC984364

3. VENTEN PEAS (6 MEN) AT 200950H VIC ZC184306

201350

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 201052H VIC AT815305

2. REPORT CARD (20 MEN) (2 THS) AT 201315H VIC AT998464

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 JAN 70

[redacted] N/A

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 JAN 70

1. YOUTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8079) LR(AT8276)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MAN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (9 MEN) (2 THS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN) (3 THS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (19 MEN) (2 THS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (22 MEN) (3 THS) VIC AT9850

I. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1779

J. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1779

K. YOUTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8177

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CON'T)

L. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1068

M. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1366

N. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC ZC1265

O. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1864

P. AROMA (6 MEN) VIC YC9936

Q. [illegible] BELIS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1830

R. SWAMPLAND (10 MEN) VIC ZC0749

S. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC ZC1548

T. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC AT8932

U. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9537

V. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT9944

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PRIME CUT

(LE) (1) 191910H - OBS 7 NVA PKS & RFLS, RUNNING W - E ON TRL, VIC [illegible]9. C/FM, NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 200015H - 5 VC/NVA MVG E - W, VIC AT981464. C/FM, RES 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 200715H - 12 VC/NVA BLK PJS, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG S - N, VIC BT016493. C/FM, NEG CLNC. OBS BY SANDHURST.

B. REPORT CARD

(LE) (1) 191955H - OBS 12 NVA RUNNING W - E ON TRL, VIC AT996480. UNABLE TO INITIATE ACT BECAUSE EN MVG THROUGH AREA TOO QUICKLY.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CON'T)

C. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 191435H - 2 VC/NVA BRN UTLS, HELMETS, 1 SHOTGUN, MVG NW - SE, VIC AT891331. NEG ACT DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TH.

(LE) (2) 191440H - 3 NVA, BRN UTLS, 2 AK47'S, MVG NW - SE, VIC AT891331, NEG ACT DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TH.

(3) 201116H - 5 VC, BLK PJS, 4 PKS, 5 AK47'S, MVG N - S ON TRL, VIC AT891329. NEG ACT TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TH.

D. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 200940H - 3 NVA, GRN UTLS, PROBING BUSHES, VIC AT796547. C/FR. NEG OBS OF RES. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

E. WAGE EARNER

(1) 201240H - 2 NVA, GRN UTLS, MVG N - S, GRENADES (SEVERAL), VIC AT950382. PT - PT CONTACT, RES 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) 201355H - 6 NVA, KHAKI & GRN UTLS, PKS, 1 RFL, SEVERAL GRENADES, VIC AT950382. PT - PT CONTACT, RES 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 2 WIA, CPTR 1 PK & BELT. CALLED AO, MVG OUT OF AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, AS 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE, AND 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQ BN.

B. 200900H - DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA & CHECKED BRIDGE AT COORD AT997706 W/ NEG RES. DIVING TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT 201100H.

C. 201255H - OP DURHAM, VIC AT987508, MED-EVACED 3 USMC WIA'S (1 EMERG, 1 PRIORITY, 1 ROUTINE) FR SFD DETONATED OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE. SFD BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE.

D. 201100H - TM TAKE OUT (RR) VIC ZC126653, HE[illegible] EVACED 1 USMC MED (ROUTINE)

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-8601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMTRIC L DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

UNCLASSIFIED

DC McCaskill
DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER/PBA
E.R. Simmer
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

[redacted] "DO NOT SERVICE MAIL, COPYS TO FOLLOW"

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #021-70 210001H TO 212400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 21 OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV T.OR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. YOUTH (6 MEN) AT 210950H VIC AT812778

UNCLASSIFIED

21635 [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-5601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

[redacted] 2. SAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 211020H VIC AT957365

3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 11522H VIC ZC156476

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 JAN 70

AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1473)LR(ZC1870)

RICHARD MONEY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1889)LR(AT8086)

SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0643)LR(ZC1040)

TEA TIME (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1166) LR(ZC1364)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 JAN 70

TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1070)LR(ZC1367)

VEAL STEW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1268)LR(ZC1565)

THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1380)UR(ZC1882)LR(ZC2079)LL(ZC1478)

TERRAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1380)UR(ZC1882)LR(ZC2079)LL(ZC1478)

TAKE OUT (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1166)LR(ZC1364)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9482

E. AUDITOR (9 MEN)(2 THS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (25 MEN)(3 THS) VIC AT7952

G. PRINCUT (19 MEN)(2 THS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (20 MEN)(3 THS) VIC AT9850

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

I. [redacted] (6 MEN) VIC ZC1931

J. AROMA (6 MEN) VIC ZC0036

K. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1366

L. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1167

M. SWAMPLAND (10 MEN) VIC ZC0749

N. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC AT8932

O. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) VIC BT0045

P. TAKE OUT (10 MEN) VIC ZC1265

Q. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1984

R. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1780

S. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1780

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TERRAPIN

1 211000H - OBS 2 VC/NVA CAN UTIL & BLK PJ's, PKS & RIFLES, MVG NE TO SW ON TRAIL, VIC ZC172796, INITIATED CONTACT, UNK ENEMY CAUS, CAPT PKS, PACK CONTAINED MAPS, MED. GEAR, RICE, EXPLOSIVES.

B. RAZOR BILL

1 210950H - OBS 30 - 40 NVA GRN UTIL, KAKI PKS & RIFLES, MVG SW TO NW ON TRAIL, C/FM CLEARANCE TOOK TOO LONG CANCELLED FM DUE TO LOSS OF OBS. AT 997439.

C. THIN MAN

1. 211130H - OBS 3 NVA GRN UTIL, AUTO RIFLES, NVA IN AMBUSH POSITION, VIC ZC174795, TEAM WAS MVG W ON TRAIL, NVA INITIATED S/A FIRE, TEAM RETURNED FIRE NEG USMC CAUS, 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), TEAM LEFT AREA IMMEDIATELY.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT) [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

D. PRINCE CUT

(LE)1. 201910H - 29 VC/NVA, PKS & RIFLES, MVG W TO E, VIC AT985475, TO AT995480, C/FM RES 6 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

2. 210905H - OBS 9 VC, BLK & WHITE PJ's, PKS, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT995480, C/FM, FAIR COV OF TGT, NEG SURV DUE TO CAUS, OBS BY SANDHURST.

E. DURHAM

(LE)1. 201345H - 4 VC, BLK PJ's, RIFLES, MVG W TO E, VIC AT940532, C/FM, ELC/TGT NEG SURV DUE TO FOLIAGE, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(LE)2. 201400H - 3 VC/NVA, BLK PJ's, GRN UTIL, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT986517, ENGAGED WITH 50 cal. & M-60 RESULTING IN 1 KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

3. 210525H - OBS 18 VC, BLK PJ's, PKS & RIFLES, NEAR BUNKER, VIC AT968514, C/FM EX COV OF TGT, NEG SUR DUE TO VEG, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

4. 211605H - 6 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, MVG N TO S, VIC BT012515, C/FM NEG OBS, OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

F. TURF CLUB

1. 211300H - 3 NVA/VC GRN UTIL, RIFLES, VIC ZC156476, MVG S TO N ON TRAIL, TM MADE POINT CONTACT RES IN 2 NVA WIA (WIA FLED AREA) AND 1 WIA POW (FEMALE) WITH PACK,,TM OBS 15 - 18 MORE NVA/VC IN IMEDIATE VICINITY AND BROKE CONTACT. POW TAKEN TO NSA BY EXTRACT HELICOPTER.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 210900H - DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORD AT925533, AT914587, & AT945706, WITH NEG RES, DIVING TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA 211300H.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

C. 211522H - TH TURF CLUB EXTRACTED VIC ZC156476, UNDER TACTICAL EMERGENCY CONDITIONS AFTER CONTACT WITH SUPERIOR ENEMY FORCE, AIRCRAFT RECEIVED FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA (PRIORITY, CREW CHIEF) AND DAMAGED AIRCRAFT RADIOS.

D. 211010H - TH WAGE EARNER EXTRACTED, VIC AT957363, AFTER COMPLETION OF BDA WITHIN ASSIGNED HAVEN.

[redacted]

GP-4

ST

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST ERCON BN

RELEASER PBQ

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

[redacted]

INSERT → DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPYS TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D EN T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST ERCON BN SIT RPT #022-70 220001H TO 222400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. AIRHOSE (8 MEN) AT 221140H VIC BC150728

2. TEA TIME (10 MEN) AT 221140H VIC BC1[illegible]

221345

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED (CONT)

3. REWARD MONEY (7 MEN) AT 221220H VIC ZC195888

4. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) AT 221505H VIC ZC096417

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TAKE OUT (10 MEN) AT 221140H VIC ZC123654

2. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 221155H VIC ZC113678

3. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 221155H VIC ZC132662

4. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 221230H VIC ZC174803

5. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) AT 221230H VIC ZC174803

6. VESPER BELLS (6 MEN) AT 221500H VIC ZC199318

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 JAN 70

1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0244 LR ZC0541)

2. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0751 LR ZC0949)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 JAN 70

1. SWAMPLAND (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0751 LR ZC0949)

2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8834 LR AT9031)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (9 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8582

F. IMPRESSIVE (30 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (19 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (.5 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

I. ARONA (6 MEN) VIC YC985362

J. SWAMPLAND (10 MEN) VIC ZC075499

K. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) VIC AT883513

L. REWARD HONEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC198881

M. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) VIC BT000461

N. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) VIC ZC203841

O. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC ZC155725

P. TEA TIME (10 MEN) VIC ZC124650

Q. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) VIC ZC093419

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECCE TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(LE)(1) 211530H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC, BLK JACKET, GRAY SHORTS, CART BELT, 4 CHI COMS, MVG E TO W, VIC ZC219539. RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA, SHOULDER WOUND, VC ESCAPED.

(2) 221320H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK & RIFLE, HIDING IN BUSHES, VIC AT825513, C/TM, POOR COVERAGE TGT, NEG RES, NVA MVG OUT OF AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. VESPER BELLS

(1) 221326H MADE S/A CONTACT WITH 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, VIC ZC198315 RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED VC KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 WIA POW, 1 AK-47 & 2 7.62 PISTOLS CAPTURED. BUNKER, HOOTCH, TUNNEL COMPLEX SAME VIC. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. FIXED WING AND ARTY CALLED IN ON TGT.

C. PRIMECUT

(LE)(1) 211915H OBS 10 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO W VIC AT995480. C/FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE)(2) 212035H OBS 3 VC/NVA, MVG NE TO SW, VIC AT992479. C/FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LE)(3) 212035H OBS 1 VC, MVG E TO W, VIC AT985475, C/FM, NEG OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SANDHURST.

(4) 220125H OBS 16 VC/NVA, MVG E TO W, VIC AT991464, RES 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

(5) 220120H OBS 3 VC/NVA, MVG E TO W, VIC AT991463, NEG ACTION TAKEN. ENEMY MVG OUT OF TGT AREA. OBS BY SANDHURST.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND # 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQMN.

B. 220915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORD., AT956606, AT990641, BT036649, WITH NEG RES. DIVING TM RETURNED RECON BN AREA 221200H.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

C. 221500H TM VESPER BELLS EXTRACTED VIC ZC199318 UNDER TACTICAL EMERGENCY CONDITIONS AFTER DISCOVERING ENEMY BASE CAMP AND ENGAGING A SUPERIOR ENEMY FORCE. TM CALLED AO, TWO FLIGHTS FIXED WING AND ARTY. E CELLENT COVERAGE TGT. RES IN 9 KIA (U IT UNK), 5 BUNKERS, 13 HOOTCHES DESTROYED POW FLOWN TO NSA, TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA.

UHF-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BD

CG FIRST ROK

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEV 11TH MAR

TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP [redacted]

DO NOT SERVICE, MAIL

COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D MAF FOR CGG (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT Z/023-70 Z00001H TO 232400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (U) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 16 TMS OPER AT/O LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS CO PLATOO

1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 230950H VIC ZO0037432

2. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) AT 231100H VIC ZO0075495

231425

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (U) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWAMPLAND (10 MEN) AT 231100H VIC ZC0754S5

2. WEST ORANGE (6 MEN) AT 231030H VIC AT865315

3. TEA TIME (10 MEN) AT 231320H VIC ZC122654

4. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) AT 231525H VIC ZC139721

5. SUMMER BREEZE (7 MEN) AT 231720H VIC ZC[illegible]20

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 JAN 70

1. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9745) LR([illegible])

2. WELL STEM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8789) LR(AT8986)

3. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468)

4. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1849) LR(ZC2147)

5. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1730) LR(ZC2027)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 JAN 70

1. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1785) UR(AT800865) LR(AT8184) LL(ZC1885)

2. AROMA (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(YC9759) LR(ZC0334)

3. (U) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H JAN 70

A. [illegible] (7 MEN) (1 M[illegible]) VIC [illegible]

B. [illegible] (4 MEN) VIC [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (9 MEN) (2 TIS) VIC AT8982

F. IMPRESSIVE (30 MEN) (5 TIS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (19 MEN) (2 TIS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (25 MEN) (3 TIS) VIC AT9850

I. AROMA (6 MEN) VIC ZC9736

J. CHAMPLAUD (7 MEN) VIC ZC0749

K. RENARD HONEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1987

L. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT9946

M. ASPARAGUS (6 MEN) VIC ZC2084

N. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0342

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(LZ) (1) 221700H - 9 NVA, ORN UTIS, KHAKIS, PKS, MVG S - E, VIC AT8934544. C/FM, NEG CCV TOT, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO FOLIAGE. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 230735H - 3 NVA, ORN UTIS, PKS, AT WATER HOLE, VIC AT8812520. C/FM, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. PRIME CUT

(LZ) (1) 222110H - OBS 11 VC/NVA, MIXED UTIS, MVG S - E, VIC AT9814G4. C/FM, NEG SURVL.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. PRIME CUT (CONT)

(2) 230345H - 20 VC/NVA, MIXED UTLS, PKS, HVG HE - SW, VIC AT985475 TO AT981464. C/FM, 9 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SAUDHURST.

(3) 230545H - 8 VC/NVA, MIXED UTLS, HVG E - W, VIC AT981464. C/FM, RES 1 EN KIA. OBS BY SAUDHURST.

C. TEA TIME

(1) 231300H - MADE S/A CONTACT W/ [illegible], MIXED UTLS, CARRYING RFLS (AK-47'S), VIC ZC123651, RES UNK. TH UTILIZED HOPTR GUNSHIPS W/ RES UNK.

D. SUMMER BREEZE

(1) 231430H - MADE S/A CONTACT W/ EST 12-15 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, HVG MVMT SE ALONG TRL, VIC ZC085426, RES UNK. FIXED WING & ARTY CALLED ON TGT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AN 8 MAN AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED, A 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE AND A 2 SQD REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF INQ DN.

B. 231328H - TH TEA TIME EXTRACTED VIC ZC122654. TH WAS MED-EVACING 1 USMC (ROUTINE) WHEN TH & MED-EVAC HOPTR CAME UNDER AUTOMATIC WPN FIRE & DUE TO COMPROMISE OF POS TH WAS EXTRACTED.

C. 231525H - TH AIR HOSE EXTRACTED VIC ZC159721 DUE TO LOSS OF [illegible] RADIO RELAY TEA TIME MISSION PROVIDED CAS.

D. 231720H - TH SUMMER BREEZE EXTRACTED VIC ZC080428 UNDER TACTICAL EMERG CONDITIONS AFTER ENCOUNTERING A SUPERIOR EN FOR AT COORD VIC ZC085426. AFTER TH EXTRACTED FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE & ARTY WERE EMPLOYED.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV [redacted] DRAFTER

TO: CG [redacted] FIRST RECON BN

INFO) CG XXIV CORPS UNCLASSIFIED H. Simmons RELEASER

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE AC/S, G-2

CG FIRST MAW PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV ACTION: O

CG 101ST ABN DIV INFO: PP

FIRST MAR [redacted]

FIFTH MAR DO NOT SERVICE.

SEVENTH MAR MAIL COPIES TO FOLIO.

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #024-70 240001H TO 242400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 16 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46's; 2 UH-1E's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RAZOR BILL (6 I.E.) AT 240915H VIC AT968451

2. V..L ST.. (7 I.E.) AT 241010H VIC AT8[illegible]

24/625

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED (CONT)

3. THESE POTS (7 MEN) AT 241600H VIC ZC1B6478

4. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) AT 241620H VIC ZC169280

5. QUICKSAND (7 MEN) AT241030H VIC AT838682

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ASPERGUS (6 MEN) AT 241020H VIC ZC199843

2. RAZOR DILL (6 MEN) AT 241430H VIC AT964444

3. ARROW (6 MEN) AT 241440H VIC ZC975365

4. QUICKSAND (7 MEN) AT 241330H VIC AT838682

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 JAN 70

1. QUICKSAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8171)LR(AT8468)

2. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1753)LR(2152)

3. RING BROOM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1462)LR(ZC1659)

4. DURIAN (16 MEN)(2 THS) HAVEN UL(AT982510)LR(AT993498)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 JAN 70

1. DURIAN (21 MEN)(3 THS) HAVEN UL(AT982510)LR(AT993498)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100A (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

[redacted]

E. AUDITOR (9 MEN)(2 THS) VIC AT8382

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] V : ([redacted] M)(3 PLS) VIC YT7952

G. PAUL OUT (15 K NE)(2 PLS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (25 K E)(3 PLS) VIC AT9850

I. [redacted]ARLAND (7 K E) VIC ZC0749

J. VEAL [redacted] (7 K N) VIC AT891885

K. SWIFT [redacted]OOT (6 K E) VIC ZC0443

L. RICHARD [redacted]EY (7 K E) VIC ZC2086

M. TEXAS PETE (7 K E) VIC ZC1847

N. TERRAPIN (8 K E) VIC ZC174275

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON ASS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. EXPLOSIVE

(U)1. 231820H - 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ's, PKS, LVG S TO NW ON TRAIL, VIC AT846483, C/FL, 1 KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY OPCON.

(U)2. 231850H - 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ's, PKS, LVG S TO NW ON TRAIL VIC AT832495, C/FL NO CLEARANCE DUE NO PROX OF FRIENDLIES, OBS BY OPCON

3. 241555H - 1 NVA, GRN UTIL, RIFLE, IN BOOTCH, VIC AT827497, C/FL NEG RES, OBS BY OPCON.

4. 241700H - 4 VC/NVA, BLK PJ's, GRN UTIL, PKS & RIFLES, LVG E TO W VIC AT827478, C/FL, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN, OBS BY OPCON.

5. 241730H - 13 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL, BLK PJ's, PKS & RIFLES, LVG W TO E, VIC AT844479, C/FL, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN, OK GOV OF TGT, OBS BY OPCON

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

D. PRIME CUT

(LZ)1. 231915H - 24 VC, BLK PJ's, PKG & RIFLES, LVG S TO N, VIC AT981464 C/F, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO B VISA-PLANE, UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH GOOD COV OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RDS DUE TO DARKNESS, OBS BY SANDHURST.

(LZ)2. 232150H - 4 VC, BLK PJ's, LVG [illegible], VIC AT981464, C/F, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO SLICK-A-PLANE, OBS BY SANDHURST.

3. 240120H - 2 VC/NVA, MIX UTILS, LVG S TO [illegible], VIC AT985473, C/F, POOR COV OF TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS, OBS BY SANDHURST.

C. SWIFT SCOUT

(LZ)1. 231000H - OBS 32 NVA, KHAKI UNIS, RIFLES, CARRYING UNIT & 2 ROCKETS, LVG S TO N ON TRAIL, STOPPED TO HARBOR, VIC ZC044434, C/F, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

D. RAZOR BILL

1. 240[illegible]0H - OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ's, RIFLES, SITTING ON ROCKS, OBJ AREA, VIC AT968442, TK LVG OUT OF AREA TO CONT RECONN.

2. 241010H - OBS 3 NVA GRN UTIL, PKS & RIFLES, LVG N TO S ON TRAIL VIC AT964440, TK ATTEMPTED TO SET UP AN AMBUSH, BUT NVA MOVED OFF TRAIL.

E. SWAMPLAND

(LZ)1. 231910H - OBS ONE CAMP FIRE, VIC ZC032506, ATTEMPTED TO CALL FA, NEG COM. WITH BTY, FIRE WENT OUT.

F. TEXAS PETE

1. 241710H - ONE WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N TO S, 3 FT WIDE, VIC ZC186476.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) [illegible] TYPE 1 COMMENTS

A. 15 [illegible] BTY T[illegible] HD 1 PLT (3 SQD) [illegible] R MOTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED, A 2 SQD [illegible] R MOTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DTC OUT OF IRON.

B. 240900I - DIVERS TO DEPARTED RECON BN AREA. NO CHECKED BRIDGE AT COORD AT086057 WITH RLG AND, TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA 241200H.

C. 241030H - AS TM QUIETSTER HAS BEING INSERTED, VIC AT837698 HELO ROUTED STRUCK TREE BARRIER, HELO HD TO MAKE 2ND VIC AT838682 WHERE HELO FORCED TO SET DOWN. TM QUIETSTER DEPLOYED FOR SCAY AND HELO RTD TO PICK UP TMS INSERTED IN 3RD HLZ TO BE 1ST. AT 241330H TM QUIETSTER AND TMS PART EXTRACTED FROM HLZ AS PLANNED COMPLETE ON BOARD HELO. TM QUIETSTER WAS RE-INSERTED DUE TO COMPROMISE OF TM'S SECTY. TM TO BE RE-INSERTED 25 JAN 70 WITH TMS PART INSERTED IN OWN HAVEN.

D. 241440H - TM RAZOR BILL EXTRACTED, VIC AT963444 WITH 2 PRIORITY MEDEVACS (NEXT CASUALTIES) AFTER BEING CLOSED BY UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA FOR [illegible] 4 HRS. SIGHTINGS MADE OF 2 AND 3 MAN GROUPS OF VC/NVA WITH GRN BERETS, PSH, AND RIFLES, AT VIC AT968442 AND AT964440, TM CALLED AO AND EMPLOYED FIXED WING AND ARTY AFTER EXTRACTION. C CASUALTIES DROPPED AT 1ST LZ., TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT 241451H.

E. (U) 200900H - DIVERS LEFT RECON BN AREA FOR RIVER SWEEP OF 1/5 AO. 231140H , VIC AT843527 FOUND "T" SHAPED TUNNEL WITH 2 FT X 3 FT ENTRANCE 1 FT ABOVE WATER LINE ALONG RIVER BANK. DIVER SAW ONE MAN IN TUNNEL, TURNED SWIMM AND TOLD HIM TO COME OUT. THREW M-26, KIA 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). 231630H DIVERS RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

GP-4

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST A W

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FI TA MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

[illegible] X-RAY MAR

[illegible] CO

[illegible] CO

CO C FI TH STVA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION: O

INFO: FF

[redacted]

DO NOT SERVICE MAIL

COPIES TO FOLLOW

C O N F I D E N T I A L

HHH MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #025-70 250001H TO 252400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS TURKS ARE 16 OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (5 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) AT 250850H VIC AT833683

2. RINGBROOM (8 MEN) AT 250930H VIC BO162589

25/605

3. DURHAM (15 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 251040H VIC AT987508

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

[redacted] INSERTS COMPLETED (CONT)

4. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) AT 251100H VIC AT79[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DURHAM (21 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 251040H VIC AT987508

2. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) AT 251545H VIC ZC180278

3. QUIZ MASTER (7 MEN) AT 251600H VIC AT842687

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 JAN 70

1. AUDITOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT833830)(LR AT845820)

2. PRIMECUT (19 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT992468 LR BT005456)

3. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790532 LR AT804520)

4. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1149 LR ZC1446)

5. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9843 LR BT0141)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 JAN 70

1. AUDITOR (15 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT833830 LR AT845820)

2. PRIMECUT (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT992468 LR BT005456)

3. IMPRESSIVE (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790532 LR AT804520)

4. REWARD MONEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1989 LR AT8086)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT 8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1483

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

D. MELODY TIME "T" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9492

E. AUDITOR (9 MEN)(2 TNS) VIC AT8382

F. IMPRESSIVE (30 MEN)(3 TNS) VIC AT7952

G. PRIMECUT (17 MEN)(2 TNS) VIC AT9946

H. DURHAM (20 MEN)(2 TNS) VIC AT9850

I. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC ZC080499

J. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC187482

K. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT881883

L. REWARD MONEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC194861

M. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC032438

N. RINGBROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC147608

O. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC209524

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 250345H OBS 11 SMALL FIRES ALONG ROAD. VIC ZC043433. C/FM. GOOD COVERAGE WC. FIRES EXTINQUISHED.

B. AUDITOR

(LE)(1) 242030H OBS 30 STATIONARY LIGHTS. VIC AT791830. C/FM. NEG RDS ON TGT. NEG ADJUSTMENT DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY.

(2) 251420H UNKN. NUMBER OF ENEMY FIRING AT CH-46, VIC AT874845. C/FM. NEG OBS DUE TO VEGETATION.

C. QUIZMASTER

(1) 250910H OBS 5 VC, MIXED UTIL'S, NEAR CAVE, VIC AT829685.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

(1) 250910H OBS 3 VC/NVA, MIXED UTIL'S, NEAR CAV, VIC AT829688 - NEG ACTION TAKEN AS INSTRUCTED.

(2) 251127H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG SE TO NW, VIC AT829691. NEG ACTION TAKEN AS INSTRUCTED.

(3) 251200H OBS 1 VC, BRN PJ'S, IN TREELINE, VIC AT829694. NEG ACTION TAKEN AS INSTRUCTED.

D. TEXAS PETE

(1) 250845H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK, CART BELT, MVG N TO S, VIC ZC186476. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM .

(2) 250940H OBS 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL'S, BLK PJ'S, KHAKI UTIL'S, PK'S, 2 RIFLES, MVG N TO S ON TRL, VIC ZC186476. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

(3) 251110H ENGAGED 2 NVA WITH S/A FIRE, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, 2 AK-47'S, MVG S TO N ON TRL, VIC ZC186476. DISENGAGED, WITHDREW, C/FH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO FOLIAGE

E. DURHAM

(1) 251140H OBS 14 VC, BLK PJ'S, BUILDING BUNKERS, VIC BT010516. C/FH, RES IN 3 VC KIA (U IT UNK) 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(2) 251430H OBS 2 VC, MIXED PJ'S, HVY PK'S, MVG S TO N IN TREELINE, VIC BT011520. C/FH, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

F. PATROLS

(1) 241900H OBS 8 VC/NVA, MVG SE- NW VIC AT985475. C/FH, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 250018H OBS 6 VC/NVA, MVG NE TO SW ON TRL, VIC AT981464. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVING THROUGH AREA [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

F. (PRINCUT CONT)

(3) 250[illegible] 8 VC/NVA [illegible] TO [illegible] ON TRL, [illegible]

[illegible] 2 VC/NVA [illegible] BY SANDHURST.

(C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM,A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE, AND AN 8 MAN AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED; A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 251545H TK TERRAPIN EXTRACTED UNDER TACTICAL EMERGENCY CONDITIONS AT VIC ZC180278 AFTER BEING SURROUNDED BY EST 25-30 ENEMY. TK EMPLOYED AO AND FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

C. 251600H TK QUIZMASTER EXTRACTED UPON COMPLETION OF BDA IN ASSIGNED HAVEN.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER PBL

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: FF

[redacted]

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #026-70 260001H TO 262400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITH-IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FAST HAV (6 MED) AT 260053H VIC ZC104560

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6801

261500H

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED (CONT)

2. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) AT 260955H VIC AT986424

3. PRIME CUT (20 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 261148H VIC AT9946

4. AUDITOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 261245H VIC AT8382

5. IMPRESSIVE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 261515H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. REWARD MONEY (7 MEN) AT 261040H VIC ZC193862

2. PRIME CUT (17 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 261148H VIC AT9946

3. AUDITOR (9 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 261245H VIC AT8382

4. IMPRESSIVE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 261515H VIC AT7952

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 JAN 70

1. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) [redacted] UR(ZC1463)

2. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1752) UL(ZC1853) UL(ZC1954) [redacted] UR(AT7951) LL(ZC1754)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 JAN 70

1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0244) LR(ZC0541)

2. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0751) LR(ZC0949)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-5601

[redacted]

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H JAN 70 (CONT)

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. ARDEN (15 MEN, 2 TMS) VIC AT8252

E. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. PRIME CUT (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (19 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0749

I. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1948

J. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT8787

K. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1146

L. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0243

M. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) VIC AT9941

N. RING BROOM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1461

O. RABBIT MUTCH (7 MEN) VIC AT7952

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(LE) (1) 251720H - OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTIS, PKS & RFLS, MVG SW - NE ON TRL, VIC AT824478. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO VEGETATION. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(LE) (2) 251740H - OBS 6 NVA, PKS & RFLS, MVG SW - NE ON TRL, VIC AT846478. C/FM, EX COV TGT, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS B: OFFSPRING.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

A. IMPRESSIVE (CONT)

(LE) (3) 251755H - OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG SW - NE ON TRL, VIC AT846478. C/FM, EX COV TGT, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(LE) (4) 251830H - OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT824512. C/FM, NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(5) 261542H - 12 VC, BLK PJS, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E, VIC AT846478. C/FM, NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(6) 261710H - 14 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG E ON TRL, VIC AT842481. C/FM, 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 260910H - 1 WELL USED TRL, 2 FT WIDE RUNNING S - NE, VIC ZC030436.

C. RABBIT HUTCH

(1) 261045H - HEARD NO OF VOICES & OBS 4 VC WITH BLK PJS, SITTING IN STREAM BED, VIC ZC209529. CALLED AO, AO C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO CANOPY. MVNT & VOICES STOPPED.

(2) 261330H - 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, BLK PJS, RFLS, VIC ZC218528. TM MADE CONTACT & RECD FIRE FROM SE, N, NW. CALLED AO. BROKE CONTACT & MVG TO HILL 250. AO EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE & CALLED FM W/ UNOBS RES.

D. PAPER CUT

(LE) (1) 251915H - OBS 61 VC, BLK PJS, MVG NE ON TRL, VIC AT981464. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS. [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

D. PRIME CUT (CONT)

(LE) (2) 252050H - OBS 2 VC/NVA, PROBING WIRE WEST OF POS, VIC AT998464. FIRED 60 MM HE & ILLUM, SANDHURST CALLED DEFENSIVE ON CALLS, 2 VC/NVA FLED AREA, POS TOOK NEG HOSTILE FIRE.

(3) 260125H - 5 VC/NVA, MIXED UTLS, MVG E - W, VIC AT985473 TO AT981464. C/FM, RES 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SANDHURST.

E. REWARD MONEY

(1) 260800H - 1 TRL, WELL USED, 5 FT WIDE, RUNNING NW - SE, VIC ZC194861. FRESH FT PRINTS & OLD PRINTS FOUND ON TRL.

F. TEXAS PETE

(LE) (1) 251600H - OBS 6 VC, BLK PJS, MILLING AROUND HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC186479. NEG ACT TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TH.

(2) 260955H - 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, KHAKIS, BLK PJS, PKS & RFLS, MVG S - N, VIC ZC187482. NEG ACT TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TH.

(3) 260940H - 41 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, KHAKI, BLK PJS, PKS & RFLS, MVG N - S, VIC ZC187482. NEG ACT TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TH.

(4) 261450H - 5 VC/NVA, BLUE JACKET, GRN UTLS, BLK PJS, PKS, 3 AK-47'S, MVG W - E, VIC ZC193481. C/FM, NEG OBS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH & TERRAIN.

G. DURHAM

(LE) (1) 251805H - OBS 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, BLK PJS, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT965531. C/FM, EX CDV TOT, 3 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WARCLOUD.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED (C)

SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

G. DURIAN (CONT)

(2) 260940H - AO OBS 250 OR 500 LB BOMB IN TREELINE VIC BT011516. WAR CLOUD C/FM, NEG SECONDARY EXPLOSION, SECOND AO CAME ON STATION. UNABLE TO SPOT BOMB, GAVE END OF MISSION.

(3) 261112H - 3 VC, BLK PJS, GRN UTLS, PKS, MVG S ON TRL, VIC AT955537. C/FM, EX COV TGT, 1 VC KIA, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 1 LEANTO DESTROYED. OBS BY WARCLOUD.

(4) 261456H - 3 VC, BLK PJS, AROUND BUNKER, VIC BT011519. WAR CLOUD C/FM, MINOR DAMAGE TO BUNKER, NEG KIA OBS.

(5) 261623H - 3 VC, BLK PJS, PKS & RFLS, MVG IN TREELINE, VIC BT003516. C/FM, 1 VC KIA (UNIT TGT). OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(6) 261735H - 3 VC, BLK PJS, NEAR BUNKER, VIC BT003508. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO TREELINE. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED; A [redacted] PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE AND [redacted] 2 SQD REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQ BN.

B. 261330H - TM RABBIT HUTCH MADE CONTACT W/ 5 VC/NVA, VIC ZC218528. TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO IMPRESSIVE'S POS, WILL BE REINSERTED BY HCPTR 27 JAN INTO HAVEN.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FRO.: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR CCC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 0027-70 270001H TO 272400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 15 TMS OPR AT 9 LOC WITH IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G's)

A. EVENTS COMPLETED

1. RABBIT PUNCH (7 MEN) AT 271345H VIC ZC1752

J 271550 H JAN 70

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

1

J. M. Mattison
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
RELEASER

A. Simmons
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION: G

INFO: FF

[redacted]

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 271245H VIC ZC0243

2. SWAMPLAND (7 MEN) AT 271310H VIC ZC0749

3. RING BROOM (8 MEN) AT 271630H VIC ZC1661

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1186)LR(ZC1483)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. MAJOR INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

THE INSERT TAKE OUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HELICOPTERS WERE INVOLVED IN AN EMERGENCY MEDICAL EXTRACT UNTIL 271650H.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 JAN 70

1. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9752) TO (BT003520) ALONG RR TRACK TO (BT005516) TO (BT005493) TO (AT982477) TO (AT982486) TO (AT970486) TO (AT9752)

2. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1581)LR(ZC2078)

3. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1186)LR(ZC1483)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 JAN 70

1. [illegible] (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8790)LR(AT8987)

2. [illegible]AY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1149) LR(ZC1446)

3. (C) AS OF 272400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. AUDITOR (15 MEN)(2 THS) VIC AT8382

E. IMPRESSIVE (26 MEN)(3 THS) VIC AT7952

F. PRIME CUT (20 MEN)(3 THS) VIC AT9946

G. DURIAN (19 MEN)(2 THS) VIC AT9850

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

H. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC ZC200475

I. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT877871

J. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC122475

K. PENNY MISS (6 MEN) VIC AT997420

L. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC2[illegible]17

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON ASS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(LE)(1) 261805H - 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS & RIFLES, HVG W TO E VIC AT846478, C/FM EXCEL COVG OF TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO FOLIAGE, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(LE)(2) 261845H - 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS & RIFLES, HVG W TO E VIC AT846478, C/FM RES 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 261915H - 22 VC/NVA, MXD UTIL, HVG W TO E, VIC AT985473 TO AT985475, C/FM RES 11 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

(2) 270115H - 2 VC/NVA, MXD UTIL, HVG SW, VIC AT981464, C/FM RES 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

(3) 270250H - 5 VC/NVA, MXD UTIL, HVG E TO W, VIC AT981464, C/FM GOOD COVG OF TGT, NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TERRAIN, OBS BY SANDHURST.

(4) 270320H - 3 VC/NVA, WITH WPN, MXD UTIL, HVG E TO W, VIC AT981464, C/FM RES 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

(5) 271010H - OBS 2 NVA, KHAKI UNIFORMS, PKS, IN HOOTCH, VIC BT000483, C/FM EXCEL COVG OF TGT, 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

(6) 271750H - 13 VC BLK PJ's, HVG INTO HOOTCH, VIC BT028487, C/FM NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FOLIAGE IN AREA, OBS BY [illegible]

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. SHARPLAND

(1) 270130H - SUSPECOILESS RIFLE SITE FIRED 15 RDS, VIC ZC089487, COULD NOT OBS ONLY HEARD BACK BLAST, NEG ACTION BECAUSE EXACT LOC UNK TO TEAM.

D. DUNLAP

(1) 270950H - OBS 5 VC BLK PJ's, PKS & RIFLES, MVG E TO W ON TRAIL, VIC AT964516, C/FF EXCEL COVG OF TGT, 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY PARCLOUD.

(2) 271000H - OBS 10 VC BLK PJ's, PKS & RIFLES, MVG INTO HOOCH, VIC AT962511, C/FF OUTSTANDING COVG OF TGT, 8 VC KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 HOOCH DESTROYED, OBS BY PARCLOUD.

E. RING BROOM

(1) 271332H - 2 VC/NVA KHAKI SHIRT, GRN TROUSERS, WHITE SWEAT SHIRT, BLK SHIRT, PKS, MVG NE TO SW, VIC ZC160621, TEAM RECOV 2 VC/NVA, KIA 2 VC (2 KIA).

F. TEXAS PETE

(1) 271635H - HEARD AND ESTIMATED 10 VOIC S NEAR STREAM JUNCTION, VIC ZC199478, C/FF AT 271640H WITH NEG CLEARANCE FROM BAGSHAW AT 271940H.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) QUICK REACTION FORCE AND A 6 MAN AMBUSH PATROL ARE DEPLOYED; A 2 3 D QUICK REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 270900H - DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORD AT925533, AT914587, & AT945706, WITH NEG RES. TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT 271245H.

C. TEAM RING BROOM EXTRACTED AS A TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LADDER, VIC ZC160621 AFTER CAPTURING 2 VC/NVA (ONE WOUNDED), WITH R USMC KIA, WOUNDED VC/NVA

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS (UNCLASSIFIED)

C. (CONT)

DROPPED AT NSA, OTHER VC/NVA TAKEN TO 3RD LF BN, USMC KIA (MINOR) RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA.

GP-4

DT

5

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER PBQ

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

[redacted]

DO NOT SERVICE

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #028-70 280001H TO 282400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 16 TMS OPER AT 1ST LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TAKEOUT (7 MEN) AT 280650H VIC ZC131847

2. GRAY PRINCE (6 MEN) AT 280915H VIC ZC[illegible]

281525 3. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) AT 281142H VIC AT[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED (CONT)

2. PUMPKIN (7 MEN) AT 281545H VIC AT640917

3. HAMMER SUE (8 MEN) AT 281559H VIC AT813754

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 280930H VIC AT877871

2. RABBIT HUTCH (9 MEN) AT 281315H VIC ZC106518

3. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 281445H VIC ZC110470

4. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 281516H VIC ZC200475

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. [illegible] (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8069 LR AT8365)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. MISSION OF RECON TM AIRHOSE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO DAMAGED AIRCRAFT

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 JAN 70

1. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0662 LR ZC0958)

2. SPOONBILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2129 UR AT8029 UR AT8127) (LR AT8126 LL ZC2126)

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8637 LR AT8834)

4. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8069 LR AT8365)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 JAN 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8[illegible]

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. AUDITOR (15 MEN)(2 TRS) VIC AT8382

E. INTENSIVE (26 MEN)(3 TRS) VIC AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3. (C) (CONT)

F. TRINCUT (20 MEN)(3 TRS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (19 MEN)(2 TRS) VIC AT9850

H. [illegible] (6 MEN) VIC AT9942

I. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT835917

J. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) VIC AT817749

K. TARGET (7 MEN) VIC ZC130854

L. GRAY FRINGE (8 MEN) VIC ZC174795

M. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9850

4. (C) INCREASE / DECREASE IN AVAIL M CON THIS

A. INCREASE: NO. (SEE ADDITIONAL COMMENTS)

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 281620H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG SE TOWARD BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC AT833520. C/FH, NO CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 281530H OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, HEAVY PK'S, RIFLES, MVG E TO WEST, VIC AT802537. C/FH, FAIR COVERAGE TGT. RES 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 281700H OBS 25 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT825466. C/FH, FAIR COVERAGE TGT. RES 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(4) 281757H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PK'S, RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT827481. C/FH, GAVE END OF MISSION BECAUSE NVA MOVED OUT OF OBS. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. DURHAM

(LE)(1) 272020H OBS 6 VC/NVA, MVG W TO E, VIC AT988518. DURHAM AND LAUNDRY MAN OPENED UP WITH MORTAR, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY MARCLOUD.

C. RABBIT HUTCH

(1) 281130H AMBUSHED 4 NVA, GRN UTIL'S, PKS, MVG SW TO NE, VIC ZC188518. RES 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AND 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED. 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 281516 TEAM TERRAPIN PETE EXTRACTED. NOT SCHEDULED DUE TO ADMINISTRATIVE ERROR. (W/ PREVIOUS SITREP (027-70))

C. TEAM RABBIT HUTCH EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY, VIC ZC188518, AFTER KILLING 4 NVA (UNIT UNK). TEAM CAPTURED 66 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHES.

D. TEAMS TERRAPIN, AND HANOVER SUE, INSERTED AS UNSCHEDULED INSERTS DUE TO REQUESTS FROM G-2 AND 26TH MARINES. TEAM AIRHOSE NOT INSERTED DUE TO AIRCRAFT DAMAGE AT 281630H, ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT UNAVAILABLE.

E. THE INCREASE OF THE AVAILABLE RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IS DUE TO A REALIGNMENT OF TEAM ORGANIZATIONS AND PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO C FIFTH SFGA
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN
RELEASER PBA
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: O
INFO: PP
[redacted]
DO NOT SERVICE.
MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #029-70 290001H TO 292400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 290850H VIC AT831660

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (CONT)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED (CONT)

2. SPILLWAY (7 MEN) AT 291230H VIC ZC065601

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 291305H VIC AT859358

4. SPOONBILL (7 MEN) AT 291320H VIC ZC215283

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 291417H VIC AT837920

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 JAN 70

1. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7931) UR(AT8331) LR(AT8327) LL(AT8127)

2. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8392) LR(AT8588)

3. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9844) LR(BT0142)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 JAN 70

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9844) LR(BT0142)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. AUDITOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. IMPRESSIVE (18 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H JAN 70 (CONT)

[redacted]

F. PRIME CUT (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (19 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) VIC BT0042

I. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1184

J. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1779

K. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9850

L. SPILLWAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0759

M. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8635

N. SPOONBILL (7 MEN) VIC ZC2128

O. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT8266

P. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) VIC AT8275

Q. IMPRESSIVE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT8053

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE

(LE) (1) 281835H - OBS 15 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RFLS, MVG SW - NE ON TRL, VIC AT815481. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

B. IMPRESSIVE "A"

(LE) (1) 281850H - OBS 14 NVA, CAM UTLS, COVERS, BUSH GLOVES, PKS & RFLS, SITTING IN SUSP BASE CAMPS, VIC AT798538. SPOOKY ON STA, EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-8601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

[redacted]

a. DURHAM

(LE) (1) 2819151 - TOOK 1 RPG RND, HIT POS, NEG CAS, VIC AT976508. C/FM, NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(2) 291722H - 2 NVA, CAM W/ VEGETATION, MVG S - N ON TRL, VIC BT015518. C/FM, CANC TO LOSING SIGHT OF TGT. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

b. TERRAPIN

(1) 290930H - SMOKE, HAMMERING & SHOTS, VIC AT834913. C/FM, GD COV TGT, HEARD VC/NVA MVG AWAY FROM AREA. NEG SURVL OF RES DUE TO FOLIAGE & TERRAIN.

(2) 291417H - TM EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG, VIC AT838910. AFTER BEING SURROUNDED BY UNK NO VC/NVA. TM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ BOTTOMS. NEG SURVL EQUIP DUE TO FOLIAGE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED; A PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE & 2 SQD REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQ BN.

B. 290930H - DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA & CHECKED BRG AT COORD AT886957 W/ NEG RES, TM RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA 291305H.

C. 291417H - TM TERRAPIN OBS 15 VC/NVA SURROUNDING TM'S POS, VIC AT838910. TM CALLED AO, EN FIRED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]. (CONT)

ON AO W/ SMALL ARMS & 4 RPG'S. TM EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE. AO, AH-1G'S & 8" GUNS FIRED INTO AREA. TM TO BE REINSERTED 30 JAN.

BALD EAGLE REQUESTED FROM 26TH MARINES.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMPHIB TRACTOR BN

CG 101ST AIRBN DIV

CG FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

DR FTER

FIRST RECON BN

E. A. Pimmler

C.O.L.S.R

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP [redacted]

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF MCB CGS (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 1030-70 300001H TO 302400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 50 OTHER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT

16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 TMS DIR SPT HQBN;
5 TMS INTERIOR GD, 1ST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FIELD DUTY.
4 TMS TRAIN. DUTIES.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS:

A. INS NTS COMPLETED

1. PENNY-TIN (8 MEN) AT 300835H VIC AT987424

2. RIPCORD (7 MEN) AT 301145H VIC AT021285

3. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) AT 301500H VIC AT946924

4. IMPRESSIVE "A" (8 MEN) AT 301115H VIC AT7932

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6691

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. [illegible] (6 MEN) AT 300845H VIC AT999425

2. IMPRESSIVE "A" (9 MEN) AT 292120H VIC AT804534

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 JAN 70

1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0668)LR(ZC1066)

2. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0766)LR(ZC1063)

3. MAGS HARBOR (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1166)LR(ZC1364)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 JAN 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TRAIL "X" (RR)(1 MEN) VIC AT8582

B. MELODY TRAIL "A" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TRAIL "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. AUDITOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8582

E. IMPRESSIVE (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. PRIME CUT (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. PENNY MINE (8 MEN) VIC AT9843

I. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284

J. GRAY FRIDAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1678

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

K. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9850

L. SPILLWAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0858

M. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8735

N. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT7921

O. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) VIC AT8128

P. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) VIC AT9191

Q. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT8367

R. HANOVER GUN (8 MEN) VIC AT8276

S. IMPRESSIVE "P" (8 MEN) VIC ZC2152

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: TWO DUE TO REORGANIZATION DECREASING SIZE OF TMS.

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE "A"

(LE)(1) 291830H - ONE 6 NVA, GRN UTIL, NATURAL CAMO-FLAGE, PKS & RIFLES, NVG WALKING ON TRAIL, VIC AT803539, TM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH CLAYMORES, GRENADES, & SMALL ARMS FIRE, 5 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 4 AK-47's, & ASSORTED GEAR CAPTURED, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

(LE)(2) 291835H - VIC AT804539, TM REGAINED CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY WHILE MVG OUT OF AMBUSH SITE, TM ADVANCED TOWARD OP. IMPRESSIVE (HILL 250) AFTER EXCHANGE OF GRENADES & SMALL ARMS.

(LE)(3) 292120H - VIC AT804534 TM EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER UNDER COVER OF SPOOKY AND AH-1G GUNSHIPS AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER BEING SURROUNDED BY UNK NO. OF NVA, AIRCRAFT RECEIVED HEAVY [redacted] ARMS

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]) [redacted])

UNCLASS[redacted]

A. IMPRESSIVE "A" (CONT)

FIRE & AIR BURSTS (POSSIBLE RPG'S) FROM VIC AT806538.

B. IMPRESSIVE

(1) 301222H - OBS 10 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, MVG E TO W, VIC AT869533, C/FM NEG CLEAR-ANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 301355H - OBS 10 NVA, GRN UTIL, PK'S & RIFLES, MVG W TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT869533, C/FM, GOOD COVG TGT, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(3) 301414H - 8 NVA, GRN UTILS, PK'S & RIFLES IN BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC AT867533, C/FM, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, NEG KIA, OBS BY OFFSPRING.

C. AIR HOSE

(1) 301050H - FOUND SMALL BASE CAMP WITH 2 CANES,5 CAMPFIRES, 1 VIETNAMESE LETTER, VIC AT829-669, SITE 1-2 DAYS OLD.

D. ROAD TEST

(1) 301530H - FOUND TRAIL 3 FT WIDE RUNNING N TO S INTO HARBOR SITE WITH ONE FIGHTING HOLE, VIC AT869360, TRAIL WELL RECENTLY USED, FIGHTING HOLE FRESH & CAN OCCUPY 2-3 PERSONEL.

E. HANOVER SUE

(LE)(1) 291925H - SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE, VIC AT834742, SITE FIRED 10-15 RDS C/FM, GOOD COVG TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 291925H - SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE, VIC AT831751,

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

E. HANOVER SUE (CONT)

SITE FIRED 10-15 RDS, C/FH, GOOD COVG TRT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

F. STATION BREAK

(LE)(1) 292130H - 11 VC/NVA, MXD UTIL, PK'S & RIFLES, 2 MVG W TO E, 9 STATION MY, VIC AT991518, ATBUSH-ED 2 VC/NVA, RPS 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), CAPTURED 2 AK-47's, 2 PK'S, DIARY, MARCLOUD C/FH, VIC AT988517, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

G. REPORT CARD

(1) 301645H - 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PK'S, MVG S TO N ON TRAIL, VIC AT804295, C/FH, CANCELLED MISSION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF ENEMY.

H. PRIME CUT

(LE)(1) 291925H - 18 VC/NVA, MXD UTIL, MVG W TO S, VIC AT995480, C/FH [illegible] 14 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY SANDHURST.

I. DURIAN

(1) 301740H - 2 VC, MXD UTIL, RIFLES, NEAR BUNKER VIC BT010516, C/FH, 2 KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY MARCLOUD.

JJ. PENNYWISE

(1) 301145H - 11 VC, MXD UTILS, PK'S & RIFLES, RESTING ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT981435, A.O. ON STATION, NEG OBS DUE TO CANOPY, ENEMY LEFT AREA IN NW DIRECTION.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] (S) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY PTL AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED, A 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR DEPT OF HOBI.

B. 292155H - TM STATION BREAK ATTACKED BY 5 VC/NVA WHILE MVG OUT OF AMBUSH SITE. TM RETURNED FIRE, MOVED OUT FOR DURHAM'S POSITION, TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND CHICOMS FROM UNK NUMBER OF EN ELM WHILE MVG 200 METERS TO DURHAM'S POSITION, 2 USMC WIA, NOT EVACUATED. MARCLOUD C/TM AT 292143H, COORD AT988517, NEG SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. 301115H - TM IMPRESSIVE "A" REINFORCED TO CONDUCT NIGHT OP'S, VIC ZC2152, CALL SIGN, IMPRESSIVE "P".

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

CG IIT IAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMPHIBICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

THIRD FORCE RECON CO

J. G. Mattice
DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

E. A. Gunnard RELEASER PRO
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: O

INFO: PP

[redacted]

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #031-70 310001H TO 312400H JAN 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 30 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 24 THS OPER AT
18 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 12 THS DIR SPT HQBN.
5 THS INTERIOR OF 1ST RECON BT. 6 THS PREP FOR FLD DU.
3 THS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WAGE EARNER (9 MEN) AT 310825H VIC ZC119650

315500

1

4159

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (CONT)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED (CONT)

2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 310858H VIC ZC083660

3. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) AT 310858H VIC ZC083660

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SPOON BILL (7 MEN) AT 311129H VIC AT7947

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRAC. NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 FEB 70

1. RECORD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1367) LR(ZC1765)

2. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8098) UR(AT8298) LR(AT8395) LL(AT8095)

3. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8146) LR(AT8342)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 FEB 70

1. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1186) LR(ZC1483)

2. HANOVER SUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8177) LR(AT8374)

3. GRAY PRINCE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1581) LR(ZC2078)

4. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9752) UR(BT0052) LR(BT000488) TO (AT982477) TO (AT982486) LL(AT970486)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H JAN 70

A. MELODY TIME "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. MELODY TIME "A" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. MELODY TIME "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H JAN 70 (CONT)

D. AUDITOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. IMPRESSIVE (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. PRIME CUT (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. DURHAM (17 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. PENNY WISE (8 MEN) VIC AT9842

I. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1584

J. GRAY PRINCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1680

K. STATION BREAK (7 MEN) VIC AT9850

L. SPILLWAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC0858

M. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8635

N. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) VIC AT8128

O. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT9390

P. WAGE EARNER (9 MEN) VIC ZC1265

Q. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT8267

R. HANOVER SUE (8 MEN) VIC AT8175

S. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0866

T. VESPER BELLS (7 MEN) VIC ZC0865

U. IMPRESSIVE "P" (7 MEN) VIC AT7952

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. IMPRESSIVE "P"

(1) 310730H - 4 NVA, ORN UTIS, SITTING IN HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC211534. C/FIL, EM MOVED INTO TREELINE, GAVE END OF MSN.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-8601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

ROAD TEST

(1) 311500H - FOUND 1 TRL, 3 FT WIDE RUNNING N - SW, VIC AT867354, NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, # 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR, # 1 SQD AMBUSH PATROL ARE DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUPT OF HQBN.

B. 311129H - VIC AT794277, TM SPOONBILL EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG BY LADDER, AFTER ENGAGING UNK NO NVA W/ S/A & GRENADES. TM SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

C. 311012H - VIC AT833681, TM AIR HOSE ENGAGED UNK NO EN, CALLED AIR ON STA, UTILIZED TACTICAL AIR UNTIL 311715H. NEG RPT THIS TIME DUE TO TM STILL ON THE MOVE.

D. 311835H - VIC AT935906 COMPL MED-EVAC 1 USMC MBC FR TM TERRAPIN. TM TO EFFECT LINK UP W/ UNIT 26TH MAR 01 FEB.

E. 311525H - VIC AT928908. TM TERRAPIN MADE CONTACT W/ UNK NO VC/NVA, CPTR MISC PERS EFFECTS, NEG RPT THIS TIME DUE TO NEG COMM UNTIL 311800H, MED-EVAC 311835H, & DARKNESS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-8601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

C. DURHAM (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE) (2) 302300H - 2 LIGHTS BLINKING ON & OFF, VIC AT979496. C/FM, LIGHTS WENT OUT. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(LE) (3) 302225H - 3 VC/NVA, MXD UTLS, MVG NE VIC AT979496. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

(4) 311100H - 12 VC, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTLS, PKS & RPLS, MVG W VIC AT969514. C/FM, EX COV TGT. 5 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

D. STATION BREAK

(LE) (1) 302020H - AMBUSHED 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PISTOLS & PKS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT977502. RES 2 EN KIA (UNIT UNK) & CPTR 2 PISTOLS (USSR CAL 7.62), 2 PKS & MISC DOCU.

E. SPOONBILL

310745H - 1 NVA, GRN UTLS, PK & HELMET, MVG E - W ON TRL, VIC AT792275. ENGAGED S/A, RES 1 NVA KIA, CPTR 1 PK & HELMET.

F. PENNY WISE

311105H - 3 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS, SETTING BOOBY TRAPS IN FRONT OF CAVE COMPLEX, VIC AT998428. C/FM, EX COV TGT, COMPLEX DEST, EN DISPERSED.

G. REPORT CARD

311400H - 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, MVG SE ON TRL, VIC AT819271. MVD OUT BEFORE FM CALLED.

UNCLASSIF[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

B. IMPRESSIVE

(LE) (1) 301800H - 12 VC/NVA, GRN UTLS, BLK PJ'S, PKS & RFLS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT840507. 2 AH-1G'S UTILIZED ORGANIC WPNS; NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(2) 310737H - 6 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT823510. C/FM, EX COV TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO VEGETATION.

(3) 311105H - 3 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS, MVG W-- E ON TRL, VIC AT831531. C/FM, CK FIRE DUE TO MVG OUT OF SIGHT. CALLED END OF MSN.

(4) 311140H - 3 NVA, GRN UTLS, KHAKIS, PKS, IN HOOTCH, VIC AT836536. C/FM, EX COV TGT, 1 E KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 HOOTCH DEST. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

(5) 310845H - 3 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS, MVG W - E ON TRL, VIC AT836511. C/FM, CK FIRE DUE TO ACFT. CALLED END OF MSN.

(6) 311430H - OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG SW - NE ON TRL, W/ SUSP MORT TUBE, VIC AT845542. OFFSPRING C/FM, EX COV TGT, 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(7) 311800H - 3 NVA, GRN UTLS, PKS & RFLS, MVG E, VIC AT824496. C/FM, NEG CLEO DUE TO FRIENDLIES. OBS BY OFFSPRING.

C. DURHAM

(LE) (1) 301835H - 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, 3 PKS, MVG S - N, VIC BT012516. C/FM, 3 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY WAR CLOUD.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnO 3500.1
3/JMM/rmw
16 Jan 1970

BATTALION ORDER 3500.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 01-70

Ref: (a) BnO P03000.4

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program to be conducted for newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 (OIC) will conduct the subject program in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1). A separate Bulletin will be published concerning dates and roster of personnel.

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational, Medical and Communication personnel are made available to commence instruction as scheduled by this section (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this section (S-3).

d. The Bn. Training SNCO is designated as the NCOIC of this program.

e. The roadway in front of the Battalion Outdoor Theatre is designated as the muster area.

J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B" Plus

Each Instructor	(1)
G-3	(1)
G-2	(1)
CO, 11th Marines	(3)
Each Student	(1)
1st Recon Bn Co's	(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

App-C

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co. Area's			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	
0730 0750	Muster	NCOIC	Bn. Theater	To assign new personnel to schools platoon		See note # 1	Pen & Paper
0800 0830	Personal Conduct Bn. standards	OIC	-do-	To set forth Bn.'s standards of uniform, appearance/conduct	Instructor Notes	-do-	-do-
0900 0930	Introduction	Bn. C.O.	-do-	An address to new personnel with a brief on RIP's mission and Bn's.	-do-	-do-	-do-
0930 1000	Personal Response	Bn. Sgt/Maj	-do-		DivO 5710.7	-do-	-do-
1000 1030	Rules of Engagement	"A" Co. Officer	EM Club		DivO P003330.2	-do-	-do-
1030 1200	Reporting Procedures	S-3 Chief Watch Sgt	-do-	Teach procedures in writing Bravo's, Sit-Rpt's, Salutes, and Spot-Reports	Instructor Notes	-do-	-do-
1300 1350	PRC-25	Bn. CommO	-do-	Operation of; Characteristics of; nomenclature, care & use of same.	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
1400 1450	Shackle Sheet & Whiz Wheel	-do-	-do-		Instructor Notes	-do-	-do-
1500 1550	Voice-Comm Proc.	-do-	-do-	Proper operating proc's and use of prowords	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
1630 1700	P.T.	NCOIC	LZ 401	To develop standards of physical fitness.	Instructor Notes	See Note # 2	
1700 1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO's	Bn. Mess-Hall			Utilities	

NOTE #1: Camouflaged Utilities, Utility cover, Jungle boots w/polish, Fresh haircut in accordance with MCO 1020.34B. NOTE #2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, skivvie shirt, If not PT shorts trousers will be worn with boots.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO'S	Co. Areas			Utilities	
0700-0800	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn Messhall			-do-	
0800-0830	Muster	NCOIC	EM Club			-do-	See note #1 Pen & Paper
0830-0920	Comm Test	Bn Comm	-do-	Quiz in the use of the PRC-25; procedures & characteristics.	Previous Lesson Plans	-do-	-do-
0930-1020	Map Reading	NCOIC	-do-	Introduction of marginal info; type maps, map colors	Chap 2 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1030-1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid System	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300-1350	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation, relief & Profile	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1400-1450	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map orientation w/& w/o a compass	Chap 5 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500-1550	-do-	-do-	-do-	Intersection/Resection, Azimuths & Back Azimuths	Chap 5 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1600-1650	-do-	-do-	-do-	Scale & Distance	Chap 4 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1700-1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO'S	Bn Messhall			-do-	

Note #1: Each student will draw from their Company Supply, (1) Lensatic Compass.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4th Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE:	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co. Area's			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	
0800 0830	Muster	NCOIC	Bn Theater			-do-	See note #1; Pen & Paper
0830 1130	Cliff Rappelling	-do-	Bn Area	To familiarize & train personnel on techniques of Cliff Rappelling & various methods of same. Practical application.	FM 31-72	-do- Sling Rope & Snap Link	
1300 1500	Helicopter Rappelling	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize & train personnel on techniques of helo rappelling. Practical application.	BnO 3121.5D	-do-	
1500 1600	Ladder Extract	-do-	-do-	Familiarization and application on emergency extract techniques.	Instructor notes	-do-	
1630 1700	P.T.	-do-	-do-	Physical fitness	-do-	P.T. Uniform	
1700 1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO's	Bn Mess-Hall			Utilities	

NOTE #1: Students will draw from their company supply (2) snap links, (1) pair of gloves and (1) sling rope.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnO 3500.1
16 Jan 1970

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3rd Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	DUTY NCO'S	Co. Areas			Utilities	
0630-0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn Messhall			-do-	
0730-0750	Muster	NCOIC	Em Club			-do-	Pen & Paper
0800-0950	Map Reading Test	-do-	-do-	Quiz to evaluate the students & their level of learning on subject	Previous Lessen Plans	-do-	-do-
1000-1050	Medical Trng	Bn BAS	-do-	Explanation of life-saving steps & Common emergencies	Instructors Notes	-do-	-do-
1100-1150	-do-	-do-	-do-	Explanation of spec. Wounds & Situations Buddy Aid	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300-1350	Special Equip	Bn S-2	-do-	Instruction & Brief on all optical equip; wire tap rec; 35m Cam	-do-	-do-	-do-
1400-1550	Seismic Intrusion Devices	G-2 Ground Surveillance Contact Tm	-do-	Explanation & use of the various SID's in use.	TM-29-195	-do-	-do-
1630-1700	P. T.	NCOIC	LZ 401	Physical Fitness		PT Unif.	
1700-1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO'S	Bn Messhall			Utilities	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

BnO 03500 16 Jan 1970

5th Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co. Area's			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	
0730 0745	Muster	NCOIC	Bn. Theater			-do-	See note #1; Pen & Paper
0745 0800	Enroute to 11th Marines	-do-	N/A			-do-	-do-
0800 1500	F.O. Procedures	11th Marines F.O. OIC	11th Marines EM Club	Familiarization, application of FO procedures and live firing at Hill 190	Instructor notes	-do-	-do-
1500 1545	Enroute to 1st Recon Bn	NCOIC	N/A			-do-	-do-
1600 1700	Air-Support Procedures	Bn. A.L.O.	EM Club	Familiarization with signal devices & tectical airsupport procedures.	Instructor Notes	-do-	-do-
1700 1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO's	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	

NOTE #1: Students attending will have the following equipment; Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded); helmets, body armor, 2 meals (C's rations), heat tabs, (2) canteens (filled), compass, 1st aid pack, poncho, belt suspenders and (1) pr. of 7x50 binoculars per team.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6th Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co. Area's			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	
0800 0830	Muster	NCOIC	EM Club			-do-	Pen & Paper
0830 0930	Weapons Indoc.	Bn. Armorer	-do-	Familiarization & application in the char. Use of the M-79; M-60	FM 23-67 FM 23-31	-do-	-do-
0930 1000	Enroute Dai-Loc Rifle Range	NCOIC				-do-	See note # 1
1000 1300	Fam Firing	Range OIC BN. Armorer	Dai Loc Rifle Range	Familiarization, firing of M-60, M-79 and individual zeroing of weapons.	Instructor notes	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Quick Fire Quick Kill	NCOIC	-do-	To teach techniques of the Quick Fire, Quick Kill-course.	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1530	Enroute to 1stRecon Bn.	-do-				-do-	-do-
1530 1730	NBC training	NBC NCO	Z 401	Familiarization & application of the M-17 FP Mask & Chemical agents.	FM 21-200	-do-	See note # 2
1730 1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO's	Bn Mess-Ha			-do-	

NOTE #1: Trainees will take the following equipment: Helmet, body armor, M-16A1 w/minimum 10 magazines (each loaded with a tracer every third round); (2) canteens (filled), 1st aid pack, belt suspenders, cartridge belt and poncho.

NOTE #2: Trainees will have in his possession (1) M-17 Field Protective Mask (correct size and fitting).

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Day

Bno 3500
16 Jan 1970

Enclosure (1)

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co Area's			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	
0800 0830	Muster	NCOIC	EM Club			-do-	Pen, paper & notes
0830 1030	Combat Intelligence	Bn S-2	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for, handling of captured documents & equipment	FM 21-75 FM 30-5 FM 30-7	-do-	-do-
1030 1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	Presentation on patrol briefs, debriefs & intelligence preview.	Instructor notes	-do-	-do-
1300 1350	HLZ Selection	NCOIC	-do-	What to look for & the basics for a HLZ & its selection.	FM 57-38	-do-	-do-
1400 1450	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	Requirements for and selection of.	FM 21-50 FM 6-5	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	VC/NVA Booby Traps & Employment & Lane	LNWS contact team	Booby-trap Lane	Familiarization of & use of various booby-traps and practical application.	FM 20-32	-do-	-do-
1700 1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO's	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8th Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co. Area's			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	
0800 0830	Muster	NCOIC	Bn. Theater			-do-	See note1 Pen & Paper
0830 0900	Enroute Nam-Bo Bridge	-do-				-do-	-do-
0900 1130	Rubber Boats	-do-	Nam-Bo Bridge Area	Familiarization & application with IBS's and drills	FMFM 2-2	-do-	-do-
1130 1230	Noon Meal	-do-	-do-			-do-	-do-
1230 1400	Scout swimmer techniques	-do-	-do-	Techniques in the utilization of scout swimmers	Instructors notes	-do-	-do-
1400 1500	River Crossings	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & application of expedient means of river crossing.	FM 31-30	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Enroute to 1st Recon Bn.	-do-				-do-	
1700 1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO's	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	

NOTE #1: Students will wear swim trunks, utility jackets; carry M-16A1 w/magazines, body armor, helmets and (1) meal with heat tabs.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BnO 3500.1
16 Jan 1970

Enclosure (1)

9th Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co. Area's			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	
0800 0830	Muster	NCOIC	EM Club			-do-	Pen, Paper & notes.
0830 1020	Patrolling	NCOIC, (1) patrol ldr. each Co.	-do-	All phases and steps in patrol preparation from receiving frag to insert	FM 21-75	-do-	-do-
1030 1120	-do-	-do-	-do-	Patrol techniques, tips and equipment.	FM 21-75 Appendix IV	-do-	-do-
1130 1200	Muster	NCOIC	-do-	Assignment of Patrol members in training exercise.		-do-	-do-
1300 1350	Patrolling	NCOIC, (1) Patrol ldr. each Co.	-do-	Techniques used in camouflage of personnel and equipment	FM 5-20	-do-	-do-
1400 1450	-do-	-do-	LZ #01	Various techniques utilized on I.A. Drills	FM 21-75	-do-	See note #1
1500 1600	-do-	-do-	EM Club	Presentation of frag., Inteal. Brief & OP order	Instructor notes	-do-	Pen & Paper
1600 1700	Patrol Preparation	-do-	Bn. Area	Issuing & drawing of equipment, ammo requests & equipment Preparation		-do-	
1700 1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO's	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	

NOTE #1: Students will have their rifles & cartridge Belts for I.A. Drills on the LZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10th Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co. Areas			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess Hall			-do-	
0800 0830	Muster	NCOIC	EM Club			-do-	
0830 0920	Patrol Order	-do-	-do-	Issuance of students equipment for training type patrols.	Instructor notes	-do-	
1000 1030	Inspection	-do-	-do-	Inspection of students equipment for training type patrol.		-do-	See Note #1
1030 1100	Rehearsals	-do-	LZ 401	Rehearsals and drills of assigned patrols.		-do-	
1200 1700	Training Patrols	-do-	Bn. Bobby trap area.	Training of troops in movement, harbor sites OP security, meals and I.A. Drills.		-do-	
1700 1800	Evening Meal	Duty NCO's	Bn. Mess Hall			-do-	

NOTE #1: Students will muster prepared for a half-day patrol excercise in "C"Co.'s area adjacent to the Bn. Bobby-Trap Lane utilizing same for trail discipline and security. No ammunition or pyrotechics will be drawn for this training patrol. Students will have an empty magazine in their weapons for this patrol which will be checked prior to departing. Students will have (2) meals (C-Ration or LRPR's.)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Bn O 3500.1
16 Jan 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11th Day

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT	REMARKS
0600	Reveille	Duty NCO's	Co. Area's			Utilities	
0630 0730	Morning Meal	-do-	Bn. Mess-Hall			-do-	
0800 0830	Muster	NCOIC	EM Club			-do-	Pen & Paper
0830 1030	Final Exam	-do-	-do-	Examination covering all instruction given during the course	All Lesson Plans	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	Course Critique	-do-	-do-	Critique of the entire instruction given and main points.	Instructor Notes	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Graduation	BN. C.O.	Bn Theater	Graduation exercises & handling out of RIP Diploma's by Bn. C.O.		-do-	See Note # 1

NOTE #1: Students graduating will have clean camouflaged utilities, utility cover (starched), polished boots, and a fresh haircut.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5750
2 Feb 1970

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	TOTAL
PATROLS	87
SIGHTINGS	294
VC/NVA SIGHTED	2459
FIRE MISSIONS	194
AIR STRIKES	5
VC/NVA KIA	214
DETAINEES	11
IWC	16
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	0
WIA (EVAC)	7
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	0
KNBC	0

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

App-D

DECLASSIFIED